STAR RATINGS: OVER 400 PRODUCTS RATED

MACWORLD
THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE

Apple’s New Servers
Apple Takes On Novell

SPECIAL REPORT

Color Printers
27 Models Compared

25 Monitors Tested
Top Values in Monochrome Displays

Plus:
PowerBook Notes
To get the most out of this box,

Now that you’ve had the good sense to put a Macintosh in, may we suggest something sensible to put in your Mac:

The Microsoft Office. The essential tool set designed to work the way you do.

What exactly does that mean? It means you get four of the most functional business programs ever to light up a Mac screen, all in one specially priced box.

There’s Microsoft Word, software that helps you accomplish everyday tasks with ease (perhaps that’s why it’s the most popular word processor around).

Microsoft Excel, the spreadsheet that makes calculating, charting and other powerful functions possible with just the click of a mouse.

Microsoft PowerPoint, the program that lets you create truly impressive slides, overheads and audience handouts.

*The Microsoft Office contains software for a single Macintosh PC configuration version of Mac. Microsoft Mac software must be purchased separately and installed on a Macintosh computer on the network. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.*
And Microsoft Mail, the friendly, efficient route for office communications.

All four have been thoughtfully designed, with features like outlining in Microsoft Excel and Word, style sheets, shared user dictionaries, mail integration and templates.

Which may explain why each of these applications is a leader in its category. And what's more, the price for The Microsoft Office has never been better. So now that you have the computer that has everything going for it, get it everything it needs to get going.

For more information, give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or stop by your Microsoft reseller today.
The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.
Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don’t remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC’s MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won’t be able to remember a time when you couldn’t transfer data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM.
NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.
Built for the future.
All of our readers support Kodak’s Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty. Multimedia’s never been so easy. What’s more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you’ll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418). Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766. Because ✈ is the way you want to go.
Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE MAY 1993

BUYING GUIDE: COLOR PRINTERS

How to Buy a Color Printer .......................................................... 90
BY JIM HEID Choosing the right printer to meet your color-output needs is more challenging than ever. Our overview of the latest color-printing technologies will make you an educated buyer.

Ink-Jet .................................................................................. 94
BY JIM HEID Looking for economy in color output? Macworld Lab tests ten solid and liquid ink-jet printers and finds some surprisingly good results.

Thermal-Wax ......................................................................... 100
BY JIM HEID These midrange printers now offer plain-paper output, enhanced speed, and lower prices—making them much more appealing for office environments. Macworld Lab tests nine models.

Dye-Sublimation ..................................................................... 106
BY JIM HEID As our tests of eight models show, dye-sub printers are still the only choice for high-quality desktop publishing; fortunately their price tags have finally come out of the stratosphere.

FEATURES

Here's Looking at Monochrome Monitors .......................... 112
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT Macworld Lab rounds up the usual suspects: 25 monochrome and gray-scale monitors—from 12-inch landscape to 21-inch two-page displays—to find the brightest faces in a sharp-looking crowd.

Building an Expandable Network ................................. 120
BY DOUGLAS E. WELCH With problem-solving tips on five areas of network design, our step-by-step guide will get you well on your way to a smoothly running network.
128 Kai's Power Tools
   Volume I, 1.0
   Photoshop plug-ins
129 WriteMove II
   Portable printer for
   PowerBook
130 RapidTrak 1.0.1
   Hard drive formatter
132 FastCache Quadra
   Cache card for the Quadra
132 Lightning Effects II
   and ThunderStorm
   Photoshop acceleration boards
136 Comet CG 1.0.3
   Video-bitting software
139 Andrew Tobias' TaxCut
   for Macintosh; MacInTax
   Personal tax-preparation
   software
140 MacProject Pro
   Project management
142 SuperATM
   Font-substitution utility pack
144 SpreadBase 1.0.1
   Data-analysis program
146 WealthBuilder 2.0
   Financial-planning software
146 TimesTwo 1.0.1
   Automatic disk-compression
   utility
148 AccuZip 1.5.2
   Mail-list management
150 MacPhase 1.2
   Scientific data visualization
150 EISToolKit 2.0
   Executive information system
152 The UnMouse
   Input device
152 DEClaser 1152
   PostScript laser printer
154 TimeVision 1.0
   Personal scheduler and
   organizer
154 Comprehensive Review
   in Biology
   Biology test review on
   CD ROM
156 Theorist 1.5
   Symbolic mathematics
   software
156 DiskFit Direct 1.0
   Backup utility
158 DayMaker 2.0
   Time-management software
158 RightWriter for the
   Mac 5.0
   Writing tool
160 Tree
   Tree-drawing software
160 iThink 2.2.1
   Dynamic-systems modeling
162 CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2
   Training software
162 Expert Home Design
   Interior-design software
164 Monkey Island 2:
   LeChuck's Revenge
   Adventure game
164 Star Trek:
   The Screen Saver
   Screen saver
166 Data Desk 4.0
   Statistical analysis
166 Algebra
   Math tutorial
168 LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b
   Time and expense accounting
168 L-TV
   NTSC interface board
174 Who Killed Sam Rupert
   Murder-mystery game
174 Sherlock Holmes,
   Consulting Detective,
   Volume II
   CD ROM detective game
RAGE has it all!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh Graphic Accelerator Comparison</th>
<th>RAGE</th>
<th>Thunder II Light</th>
<th>Prescribe Color 2XXX</th>
<th>Radio/Opus 2XXX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz RISC Processor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw Acceleration</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-the-fly resolution switching</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; display support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-Wave support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan &amp; Zoom</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Acceleration</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-bit QuickTime mode</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator kit</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrain editor accelerated</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GyroLogic module accelerated</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$7,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When SuperMac introduced the Thunder/24 card, they set a new standard for graphics acceleration: high performance, high price. So when Envisio set out to design a new graphics card, we knew it had to be in Thunder’s performance league, without the heavy price tag. Introducing RAGE: RAGE is Envisio’s Radically Accelerated Graphics Engine that delivers explosive QuickDraw acceleration and expandable application acceleration. At the heart of RAGE is a 33 MHz RISC processor. It provides radical increases in real-world throughput because

*Changing resolution on-the-fly requires a multitasking monitor. Features, prices, and specifications subject to change without notice.*

RAGE, Radically Accelerated Graphics Engine, and Expert Module are trademarks of Envisio, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
RAGE accelerates most QuickDraw operations, not just a few laboratory benchmarks. (Believe it or not, some other cards don’t even accelerate the drawing of text! See chart.) • But RAGE goes beyond QuickDraw acceleration by accelerating specific applications. RAGE’s RISC-based design makes accelerating applications as easy as adding system extensions, called Expert "modules. Our Expert module for Adobe PhotoShop accelerates the most frequently used functions and filters, and comes bundled with every RAGE. • And as you’d expect, RAGE supports displays up to 21", has G-World and block-mode transfer support, and has hardware pan and zoom and on-the-fly resolution switching. • Visit your local Envisio dealer today for a RAGE demonstration.
MACWORLD

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Chief Operating Officer
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

Chief Financial Officer
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Vice President/Editorial Development
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Director of Finance
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Director of Human Resources
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Director of Information Systems
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Corporate Business Manager
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Accounting/Operations Manager
MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Senior Financial Analyst
MACWORLD MAGAZINE


Call for a free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST

MACWORLD®

LOTS OF SIZES AVAILABLE

HOLDS 150 LBS.

ADJUSTABLE OVER 40 ACCESSORIES TO ADD

Anthroc Art. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

Anthroc Art. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

Call for a free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST

Anthroc Art.
Are you the sort of person who accumulates fonts, DAs and sounds as though they were going out of style?

If you are, then your system folder is as crowded as this closet.

And almost as organized.

Which is no great problem, as long as you don't mind scrolling through menus that disappear off the bottom of your screen.

But if you think scrolling is for Ancient Greeks, it's time you did what over 250,000 people have done before you.

Get out of the closet. And get into Suitcase.

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that makes it easy to sensibly organize and promptly access your rapidly growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds.

Which means you can spend more time using them and less time—less busy scrolling around looking for them.

You'll also spend a lot of time accessing new fonts from within applications—especially if you have System 7.

Because System 7 still makes you quit and re-start your applications before you can use a fresh font.

Suitcase doesn't. And System 7 hasn't got a clue about which fonts you were using during your last session.

Suitcase does. And loads them for you automatically the next time you switch on your Mac.

You can pack each suitcase with just a single font or as many as 800 of them, up to 64 DAs or any number of FKEYs and sounds.

You can also group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

Tips are optional. But here's one for those who have neither the time nor the patience for resolving font ID conflicts.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them. Along with a lot of wasted disk space.

That's right, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by as much as 60%.

It even lets you park your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share, making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

Like all Fifth Generation products, Suitcase is backed by our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.

Finding out more about Suitcase is also toll-free. So pick up the phone and dial 1-800-477-8212.

Ask for Housekeeping.
You're about to make the presentation of your life—to a major prospect who doesn't know you, your firm or your products. You better have the right tools.

The same old dog-and-pony-show just won't cut it.

It isn't what you've been saying, it's how you've been saying it—and, in this case, how you say it just might separate you from the competition.

So you remember hearing about this unique program that enables just about anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC to replace static, uninspired overheads with a persuasive, multi-media presentation.

You know that's exactly what you need to do. And Macromedia™ wants to help you do it.

PRESENTING ACTION!® FOR WINDOWS AND MACINTOSH.

This could change everything.

Unlike other presentation software, Action! was built from the ground up to help you create dramatic on-screen presentations with video, animation, voice-overs, music, sound effects, motion, graphics and text.

Yet, Action! uses the same metaphors as traditional slide-based presentation packages, so you won't have to learn everything all over again.

In fact, you can take any presentation created in Harvard Graphics, PowerPoint, Persuasion or Freelance and add impact with Action! All of which means you won't lose the time and effort you've invested in other programs.

So, whether you start with an existing slide-based presentation, one of our professionally designed templates, or a blank Action! scene, there's no easier way to express your ideas with all the drama of multimedia.

Since we've also included a sampling from our ClipMedia™ library of sounds, graphics and animations, you'll be making noise with your very first Action! production.
HOW TO MAKE A MOVING PRESENTATION.

It's tough to move an audience with a dull performance. Fortunately, you won't have that problem with Action! Graphic elements fly on and off the screen. Text enters where and when it's needed to make a point. Scenes change smoothly with colorful, creative transitions. Charts generated from spreadsheets and hot-linked into Action! come to life with motion and animated effects. And QuickTime® Video for Windows™ or Indeo™ movies communicate ideas clearly and powerfully.

Because involving an audience is the best way to convey your message, we've also made it easy to add interactivity. In fact, anything on the screen can serve as an interactive button to control the flow of your presentations.

LIGHTS, CAMERA, THIS MUST BE ACTION!

You can't involve an audience you can't reach. Which is why Action! provides so many ways to deliver your ideas.

You can play your presentations on a notebook, laptop or desktop computer and—for delivery in group settings—connect them to a standard color monitor, LCD projection panel, projection video or large screen monitor.

Of course, you can also print to paper when you need to produce a hard copy leave-behind.

You can even present without being present. That's because both the Mac and Windows versions of Action! include runtime players that allow you to distribute presentations or demos via floppy disks and over networks. And with the addition of an inexpensive video card, you can print to video and play your presentation on any VCR.

FOR EVERY ACTION! THERE'S A REACTION.

The best way to learn about Action! for Windows or Action! for Macintosh is to try them for yourself.

So call 1-800-945-9063 for more information and a copy of our $9.95 Interactive Demo Disk. (Outside the US and Canada, please fax 415-626-0554 or call 415-252-2000 and add $15 [US] for shipping and handling.) Then get your own full copy of Action! and create the presentation of your life. Because all you need are the right tools.

MACROMEDIA
TOOLs TO POWER YOUR IDEAS.
YOU HAVE YOUR POWERBOOK.

YOU'RE AT YOUR HOTEL.

THEY HAVE DOS PRINTERS.

YOU NEED TO PRINT NOW!

YOU NEED PowerPrint.

Now you can print from your Macintosh™ to over 1,000 DOS printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any other laser, inkjet or dot matrix printer. So whether you are in the office, at home or on the road, you can now print documents on printers that were useless to you before.

Why pay hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need is PowerPrint for under $150? Call 800-663-6222 to place your order or talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

PowerPrint Features Include:

- Support for dot matrix, inkjet, & laser printers.
- Both software and cable.
- Compatibility with System™, TrueType™, Adobe Type Manager™, A/UX®, etc.
- Support for most portable printers including Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable & Canon BJ-10ex
- Built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, custom paper sizes, etc.
- No need for external power supplies.

Now introducing PowerPrint/LT™!

PowerPrint/LT enables Macs to use any PC compatible printers on any LocalTalk network. PowerPrint/LT comes with all necessary hardware, adapters and software.
First the Knoll Brothers created Adobe Photoshop...

"The new Pinnacle Optical drives are excellent companions to Photoshop."
John Knoll

"The PMO-650 is the ideal storage device for large images."
Thomas Knoll

...and now they store it on Pinnacle Optical Hard Drives.
(Mom would be proud.)
Change may be part of nature, but it shouldn’t be part of color desktop publishing.

Now Agfa introduces FotoFlow, a color management family of products that is device-independent and designed to automatically deliver consistent color throughout every step of your open desktop system.

FotoFlow automates the translation of colors from one device to another, guaranteeing color fidelity from input to output. Which saves you time and increases productivity.

The secret to consistent color is FotoFlow’s four powerful modules. FotoTune™ lets you easily define the color characteristics of each device (input, monitor, storage, output, even other color management systems) and accurately transfers color images from one device to another. FotoLook™ turns your Agfa RGB scanner into a CMYK scanner “on-the-fly” and automates the scanning process. FotoReference™ includes IT/8 reference targets as a universal standard providing accurate color data measurement. And FotoScreen™ turns your Agfa output device into an electronic camera.

For more information on this productive color management system, and to receive a free IT/8 reference target poster, call 1-800-685-4271 today.

Because the one thing that surpasses the ever-changing wonder of nature is the never-changing color quality of FotoFlow.

AGFA

The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. FotoFlow, FotoTune,
FotoLook, FotoReference and FotoScreen are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Mortsel-Belgium.

Circle 83 on reader service card
As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.

Apple calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family plus peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®
800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state
THE WORD PROCESSOR
EVERYONE'S BEEN WAITING FOR.

Introducing MacWrite® Pro. The all new version of the essential Macintosh word processing program.

From memos and letters to newsletters and brochures, MacWrite Pro gives you all the tools you need to create stunning documents that deliver real impact in a matter of minutes.

You can format long documents using sections featuring columns of different sized widths and even their own multiple headers and footers.

Add frames for text, graphics, tables or notes anywhere you like. Resizing margins or columns is as simple as clicking and dragging your mouse.

You can save styles for automatic formatting of both characters and paragraphs. And use floating text, tool and style palettes for one-click access to all the tools you need.

MacWrite takes on a new life in MacWrite Pro. Now anyone can create dazzling, impactful documents like this one in a matter of minutes.

Import graphics and wrap text around them. Share live text and graphics using Publish & Subscribe. Even read and save your documents in Word, WordPerfect and many other Macintosh and PC word processing formats. And much more.

Order today. At a price like this, there's no reason to wait.

MacWrite takes on a new life in MacWrite Pro. Now anyone can create dazzling, impactful documents like this one in a matter of minutes.

$69

Upgrade

Additional Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MacWrite Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One-step presentation tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text notes and sound messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character tracking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-lingual spell checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-serve and auto-backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count and other document statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This document was created in MacWrite Pro. Surprised? Don't be. *

Upgrade or Trade Up Today. Call 1-800-544-8554.

MacWrite Pro
Simply powerful software.

Claris
Macintosh word processing with impact.
SAMPO 19" Color System $1298.00

- 14" SONY Trinitron $426
- 16" SONY Trinitron $1098

Trinitron 20" Color System $1998.00

- Samsung 300 dpi Printer $1298.00
- Samsung 1200 DPI Upgrade $998.00

Umax 600 DPI Color Scanner

- Umax UC-630 With Photoshop $1098.00
- Umax UC-840 With Photoshop $1298.00
- Umax UC-1200S With Photoshop $798.00

Scanner Special

- Umax UC-630 $1098
- Umax UC-840 $1298

800-621-8462
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking (8:30 - 5:00)
312-664-8225
Fujitsu Specials

520mb Internal... $898
1.2Gig Internal...$1388
2.4Gig Internal...$2498
- MacWorlds Editors Choice
- 5 Year Warranty
- MacWorlds Fastest Gig

Conner Drives

C 42 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr war, 150,000 MTBF ...............................................$178 $228
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr war, 150,000 MTBF ...............................................$208 $258
C 120 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr war, 150,000 MTBF ...............................................$258 $318
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr war, 150,000 MTBF ...............................................$298 $368
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr war, 150,000 MTBF ...............................................$378 $448
C 540 MB 3.5", 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, 2 yr War, ...............................................$898 $978

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apple's largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

The Conner Drives

For 2 years Conner has been one of Apple's largest hard drive suppliers!

Fujitsu Drives

330 MB 3.5" 9ms, 2yr war, $200,000 MTBF ...............................................$848 $998
425 MB 3.5" 9ms, 2yr war, $200,000 MTBF, MacWorlds Editors Choice ...............................................$898 $998
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 2yr war, $200,000 MTBF ...............................................$898 $998
1.1 Gg 3.5" 8.5ms, MB per sec transfer, 2yr war, $300,000 MTBF ...............................................$1798 $1898
1.2 Gg 5.25" 11.5ms, 2yr war, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig) ...............................................$1398 $1498
2.06 Gg 5.25" 11.5ms, 2yr war, (5400 RPM & Fast SCSI) ...............................................$2348 $2448
2.4 Gg 5.25" 11.5ms, 2yr war, (4.5400 RPM & Fast SCSI) ...............................................$2498 $2598

Toshiba 1230mb 3.5" ...... $1398 $1498
Toshiba 877mb 3.5" ...... $1198 $1298

• 12.5ms Average Seek Time • 256k cache • SCSI-2 • Int.ernal for Cl, Mac 11,Quadra • 28ms access time • 1 mb per sec transfer • Read write reliable storage • Includes cartridge

Quantum Drives

42mb 3.5" ................ $208 $278
85mb 3.5" ................ $228 $298
127mb 3.5" ............ $298 $368
170mb 3.5" ............ $338 $388
240mb 3.5" ............ $448 $518
525mb 3.5" ............ $998 $1048

Optical Drives

NuDesign 3.5" 256mb Optical...... $1798

• MacWorlds Editors Choice, Nov. '92
• "Fast, inexpensive, good technical support, easy to use: this is a rare combination of qualities for a storage device" (MacWorld)
• Includes cartridge

Toshiba 3.5" 1230mb & 877 mb CD ROM

Toshiba 1230mb 3.5" ...... $1398 $1498
Toshiba 877mb 3.5" ...... $1198 $1298

• 12.5ms Average Seek Time • 256k cache • SCSI-2 • Int.ernal for CI, Mac 11,Quadra

Syquest Removable

44MB Removable...... $388.00
88MB 5110c........ $598.00
- 5110c reads and writes 44mb cartridges
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- 2 Year Warranty
- 19ms Access time

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
ware included. 30 Day Money-back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

NuDesign DAT Drives

NuDesign Dat 2.1Gig capability
With SoftBackup ................. $998
With Retrospect ................... $1098

NuDesign Dat 5.0Gig Compression Dat
With SoftBackup ................. $1398
With Retrospect ................. $1498

800-621-8462

The NuDesign DAT

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig capability
With SoftBackup ................ $998
With Retrospect ................ $1098
- Up to 2.1 Gg per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT!
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect

Toshiba 2.5" 213mb PowerBook drives

213mb 14ms PowerBook compatible drive .............. $698
- Put over 200mb into your PowerBook!
- The fastest and largest PowerBook drive available today
- Available with an external battery powered case for your standard 2.5" drive.

Circle 58 on reader service card
Powerful, Easy-To-Use Accounting!

M.Y.O.B. Captured Every Industry Award in 1992...

PC WORLD BEST BUY "An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for any small business."

MAC USER EDITOR'S CHOICE "M.Y.O.B. is a program of surprising depth that will grow your company. No other small-business accounting package is as user-friendly."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 100 "Tailored for small business needs, M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured program with an intuitive interface for users unfamiliar with accounting terminology or processes."

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING EDITORS' PICK "M.Y.O.B.'s well-designed interface makes using the program much easier than using any of its competitors. M.Y.O.B. was designed for people who aren't accountants."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE "M.Y.O.B. offers a good balance between usability and functionality. It is designed around the revolutionary idea that business systems should go beyond accounting tasks and help people manage their business."

MAC WORLD WORLD CLASS Second consecutive year M.Y.O.B. received this prestigious award given by the people who buy products; by people who are not influenced in any other way, other than by the excellence of the product.

PC COMPUTING BEST VALUE "M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured accounting system in an easy-to-use package. Its flexibility, reporting features and To-Do-List make it the best program."

MAC USER "M.Y.O.B. gets even more intuitive and easier to use. If you run a small business, M.Y.O.B. should be at the top of your purchase order list."

MAC WORLD EDITORS CHOICE "I'd recommend Teleware's M.Y.O.B. Work-Flow diagrams guide you through all necessary business tasks."

Only M.Y.O.B. can offer all these unique features:
- Customizable Forms
- Flexible Reporting
- Changeable Entries
- Cash Flow Forecasting
- Job Tracking
- Import and Export
- Password Protection by Window
- Electronic Card File
- Getting Started Section
- Extensive On-Line Help

M.Y.O.B.
Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

For additional product information via FAX:
1-800-227-5638 Ext. 542
(Have your FAX number ready.)

OR "Try Before You Buy" Fully-functional Demo Disk available for $5
1-800-322-6962

MACWORLD HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES For subscription service questions, call 800/824-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/299-1170.

MACWORLD ONLINE Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, ext 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $5 per issue ($3 overseas). Prepayment of $5 is necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept, 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld
ComputServer: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUESTIONS: Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Brescinski.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES: Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) to: New Products Editor.

BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any), your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISNN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial material for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct by mail to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1983-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Macworld, an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer inc. Macworld, a Macworld interactive, Macworld Shopper, WW, WW Lab, Desktop Cine, Quick Tips, Art Beat, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MACINTOSH, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MAC- LETTER, POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1993 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.
THE ONLY DRAW PROGRAM SMART ENOUGH TO DO THE WORK FOR YOU

Corel Draw can't do it.
Canvas can't do it.
MacDraw can't do it.

Only Aldus' IntelliDraw™ provides smart tools that actually do much of the drawing work for you. For example, the Symmetrigon™: you draw one side of a symmetrical object, while IntelliDraw draws the others — instantly.

Features like these give you the control to change an entire drawing by altering just one element:

- "Clonable" master objects so that one changes many
- Automatic and continuous alignment/distribution
- Automatic size and angle matching
- Perspective reshaping with the Connectigon™
- "Sticky" connector lines for effortless diagramming
- Flip Books for instant visualization

IntelliDraw saves you the time and tedium of doing the work yourself.

This powerful assistance lets you step up to the next level of drawing, concentrating more on ideas and less on execution. If you can visualize it, you can draw it in IntelliDraw.

You can open, browse through, work on and present your IntelliDraw documents either in Windows or on the Macintosh.

Make the smart move to IntelliDraw with this competitive upgrade offer: suggested $99. See your favorite dealer for a $200 savings off the suggested retail price.

Why wait? Put IntelliDraw to work for you.

ALDUS IntelliDraw™

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Connectigon, IntelliDraw and Symmetrigon are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of owners, benefit, without intent to infringe.

For FREE literature, call
1-800-888-6293, ext. 2.
...For the Highest Performance From The New Centris or Quadra Computers
Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you’re looking for power-matched data storage solutions for Apple’s powerful new Centris or Quadra computers, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN-040 disk arrays for the Quadra 950 when you need up to 5,560 MB of unbelievably fast storage. With 9.2 MB/sec sustained transfers and reduced access time of 5 ms, it’s no wonder that our RAVEN-040 was the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What’s more, the RAVEN-040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 950, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Our rewritable optical and SyQuest removable cartridge drives fit neatly inside the Centris 610, 650, Quadra 800, and 950. MicroNet’s 3.5” Sony optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size diskette.

Think of MicroNet’s single hard drive systems when you need up to 2,780 MB of fast reliable storage. Think of our 6,300 RPM, 8 ms, 3.5” drives with storage capacities of 518 and 1,186 MB when performance is critical.

And for reliable backup think of one of our Sony 3.5” DAT systems that stores up to 8 GB on a single 4 mm data cartridge.

So when you need the most powerful and most reliable data storage systems, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.
SuperMac Buys E-Machines’ Line:
SuperMac (408/245-2202) and E-Machines have signed a deal in which SuperMac will take over E-Machines’ product line and gain control of the E-Machines brand name. SuperMac says it will service and honor warranties on E-Machines’ products. E-Machines has concentrated on midsize, medium-cost monitors, while SuperMac has specialized in high-end monitors. E-Machines plans to regroup as a research and development house.

E-Mailing the White House: The White House is accepting E-mail addressed to the president at CLINTON PZ on America Online, and at 75300,3115 on CompuServe. White House staff ask that E-mail messages carry a clear description in the Subject field and a street address, since responses are sent by regular mail. America Online has established an area called From the White House (in the News and Finance area under Departments) that includes complete transcripts of the president’s speeches, public meetings, and press conferences.

Apple Reclaims HyperCard: Apple has taken over the software construction kit HyperCard from the company’s software subsidiary, Claris. Apple plans to upgrade HyperCard, market it as a developer’s tool, and integrate it with AppleScript in some way. Claris (408/727-8227) will support users of HyperCard, now at version 2.1, until Apple ships a new version.

Third-Party Docking Stations: SuperMac is now shipping two E-Machines-brand docking stations, the PowerLink Presenter and the PowerLink DeskNet. The $499 PowerLink Presenter supports 8-bit color on TVs, LCD projectors, SVGA displays, and Mac monitors. It also includes a floppy drive connector, an ADB port, and a sound-output port. The $699 PowerLink DeskNet incorporates full-speed Ethernet, supports 8-bit color on Mac or SVGA monitors, and has a SCSI port, floppy drive connector, and all the same connectors as a Mac II.

More Disk Compression: Alysis (415/566-2263) is expanding its compression-utility line with eDisk. The $149.95 utility resembles Stac Electronics’ Stacker: eDisk compresses the contents of an entire disk drive, instead of individual files, without interfering with the Mac file manager’s normal procedures. Users can set eDisk’s compression level to make a disk drive appear to double, triple, or quadruple in size. Alysis could not say at press time if eDisk would require reformattting a drive at installation.

WordPerfect Acquires Grammatik: WordPerfect (801/225-5000) acquired Reference Software and its grammar checker, Grammatik, just as Reference was releasing Grammatik version 5 and several new products. WordPerfect says the $99 Grammatik 5’s improved linguistic engine suggests more accurate changes and flags fewer false errors. Version 5 has a 100,000-word spelling checker and can quit checking a document partway through and later resume where it left off. Other new products from WordPerfect include the Random House Webster’s Dictionary and Thesaurus College Edition, also $99.
Epson introduces eyes for your Macintosh — complete with everything you need to start scanning immediately. Both the 600C and 800C models feature 24 bit, one-pass and three-pass scanning. Both come bundled with full versions of Adobe Photoshop so you can manipulate all the images you capture.

You get Caerre OmniPage Direct OCR TryPack, to help you scan in text. You get a PIM, cable, and all you need to make your scanner a desk accessory.

We offer an add-on transparency unit, which gives you the flexibility to scan slides. A document feeder attachment for both models. And of course it’s all protected by Epson’s one-year warranty.

Drop by your computer store soon and take a look or call 1-800-289-3776 and ask for representative 75 for more information. Just don’t be surprised if you end up with a scanner.
A New Mac Lineup

BY ADRIAN MELLO

HAVE you ever seen that video where Michael Jackson's face is transformed into several entirely different faces? Then you know what morphing is. Morphing is computer graphics' latest visual trick for intriguing audiences. But a more important kind of morphing has been going on, as well—the morphing of the Mac.

In the last six months, Apple has completely revamped the Macintosh product line. The changes are so broad and so rapid, it's as if we were watching the Mac product line change before our very eyes. Apple has changed nearly every product in its line, from the Classic to the Quadra. A whole new midrange lineup replaces the venerable Mac II series. The recent introduction of the color PowerBook 165c, along with the introduction of the Duo 210 and Duo 230, increases the number of shipping PowerBooks to six. On top of all this, Apple has introduced the Performa series through mass-market channels and redesigned most of its peripherals. Remarkably, this proliferation of models has been accompanied by large price decreases.

By any standard, these sweeping changes are an incredible accomplishment. Apple is introducing a broad variety of products with aggressive pricing and letting users choose which computer is best for their work. Apple deserves credit for its willingness to let customers decide what they want. With so many new choices, the big question facing potential buyers is which machine is best for their needs. Last issue Macworld covered each new Mac in great detail. This month, I'll grade each new Mac on how well suited it is for its position in the lineup. The grade is not intended as a definitive overall rating but as a quick take. Thorough reviews will have to wait until we can get our hands on shipping units.

A New Classic

THE MOST CONTROVERSIAL CHANGE in the new Mac lineup is the Color Classic. I give Apple points for adding color to a compact Mac, for vastly increasing the convenience of its expansion drawer, and for having the courage to offer a bold new cabinet design that retains most of the character and virtue of the previous compact Macs' small footprint and all-in-one design. The original Mac is the only desktop personal computer that feels like it has a personality. You may or may not like the new compact design, but it does have personality, and it adds valuable features.

On the downside, the machine is still slow and a little too expensive for its assigned role in the Mac product line. I would have liked the new Classic better if it had been designed around the LC III architecture to revitalize the compact design's performance. Even with the addition of color, a compact Mac ought to cost closer to $1000. If I were on a tight budget I would still stretch for the LC III with its superior performance and larger monitor. The Color Classic is an interesting alternative, but it needs a tune-up before it's ready to assume its role in the lineup with aplomb. I give this one a C.

The PowerBook 165c

IN ADDITION TO ADDING COLOR TO the Classic, Apple has broken through the PowerBooks' monochrome barrier with the PowerBook 165c. However, on first viewing, I didn't like the color quality of its screen. And neither did any of the other Macworld editors who saw it. Passive matrix color just isn't good enough for the Mac. It's clear that Apple wants to meet its customers' demand for a color PowerBook, but this feels like too much of a compromise in screen quality. If you don't absolutely need color, the gray-scale active matrix screen of the PowerBook 180 is a much more appealing display than that of the 165c. Take a look and judge for yourself, but I give the 165c a D solely on the basis of its disappointing screen technology.

The LC II

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT change in the Mac product lineup is that business users can now buy systems with reasonably brisk performance for under $2000. Only a few months ago I suggested in this space that Apple should offer a business-level machine for under $2000. Instead of having no choices at that level, you now have three: the Centris 610, the Mac IIvx, and the LC III. Although the IIvx was introduced several months ago, I include it because it has undergone a tremendous price reduction and because Apple considers it part of the new Centris series. Each of these models offers specific advantages. The Centris 610 is fast, the Mac IIvx is expandable, and the LC III is inexpensive. For me, the LC III is the pick of the litter.

Of all the new Macs, the LC III can't be beat in terms of sheer value. It provides the most sensible balance of price, performance, and expandability for today's computing requirements. It's true that a year or two from now the LC III won't seem quite so frisky, as software makes ever-increasing performance demands. But by then you're likely to have even more appealing price/performance choices from Apple. I give the LC III an A.

The Centris 610

THE CENTRIS 610 HAS ABOUT THE SAME price/performance ratio as the LC III, and about the same expandability. You pay several hundred dollars more, but you get your money's worth in extra performance. Most people will want to save the money and opt for the LC III. I suspect that most users who are looking for the additional performance the 610 provides will also want more expansion capability—not just more slots but also greater availability of options from third parties. The problem with third-party options is that the 610 doesn't accept standard-size NuBus boards. Hopefully, third-party companies will help overcome this limitation and others, such as the lack of a floating-point math chip, by announcing more add-in products for the 610. The 610 makes most sense from one perspective—the need for future performance to handle increasingly large and onerous software. If you plan to adopt the newest software versions and you don't want to deal with the bother of trading up to a faster Mac or adding an accelerator, the 610's extra performance continues...
Guess who didn't backup with DiskFit?

What's a good night's sleep worth? A night free from worry. Knowing that your precious data is safe from disaster. Safe from power surges, malfunctions and viruses. Safely and neatly stored in DiskFit's backup disks. DiskFit is the easiest and most efficient way to back up your Mac. In fact, it's the backup software designed solely for the Mac. So it's smart. Friendly. Fast. Simple to use. And necessary. That is, if you like to sleep at night.

DiskFit is the easiest and most efficient way to back up your Mac. In fact, it's the backup software designed solely for the Mac. So it's smart. Friendly. Fast. Simple to use. And necessary. That is, if you like to sleep at night.

DiskFit Direct
DiskFit Pro

To go forward, you must back up

Have you heard about the new Apple Catalog? We've saved one for you.

Apple will give you free delivery on everything from a PowerBook to a mug. And most items will arrive the next business day. Just call toll-free 1-800-795-1000, ext. 510, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or you can send this ad to:
The Apple Catalog
One Apple Plaza
P.O. Box 9001
Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

Name: ___________________________
Address: _________________________
City: ___________________ State: __________ Zip: __________
Phone No. (___) Ext. 510

*1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer good while supplies last. Good only in the United States. Allow 3-5 weeks for the Apple Catalog to arrive. Items ordered Saturday and Sunday will be delivered Tuesday. Items ordered at under $75 will not arrive the next business day.

State of the Mac

May pay off down the road. I give the Centris 610 a B.

The Mac I/iv

I'm less convinced of the long-term value of the Macintosh IIvx. If you really plan to use the expansion capability of the IIvx, you will be investing in expansion boards and peripherals. As you do this, the cost of your base machine becomes a smaller percentage of the total system cost. Also, internal expansion options often demand more CPU performance to support their added capability. It makes less sense to invest in such options as a 24-bit graphics board and a video capture board if your system doesn't offer some growing room in terms of performance. For this reason I recommend that users seriously consider the more expensive Centris 650 if they want a truly expandable system. However, if you can't pay the extra price of the 650 but you need the expandability today, the IIvx is an adequate alternative. I give it a C.

The Centris 650 and the Quadra 800

Apple includes the Centris 650 as part of the midrange Macintosh lineup. Depending on how you look at it, the Centris 650 is either at the high end of the midrange or at the bottom of the high end. Either way, the 650 has the right combination of performance and expandability for most business power-users. After the LC II, the Centris 650 provides the best set of features for the price in Apple's new desktop lineup. If you are looking for an expandable desktop system that can grow with your needs for some time, the 650 is the right choice. The Centris 650 gets an A.

At the true high end, the Quadra 800 is the best Mac for most production environments. This includes color prepress, engineering, rendering, and other high-end graphics applications. This impressive level of performance is more typically associated with the workstation market than the business market at large. The Quadra 800 is roughly equivalent in performance to a Quadra 950 but costs less and is more compact. Most production users need the power but not the vast expansion capability of the 950. With the 800 Apple is offering this performance for a substantially lower price than ever before. The Quadra 800 is a good choice for many production users, so I give it a solid B.

All in all, Apple's designers are doing an excellent job with CPUs. Apple continues to offer more choices and apply lower prices to its entire product line. Let's hope Apple continues successfully morphing the Mac.
The CY-8500 can store up to 25 GB on a single tape, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute, completely unattended.

How? With hardware data compression that can boost capacity by up to five times.

No other 8mm tape drive can match the capacity, speed, and price-performance of this best-selling drive.

ADVANCED. You'll never be left in the dark. A bright, backlit status display gives you the command under execution, transfer rate, compression ratio, amount of tape remaining and more.

Our data compression option is the fastest available. And it's switch selectable, so you can still read and write standard tapes. Locate and restore files quickly and easily with our accelerated file access option. Add data encryption to control backup and restore operations through the use of encoded card keys.

FLEXIBLE. The CY-8500 is plug compatible with virtually every computer system. Rack mounting options, dual drive configurations and a variety of cable lengths ensure a seamless fit into your computing environment. And as storage needs grow, you can upgrade to our ten tape library, capable of managing between 25 GB and 250 GB—all without manual intervention.

RELIABLE. A sophisticated Error Correction Code yields a bit error rate of less than one in $10^{17}$—the best in the industry. A MTBF rate of 60,000 hours ensures reliability.

Each turnkey subsystem features a 12-month warranty that includes technical support from our experienced in-house engineering groups.

Everything you want in a backup subsystem is available right now.

Call today for information at (804) 873-9000

Circle 188 on reader service card

TRUE PLUG COMPATIBILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alliant</th>
<th>McDonnell</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo</td>
<td>NCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arix</td>
<td>NeXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>Novell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic-4</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergent</td>
<td>Parallel Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataGeneral</td>
<td>PC/AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 3100/3108</td>
<td>PC MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 6800/1000</td>
<td>PC XT/AT/386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 80186</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 80286</td>
<td>PC AT/386/PS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 80386</td>
<td>PERC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 82038</td>
<td>ProLine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 82038</td>
<td>Pyramid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 96038</td>
<td>Sequent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 97038</td>
<td>Silicon Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 98038</td>
<td>STC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 99038</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 99038</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 99038</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 99038</td>
<td>Wang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould/Encore</td>
<td>Wang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>and more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C O N T E M P O R A R Y

C Y B E R N E T I C S

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing
Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Fax (804)873-8836
NO SPEED LIMITS

Lightning fast 24-bit color and image processing.

Prices starting at $3,699.

Thunder II Upgrade Kits for existing Thunder users.

THUNDER II DELIVERS
LIGHTNING FAST 24-BIT HIGH-RESOLUTION COLOR IMAGES ON A SINGLE CARD.

The high end for desktop color just shifted into overdrive. Only Thunder II combines lightning fast 24-bit color QuickDraw* acceleration with high-performance image processing on a single card.

Now you can fly through huge QuarkXPress* documents, Adobe Photoshop* files, Kodak Photo CD images. Fill large color screens (1152 x 870 to 1360 x 1024) and even the biggest screen, HDTV, 1920 x 1080 with blazing speed.

Kodak Photo CD™ Access, Kai’s Power Tools™, Storm Technology’s PictoPress™ and SuperVideo™ are included, FREE!

With Thunder II Upgrade kits, existing Thunder users can upgrade fast and easy without using another slot. For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call 800-934-3005.

For information via fax, call SuperMac™ 800-541-7680.

With Thunder II, the sky’s the limit.

KINDER, GENTLER® Technology. The SuperSource for Color.

Circle 88 on reader service card.
If Apple Won’t Fix It, It Ain’t Broke

RECENTLY HAD A MOST UNPLEASANT experience with my PowerBook 170. A crack appeared in the lower-left corner of the screen after the computer, packed in a Kensington padded carrying case and strapped to the backseat of a luxury sedan, accompanied me on a trip. A technician at a local authorized Apple repair shop decided that the repair ($1498) was not covered by the Apple one-year warranty. The reason given was that since cracks involving the lower-left corner of the screen had so far not been reported to occur spontaneously, the computer had been “abused.” At no time did I drop, bump, kick, heat, or otherwise abuse my PowerBook! There were no signs of external or internal damage other than the cracked screen.

I feel that I have been treated unfairly by Apple. Several phone calls to customer representatives in Cupertino have met with little sympathy.

Gunter K. von Noorden
Houston, Texas

I AM A PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER. I saved for months and finally purchased a PowerBook 140 and was thrilled. However, about two months after I purchased it, one trackball button malfunctioned. The next day, the back cover panel fell off. Then, a few days later, the display malfunctioned. Alarmed, I took it to the Apple dealer who called a few days later to say that they had found a crack in the screen. They then accused me of dropping the PowerBook! I always kept it in a protective case and was very careful with it. My grades, tests, and a whole semester’s worth of documents were on that machine and I would not have endangered it. After vigorously defending my innocence, I was told that repairs would cost $790 plus $90 for labor. That is a month’s pay for me! I was also informed that the cover panel and button were not covered, as it was assumed that they were also damaged when it was “dropped.”

I’m writing this as a warning to my fellow schoolteachers who may still have warm feelings toward Apple as our benevolent partner in education.

Matt Federoff
Tumacacori, Arizona

Apple says PowerBook owners having problems with their computers should call the PowerBook repair line (800/767-2775), which will ask a series of questions to help diagnose screen damage and help analyze whether the PowerBook has actually been misused, in which case repairs would not be covered under warranty. Readers should know that Apple says a very small number of PowerBooks were affected early on by a variation in the manufacturing process that tended to cause the displays to crack in a specific corner. Has this been a problem for you? Please write and let us know.—Ed.

Half a Tone, Onward

THE NUMBER OF GRAY LEVELS available for a graduated tint has a direct relationship to whether the tint will have banding in it (“Halftones Demystified,” February 1993).

Although it is true that PostScript Level 1 addresses only 256 levels of gray, there is no mysterious reason why PostScript Level 2 will address more. Many more levels of gray are necessary to produce long, smooth gradations that have a small percent of change.

Gordon Hutchinson
Gray, Tennessee

I spoke with Peter Fink, author of PostScript Screening: Adobe Accurate Screens (Adobe Press, 1992; distributed by Hayden Books), to confirm the 256-gray-level limitation. While it’s true that PostScript Level 2’s internal color engine can work with more than 256 gray levels, its halftoning machinery still resolves that information into 256 gray levels when it creates halftones. It’s possible to produce long, graduated tints sans banding, as has been demonstrated...
I - ‘” —~:::-: ii 0’;

ComputerEyes/RT

Circle 242 on reader service card

by thousands of publications. But how to do it, well, that’s a subject for a whole other article.—Steve Roth

Printer Perceptions

IN “WORKGROUP PRINTERS" (JANUARY 1993), you mention that the customized LaserWriter driver extensions that come with several printers are incompatible. This remark requires clarification.

My company has been licensing these extensions to printer manufacturers for a few years, and in the early versions we licensed, the user could have support for only one printer at a time. More recently, we have been licensing software that was designed to support networks of printers from multiple manufacturers.

What the author discovered was that the software that supports QMS printers is the older version and is incompatible with the others. The newer, compatible version has been licensed to Data products, Compaq, Epson, Genicom, NewGen, and Texas Instruments. QMS is now considering upgrading its software to be compatible.

Marty Joel
Perceptions Unlimited
Calabasas, California

Printer Homage

YOU, IN YOUR INNOCENCE, AWAR­
ed the HP LaserJet 4M printer only four stars (Reviews, February 1993)! Jaw sagging in astonishment, allow me to explain how you err greatly.

I am an advertising graphic artist/designer. In November 1992, I purchased a LaserJet 4M for nearly one-sixth the cost of my $12,000 NewGen 840e (800 by 400 dpi). I added a single 4MB SIMM, and I have never been so overwhelmed by a laser printer. If you awarded six stars, this machine would warrant them.

Bill Horton
Santa Barbara, California

Look Ma, No Docs

MICHAEL HAZEN WROTE THAT HE was pleased to find out he could save $150 [the price of the HyperCard Developer’s Kit] by setting the user level of his bundled HyperCard to scripting (Letters, February 1993). The Developer’s Kit comes with some very good reference manuals and extra-developer-oriented stacks. I can’t imagine doing serious development work without them. I’m sure that every software package would be cheaper without documentation, but as they say, “If you think education is expensive, try ignorance.”

Also, a response to Joel Alvin Christine and his comparison of the Performa 600 and the Ilsi. The Ilsi offers an excellent compromise in weight-size versus performance, and the Performa 600 is the ugliest Mac ever made. Joel can have a Performa 600 if he wants one, but I’ll be happy with my Ilsi until something clearly better comes along.

Lawrence Harris
via CompuServe

Remotely Interesting

IN “REMOTE POSSIBILITIES” (JANUARY 1993), you recommended that a purchaser not buy features like V.42bis and MNP 5 because ARA contains data compression. But V.42bis and MNP 5 are hardware-based compression and will work on top of the software compression of ARA. Also, there are very few (if any) modems at 9600 bps or 14,400 bps (the speeds you recommend) that do not come with these compressions.

John C. Sagebiel
Reno, Nevada

DAVID POGUE MENTIONS THAT voice/modem line switchers can be purchased through “various electronics mail-order catalogs.” Could you please suggest some sources.

Scott Marshall
via Internet

Try Damark (800/788-7001) or check your telephone book for a local Radio Shack.—Ed.

continues
Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users...lend me your ears.

The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New CA-Cricket Draw III.

And we've packed it with today's most powerful features: Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYK & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions: CA-Cricket Presents, CA-Cricket Graph, and ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.

But you'd better hurry. Because they're going like crazy!


Circle 10 on reader service card

"Vincent Van Cricket." All artwork done on CA Cricket Draw III by Jim Jackson, winner of the inaugural CA ImageNation Contest. Dial 1-800 CALL CAI for contest rules and more information.
Cursor Reverser

Why does the Macintosh have the arrow cursor pointing to the upper left-hand corner of the screen? My sister, who is a southpaw, commented that it would be nice if the arrow were to point to the upper right.

James Rodriguez
West Covina, California

Rumor has it that on the PowerBook, the arrow points toward the corner in which the pixels will malfunction. Desktop lefties can try Lefty, a shareware INIT (available through BMUG, 510/549-2684) or change the arrow themselves with ResEdit.—Ed.

New, Not Improved

I wish you wouldn't follow Apple's propaganda line of characterizing System 6 as "less capable" than System 7 (Getting Started, February 1993). System 6 allows me to use less RAM, less disk space, run older software, and turn MultiFinder off whenever I want.

Bruce Long
Tempe, Arizona

Questions, Questions

Can you give me some logical explanation as to why I received my January 1993 issue of Macworld on November 20, 1992?

Mary Ann Stearns
Toledo, Ohio

The top ten reasons the January issue came early:

10. Elves.
9. We thought the feature on color management was essential for a color-coordinated holiday.
8. No, honestly, you really got the November issue, it just says January on the cover.
7. Management replaced a broken coffee maker with an espresso machine and nobody noticed until an overcaffeinated designer freaked, grabbed a stapler, and held the art director hostage for two days.
6. So we can send you those heartfelt subscription renewal messages on time.
5. A power surge advanced every calendar program in the building one month.
4. Fanatical subscribers demanded "Another issue now, man!"
3. New Macs and a recent Ethernet upgrade have brought back the giddy magic of picking up a mouse and changing the world.
2. Our "365 Words a Year" desk calendar refills came early, terminally confusing the staff.
1. Just another day's work for our scrupulously efficient U.S. Postal Service.

Actually, most monthly magazines predate their covers by a month for newsstand sales. Stearns received her issue early because we mailed the January issue on November 18 in anticipation of the Thanksgiving holiday and because Toledo is near our printing press in Waseca, Minnesota. Truth is stranger than fiction.—Ed.

Work It On Out

Finally a review of Microsoft Works 3.0 that tells it like it is (Reviews, February 1993). I did a review of it for my user group's newsletter, and when another Mac magazine published its review and gave it a 4 out of 5 critics rating, I thought, "What program did they get that I didn't?"

I demoed the new version for some students in my night classes and we counted aloud as version 3.0 took almost seven seconds to paste a 16-word sentence three times. Seven seconds! #3-V, #2-V, #1-V. Seven seconds later it finished. Granted, it was on an SE, but to say MS Works 3.0 is sluggish is like saying the Titanic took on a little water.

James Gates
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

I upgraded from Works 1.0 on my Mac Plus to 3.0. What a mistake! The speed is slow beyond imagining and Microsoft should have to refund all money ever paid to them for Works! There should be a lemon law like in autos!

Dick Norick
via CompuServe

Desktop Criticism

Although in several places I his January column David Pogue touts his thoroughness, he completely missed FileList+ 1.0b20. It doesn't do labels, but it does just about everything else on which he rates the programs. It is also

Alan Ullman
via CompuServe
Part of the crew of the Editing Aces Suite is the Video Expander II that offers high quality output and full genlock capabilities in either NTSC or PAL.

The Editing Aces Suite really takes off with Adobe Premiere® 2.0, a $695 value, and MediaGrabber video capture software.

RasterOps invented video on the Mac® and Apple® used it to get QuickTime® off the ground. So call us today to become a QuickTime Editing Ace.

Featuring

Full motion
Full screen

NOW SHOWING IN 24-BIT TRUE COLOR
ALL WITH 16-BIT, CD QUALITY SOUND (with MediaTime)

Only by RasterOps
highly customizable. Since I don’t care about labels, I find it a superior product to MacLibrarian, which I looked at after reading his effusive praise.

I help run mac.archive.umich.edu, one of the largest Macintosh File Transfer Protocol sites on the Internet. Our archive is conveniently hierarchically arranged—all disk catalogers (including seven you neglected to mention) are in /mac/util/diskfile. I'm not claiming that these are all good catalogers, but they're all available, and in one place. We are accessible from AOL and CIS through our mail server; send a message to mac@mac.archive.umich.edu with any subject line and the single word help in the body of the message for instructions.

Joel Brehler

Unbearable Heaviness of Being

After years of waiting for a genuinely portable Macintosh computer, the Duo has finally arrived. For those of us for whom portability means having to carry our computers on our shoulders most of the time, and not just to and from the car or plane, weight adds up very quickly.

While we may look forward to buying some of the add-ons and accessories, weight is always one of the crucial factors in our selection. Reviews that fail to list this information leave us critically uninformed. Please make it a standard policy to include weight, as well as dimension and international current information, in all your reviews of portable equipment.

Jeffrey C. Olson
Seattle, Washington

Harsh Words

Maybe Steven Levy could try writing reviews without racist comments ("The 1992 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame," December 1992)? According to him, "clever Muscovites" endowed Wordtris with "music only a Ukrainian peasant could love." Come now! Substitute your favorite ethnic minority for "Ukrainian peasant" and how will that sound?

Oleb S. Hutyckyj
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Needs Fulfilled, Desires Realized

A computer literacy teacher of eighth-grade students, I found Steven Levy’s "The Rap on Software Piracy" (The Iconoclast, January 1993) to be both a hoot ("Chicka-chicka, scratch! scratch!") and an affirmation of reality—kids do indeed copy like crazy.

Of particular interest to me was the SPA’s offer of its free rap video, but I do not know how to contact the SPA.

Mary Roberts
Humble, Texas

The Software Publishers Association can be reached at 1730 M Street NW, #700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510; 202/452-1600. —Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld); include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
STATISTICA/Mac™

A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures:
- In-depth, comprehensive implementations of Exploratory Techniques; Descriptive Statistics; Frequency tables; large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; Generalized linear models (with predefined or user-specified models); Logic-Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/MANOVA/ANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Discriminant function analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, b-mode, and 2-way joining); General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions).
- Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, LOWESS, NNEP, and others); and much more
- Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (QuickStart booklet explains all major conventions), balloon help
- Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subcribe); merge/split files; “doable identity” of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations; programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, GSS and other formats
- Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction)
- Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered broken-line, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Contour plots; Bar-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amelioration plots; Factor space plots; Correlationarker and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots; exploratory Duffanoff plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots
- Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D histogram plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes") in all 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation)
- Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); Mouse-style tools with specialized "hot-spots" and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links and All output displayed in Scrolsheet™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs); All Scrolsheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported in flexible formats to perform analyses on specific subsets of data
- Extremely large analysis designs
- Unlimited size of files
- Extended precision (e.g., on a Mac IIfx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transforming a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds)
- Full support for System 7 ("curses")
- Publish and Subscribe"Apple" events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Video cache, etc.
- Price: $295.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™

A subset of STATISTICA/mac™
- All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/mac™ (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression, ANOVA/MANOVA) 
- Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (QuickStart booklet explains all major conventions) 
- All data management facilities of STATISTICA/mac™ 
- All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/mac™ (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) 
- Price: $295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions) 
- STATISTICA/DOS™ $795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ $295.

Domestic ship $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order, 14-day money-back guarantee.

STATISTICA/Mac™

2235 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376


Holland: MARA Katwijk, 071-230410; France: Ver'ion US (1) 40590913; Sweden: Akademisk Data 010-340038; Hungary: MDS soft FTI (00) 655888; Belgium: TEXMA 10 31 1528; South Africa: Omka 012 463 4500

Japed: Third's Company, Inc. 03-3700-7600

CSS: Statsoft, STATISTICA/pc, STATISTICA/DOS, and StatSoft are trademarks of Statsoft, Inc. MacSoft, Mac, Excel and MacWeb are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card
A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

- Manage your contacts easily
- Create letters with a built-in letter writer
- Dial your telephone automatically
- Print address books, labels, & envelopes
- Keep files current with file reconciliation

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

- Keep track of your appointments & to dos
- Post memos to your calendar
- Print calendars: popular formats & wall charts
- Set alarms and reminders to jog your memory
- Fun icons & banners personalize your calendar
Let Your Agents Do the Walking

BY STEVEN LEVY

HAS YOUR INFORMATION run amok? Are perfectly delectable data files and documents growing the digital equivalent of hairy green mold because they are tucked into obscure corners of your hard drive? Do you have to perform endless repetitive tasks just to keep your desktop in order? Are there all sorts of file manipulation that you would like to do but don't, because doing it would be an incredible hassle? Are you having problems arbitrating irreconcilable differences between your various computers? Do you feel there are fascinating nuggets of information you are missing by not cruising databases? Are you sick of novels about lawyers?

If you answer affirmatively to all the above except the last (which I tossed in to test reading comprehension), then you are ready to welcome the latest concept in computing: intelligent agents. The term is confusing, since agents are usually people who talk on the phone a lot, casually drop Tom Cruise's name, and tell you the check is in the mail. But intelligent agents are different from that sort of agent in several ways: (1) they are software programs, (2) they work in the background, and (3) they don't take a percentage.

A good definition of agents was provided by the moderator at a recent MIT conference that billed itself as the first symposium to address the subject. "An intelligent agent," he said, "is a semiautonomous computer program that can learn who you are and what you want—like a good British butler." (This moderator, incidentally, was an actor costumed as a butler supposedly named Reeves—very funny, but you had to be there.)

Presumably, agents will be our assistants in assimilating the imposing glut of information that makes our lives miserable. As Reeves put it, "people need less information, not more, [and] the quality and content of that information must be monitored and controlled in such a way that one can conveniently get on with one's life."

Secret Agents

SOUNDS GOOD, HUH? THE BEAUTY of it is that after a presumably painless period of educating an agent on its duties, almost nothing is thereafter required of the user. Any software agent worth its salt is somewhat autonomous. A mind-reading butler! A better analogy might be a horde of mythical elves who infiltrate your house under cover of darkness and clean up the joint, not even requesting gratuities. Wouldn't you like a team of those elves paratrooping nightly into your hard drive, straightening out your folders and hacking up your files? Better still, envision a squadron of elves searching America Online, Usenet, and the electronic version of the New York Times, identifying messages and articles of interest, and gathering those nuggets in a file that greets you when you sit down at the Quadra in the a.m.

Can you stand another analogy? A private secretary! Like "My Little Margie" in C++ clothing, your agent will know you as well as—or better than—you know yourself and will use this knowledge to keep your data-based affairs in order. Nicholas Negroponte, the head of MIT's Media Lab, is particularly enchanted with this concept. He outlined the following situation to the symposium. Someone asks for the most recent letter sent to Negroponte by person A. His current response is to push a button on his intercom and ask his flesh-and-blood assistant to retrieve the letter from his files. "But what if that request wasn't to a person, but an agent?" he asked the gathering rhetorically. "In both cases I would be delegating it to an expert—on me."

This expertise will best be employed in gathering useful information and screening out the useless stuff. When performing the latter task, agents will "know" which people you are eager to hear from, and which you want no part of. (Agents will also understand that on certain subjects, you are willing to hear from those ordinarily blacklisted via your bozo filter.) This sort of discrimination will apparently be performed by General Magic's recently announced Telescript protocol for communications, and Apple has made a big deal of announcing that its Newton personal information devices will also be agent-driven.

The act of gathering information is more challenging for agents. Gigabytes of data lurk in various servers around the world, only a phone call away. Undoubtedly hidden in this massive digital haystack are appealing needles—maybe a factoid or perhaps a figure that will transform your entire existence, if only you saw it! But who has time to look through a haystack?

Agents do. Being software constructs, they have no hobbies of their own, and never visit the dentist. Sometime soon, according to the true believers, these agents will spend their days combing the nets for the sorts of things that interest you. They will even make educated guesses on the sorts of items that you haven't expressed a preference for, but probably would have, if you'd thought of it. How will they do this? Well, a Media Lab researcher named Pattie Maes has come up with an ingenious scheme to allow agents to make uncanny inferences about our reading habits. She has been launching entire populations of agents from her Macintosh, having them scour the backwaters of Usenet for items of potential relevance, and then selecting the most successful agents as stock for a subsequent generation of agents. In other words, she is literally breeding intelligent agents. Genetically speaking, locating the tastiest information is a matter of life and death for these software beings. The ultimate recipient of this vital struggle is the user, who will automatically receive a digest of news items he or she can use.

There's something utopian about the idea of agents, designed to pamper us with customized clerical services while never burdening us with problems of their own. One speaker at the MIT confab referred to the use of agents as "zipless computing" (to be discussed, no doubt in a future Erica Jong novel, Fear of Filing). Indeed, Nicholas Negroponte's talk was dubbed "The continues..."
Introducing the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630 printers from Apple.

Never before have workgroup printers this affordable produced this level of output. Offering you true 600-dot-per-inch resolution, they deliver more than four times the definition of comparably priced 300-dpi printers.

Both models incorporate an Apple breakthrough in gray-scale printing called PhotoGrade:

Apple's FinePrint technology gives your text and line art cleaner edges and smoother curves. So your TrueType and PostScript Type One fonts have never had more impact.

Any way you look at it, your work looks better coming out of a LaserWriter Pro.

Two paper trays come standard, along with an array of options including a 500-sheet and a 75-envelope feeder for a total paper-handling capacity of 850 sheets.
nounces of laser printing.

You can also select and switch paper trays right from your computer and print a letter, complete with second sheet and envelope, without ever leaving your desk.

No other printer in the industry allows you to do so much so easily for so little.

For high-performance networks, the 630 features built-in Ethernet. So you'll be able to move even the largest, most complicated image files and print them at speeds rivaling any RISC-based printer.

And if you happen to work in a mixed environment, both LaserWriter Pro models fit right in. They support PCL page description language and can easily accept jobs from Macintosh® and Windows-equipped computers simultaneously.

They also provide you with something that no other printer in the world can: Apple's renowned plug-and-play simplicity.

In fact, Apple® LaserWriter printers were recently ranked highest in Overall Laser Printer Customer Satisfaction by J.D. Power and Associates® Outranking Hewlett-Packard.

To see why, visit your authorized Apple reseller for a full demonstration.

You'll find that the LaserWriter Pro has the power to elevate your work to a level ordinary printers can only aspire to.

The power not just to look your best.

The power to be your best.

The new LaserWriter Pro series from Apple.
TO BE SURE, THERE IS PLENTY THAT
agents won’t do. We will still be stuck
with the heavy mental lifting. (Note to my
editors: Agents will never write this col-
umn. Budget accordingly.) But we can
look forward to liberation from certain
tedium—the filing, the tidying up, the
taking-out of the digital garbage, the
screening of electronic mail. This is really
going to happen. As Apple Fellow and
professional visionary Alan Kay told the
MIT symposium, “Agents are happening
whether we like it or not.” And he wasn’t
alone in this assessment.

So what’s not to like about agents?
Kay himself, while emphasizing that he
generally supported the movement to-
ward agents, confessed to worries about
society becoming overly reliant on them.
It is possible, he said, for agents to become
“a prosthetic for a person’s illiteracy,
which is what much of multimedia is all
about.” Kay’s fear in this case is that
agents, by automating tasks that we pre-
viously performed ourselves, will distance
us from the instructive reality of those
tasks—much in the same way that learn-
ing arithmetic with a digital calculator
prevents one from truly understanding the
mathematical process.

But to me, there’s a much more essen-
tial issue involving agents. When you del-
eguate a task, either to an administrative
assistant, a butler, or a brother-in-law, you
do so with the expectation that your sur-
rogate won’t screw up. While we have
well-established criteria for making judg-
ments on the reliability of fellow hu-
mans—and can usually take solace in the
fact that if they fail us we can fire them,
or at least yell at them—the same cannot
be said of software agents. How deeply are
we willing to rely on them? Would we al-
low them to perform duties essential to
our jobs? Our lives?

I got a tiny taste of this trust issue not
long after I began playing with a new pro-
gram called Magnet. This application is
sold by its creator, No Hands Software, as
the first intelligent agent for the Macin-
tosh. Tony Stayner, the company’s presi-
dent, has very cannily poised his Belmont,
California, business in the center of the
Next Big Thing in software. He also
knows how to talk that talk.

“Magnet is like a personal assistant
inside your computer,” says Stayner. While
he admits that the Magnet agents
are crude compared with those to come,
he assures me that the agents provided
in the application are genuine. “If you
give them a set of instructions once,
they will perform them reliably—prob-
ably forever.”

Fatal Attraction
MAGNET IS A WELL-DESIGNED PRO-
gram, and I found setup quite easy. Soon
I was busily constructing my first agents,
or magnets, to perform housekeeping
tasks on the shabby digital edifice of my
data. One of the first things I asked Mag-
net to do was organize some capture files
from my online sessions on the Internet.
I had been following an ongoing news-
group called cipherpunks (the name
comes from their rebel stance concerning
cryptography). Since I had been following
the thread for several months, I had doz-
ens of files; unfortunately I had not been
carefully saving them to the same file, and
the files are now dispersed all over my
continues

INTRODUCING THE LABEL PRINTER
THAT DOES IT ALL.

Finally there’s a label printer that handles
all your labeling needs. LabelWriter II Plus
prints more label sizes, and holds bigger
label rolls, than any of its competitors.

This remarkable printer comes with
easy-to-use software that lets you print
labels at any time, without interrupting
your main programs. You can combine
text and graphics to produce custom labels.
Print address labels with the POSTNET bar code for more
accurate mail delivery. Or print entire mailing lists directly
from your favorite programs—up to 350 labels in just 25
minutes. There’s even a built-in bar code generator.

LabelWriter II Plus handles 1/4” x 3/4” labels in white,
clear or yellow, as well as 2 1/2” x 4”, 3 1/2” disk, and video-
cassette labels. It is compatible with ATM® and TrueType®.
An AppleTalk® option is also available.

Call 1-800-426-7827, ext. 184
for more information.
Tel: 203-661-9700 Fax: 203-661-1540 ©1993 CoStar Corp.

Circle 196 on reader service card
When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.

Chinon's Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won't bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½" drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½" CD's, or any new software written in the 3½" format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and Data Discman are trademarks of Sony Corporation

Circle 64 on reader service card
hard drive. So I set up a magnet that would locate all the documents with the word "punk" in its file name, and place them in the file named punk list that I'd originally set up as a central repository, and which at that time held about 35 files. (I guessed that probably another dozen were somewhere else on the drive.) I instructed the program to dispatch this task every day at noon.

This was done in the late morning. Not long after, I drove to town to eat lunch. When I returned, I checked my Mac to make sure the agent had properly done its duty. I stepped down the hierarchy to the file I'd originally named punk list and opened it. To my astonishment, it was empty. Approximately 3MB of information, gathered over two months, had disappeared.

I frantically opened up folders in a futile search for the missing files. Eventually, I did a search with On Location, and to my great relief, the program found the capture files, 46 of them. Where? In the Trash folder.

What happened? As best I can surmise, when I instructed the agent which folder to place the files in, I had capitalized the first letter of the word "punk," while the actual file used a lowercase p. At the noon hour, my agent had efficiently gathered the files in question, and then searched for the destination folder. But it could not find a perfect match. As with human assistants, the response to this conundrum was a key in determining continued employment. A person facing this dilemma might have realized that the difference between an upper- and lowercase p was irrelevant, and would have placed the files in the folder anyway. A less enterprising person would have at least left the files where they were and read a magazine until my return. Only an idiot—or a software program—would have shrugged its virtual shoulders and tossed the files in the trash can.

Needless to say, I performed a complete backup before further testing Magnet, which did prove useful in performing simple tasks like gathering recent work into a single folder containing my current jobs, and synchronizing files so that I had the most recent versions of documents on both my desktop Macintosh and my PowerBook. But I felt compelled to check up on my agent after every spin of the hard drive. A shadow of mistrust had darkened the relationship between my agent and me.

But don't worry, I'll get over it. The idea of agents is simply too good to discard over a few megabytes of files trash-canned in error. As Alan Kay said, agents are inevitable, and I eagerly look forward to the day when agents prepare my daily news digest, answer my electronic mail, and automatically send nasty computer-generated letters to the nasty computer-generated letters sent to me by collection agencies. ("I'll have my agent call your agent.")

But before that day comes, allow me to indulge in a bit of uneasiness. After all, the more we entrust to agents, the more things can go wrong. Still, I may be overreacting. After all, I am supremely confident that the meticulously careful people who write and test our software will make 100 percent certain that these agents will not presume to perform any tasks beyond them, especially in areas that might lead to data loss, missed electronic messages, or mishaps in the air-traffic control system.

Yeah, right.

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (Pantheon, 1992).
White Knight is the successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program, and the winner of 11 major awards domestically and internationally. The 270+ page user manual is geared to all levels of experience. There are many tutorials and step-by-steps for beginners and plenty of "meat" for more experienced users. This is the program that everyone is raving about, and for good reason.

"White Knight is probably the best communications program on the market, combining technical sophistication, flexibility, user-friendliness and a bargain basement price - $139. It deserves more than an unqualified recommendation. It should be a mandatory buy for anyone with a Macintosh and a modem. Watson is a former writer-editor and the manual is the best read I've seen in computer documentation."

COMPUTER COMMENT, UNITED PRESS INT'L.

White Knight has been designed with one ultimate goal - to get the job done with a minimum of fiddling. It offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more, but is easier to learn and more flexible. Even the user interface is customizable to an extraordinary degree. There's no more searching for the "perfect" program because you set it up the way you want it. A FREE copy of Okyto (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) is included with each White Knight package.

White Knight is the perfect, low-cost solution to your telecommunication needs. Write or call us for a free brochure and dealer referrals.

The FreeSoft Company
105 McKinley Road  ■  Beaver Falls, PA 15010
Phone: (412) 846-2700  ■  Fax: (412) 847-4436

Circle 3 on reader service card
The New ClarisWorks 2.0. You Won't Be Able To Keep Your Hands Off It.

Presenting an entirely new version of the best-selling integrated software for Macintosh. ClarisWorks® 2.0 gives you new tools for outlining, color painting and presentations. Plus over 300 new word processing, spreadsheet, charting, database, graphics and communications features. All in one program that's still under 600K. Comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Upgrade today. Once you try it, you won't be able to put it down.

Simply powerful software.

$99* Upgrade. 1-800-544-8554.

*Offer valid in U.S. only. Proof of previous ClarisWorks ownership required. Call for our $125 All-Compositions upgrade of ClarisWorks. Software, CSW, and ClarisWorks are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Source Code 100031
From Hype to Reality: A Case Study

By Deborah Branscum

This is the story of how one company developed, marketed, and shipped a significantly flawed product in a new area of Macintosh technology—and what that says about the industry as a whole. The company did many things right—especially in its prompt, honest attempt to satisfy early customers. It also did several things wrong, notably in its misleading advertising and unrealistic product specifications.

Of course the company is scarcely alone in that regard, so perhaps the most telling part of this story is how it illustrates common industry practices. Which makes this a tale of Everyvendor and a lesson in Modern Marketing.

Problems Surface

On November 23, 1992, SuperMac Technology announced it was shipping DigitalFilm, "a video production system that makes professional preproduction comping and postproduction editing possible right from the Macintosh desktop," according to a press release. SuperMac claimed DigitalFilm was comparable to editing systems costing $100,000 or more.

Aimed at video professionals, the $5999 board package won raves from beta testers, according to company officials, who announced the technology in 1990. The press release says DigitalFilm "turns desktop video into a professional tool capable of saving hours of time and hundreds of thousands of dollars in offline—and even online—editing suites." Ads for DigitalFilm had a David-and-Goliath slant, visually contrasting a professional editing suite against SuperMac's hardware-and-software bundle, which the company called a studio in a box.

Beta testing began in October 1992; volume shipments took place in December. By Christmas, SuperMac had received bug reports both from DigitalFilm owners and from a reviewer for MacWeek. (Macworld did not receive a board for review.) The customer complaints were few but fierce, and included beefs about the board itself: problems with Adobe Premiere, the editing software that comes with the board; problems with configuration issues; and problems with QuickTime, according to Jay Torborg, vice president for engineering and product development.

In January, SuperMac confronted the issues head-on. A team of engineers was sent to Los Angeles, Chicago, and New York to visit customers and see their problems in the field. The company also brought a corporate client and his computer system from Dallas to SuperMac's headquarters in Sunnyvale, California, to trace his problems—which SuperMac couldn't duplicate.

The company made some interesting discoveries. Quads don't actually turn off all the way when you shut them down. So a small percentage of DigitalFilm boards in a small percentage of Quads "wouldn't reset properly when you turned the machine back on, because the voltage didn't go low enough," says Torborg. Moreover, the problem affected only systems that used 17-inch monitor settings. RAM turned out to be tricky, too. "In the Quads, the refresh interval is not fast enough to refresh standard-power 16MB DRAMs," says Torborg. Third-party companies make 16MB SIMMs, and last fall it wasn't widely known that Quads need low-power 16MB SIMMs to avoid system crashes with some applications.

The company also discovered that DigitalFilm's original specification sheet was inadequate in listing system requirements and optimistic in the benefits it promised. As it turned out, DigitalFilm boards demanded a Quadra and a hard drive with a speed of 5400 rpm in order to function well. Memory requirements were greater than SuperMac specified, maximum compression rates were lower, and there were other problems as well.

On February 1, SuperMac went public by sending a letter signed by company president and CEO Michael McConnell to the estimated 200 DigitalFilm owners. The letter announced DigitalFilm 1.1 was scheduled to be released in March and would solve several flaws, including improper audio-video lip synchronization; the appearance of dropped frames during playback; system crashes during compression or input of so-called noisy source material, and restart problems for Macs connected to 17-inch monitors.

SuperMac should be commended for promptly recognizing the situation. The company halted general shipments as it worked to revamp the product. The frame-dropping problem was because of QuickTime and not SuperMac's fault. But until Apple fixes the problem, SuperMac plans to provide a Premiere export module as a workaround, so playback will be smooth. But wait, there's more: SuperMac has pledged to invest close to half a million dollars in adding five field engineers and additional in-house tech staff to support DigitalFilm and future video products. The engineering department is expanding its test facilities. SuperMac is offering full refunds to any dissatisfied customers. And people who bought DigitalFilm early on can receive CoSA After Effects, a $1295 digital-compositing package, at no charge.

What Went Wrong

Despite SuperMac's best intentions, it sent out a lemon when it shipped DigitalFilm. Where did the company go wrong? Several users I spoke to said the company simply shipped the board too early and without adequate testing. Torborg denies that a longer testing period would have made any difference, and says some beta testers had the product for well over a year. He does say the company didn't have an optimal beta test group, and the sophisticated beta testers didn't find the problems that less-experienced video hands did.

Part of the flap over DigitalFilm is due to different continues
Is your Mac acting in

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very latest versions. For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by (CP), all software is not copy-protected.

Most software today is System 7 compatible. For can only the very latest versions. For items and/or the expected availability dates as supplied to us by

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/ret. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

### POWERBOOK MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th>30 day MBG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8799 PowerBook Auto Adapter</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8900 PowerBook 100 Charger</td>
<td>$105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5626 Battery for PowerBook 140-170</td>
<td>$62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11204 Power to Go</td>
<td>$60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5398 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (BNC)</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T)</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5383 PowerFax PB 2.0.3</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5567 hammerFPBBD</td>
<td>$449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5568 PB120</td>
<td>$540.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720 PowerPort/Silver</td>
<td>$569.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7710 Gadd</td>
<td>$429.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7110 I/O Design Cases</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8121 PowerBook SL 52</td>
<td>8113 PowerBook EX 59.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

| A Lasting Impression | $49. |
| Antrix Software | 30 day MBG |
| PayCheck 49 | $809. Hi Finance | $79. |
| Abacus Concepts | $439. |
| 7106 StartView 4.0 | $575. |
| Acus | 30 day MBG |
| 5618 4th Dimension 3.0 | $575. |
| Advanced Software | 30 day MBG |
| 8031 In Touch 2.0. 55 | $99. |
| 8084 DocsComp II | $99. |
| 1352 TouchBASE Pro | 30 day MBG |
| 3314 DateBook Pro 2.0 | 30 day MBG |
| 1977 TouchBASE/After Dark/Quicken Bundle | $89. |
| Amaze, Inc. | $399. |
| 3582 The Fast Daily Planner 2.0 | 30 day MBG |
| 8465 IN CONTROL 2.0 | $85. |

### MDS Drives 60 day MBG

- MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge and all the software you need for low-level formatting of cartridges, selecting interleave for fastest data access, defining partitions, and initializing them in either Mac or A/VX formats. There's also disk caching and volume password protection. Also includes a 2 year warranty and Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition. A great value!

| 5533 MDS 44 with free AutoDumbler | $439. |
| 5522 MDS 44 with free Norton Utilities | $439. |
| 5594 MDS 88 with free AutoDumbler | $539. |
| 5523 MDS 88 with free Norton Utilities | $539. |
| 10916 MDS 88c with free AutoDumbler | $649. |
| 10659 MDS 88c with free Norton Utilities | $649. |

### CheckMark Software 60 day MBG

- MultiLedge 3.0 225. 5662 Payroll 5.0 169.
- Chena Software
- Fair Witness 1.0 185.
- Chipsoft 30 day MBG
- MailChex 3916 with Quicken Bundle 59.
- Claris 30 day MBG
- ClarisWorks 2.0 196. 3531 Resolve 169.
- FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrd. 69.
- MapProject 30 day MBG
- Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 225.
- Expert Software 30 day MBG
- Expert Writer 1.0 29.
- Helix Technologies 30 day MBG
- Helix Express 299. 649.

### AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE 30 day MBG

- 7411 TouchBASE Pro and DateBook Pro Bundle—Organize life. Completely integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly and easily. Macworld Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager $89.
a way you don’t like?

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
3008 Apple Font Pack—Collection of 43 superb TrueType fonts can improve the look of all your communications, from word processing and spreadsheet documents to presentations and faxes. Req's System 7............. $74.

Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG
11269 Inspiration 4.0............................. 159.

Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2507 QuickBooks 3.0.......................... 42.

Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG
3606 1-2-3 Mac 1.1 289. 3604 Upgrade 95.

MAC ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ......... 32.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
3008 Word 5.1..... 295. 1503 Upgrade ..... 125.

Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 EndNote 1.5.1 85. 8010 Plus 1.2.1 142.

Nimbus Software

Nola Press ... 30 day MBG
4228 Personal RecordKeeper 3.0............. 329.
2581 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.

Palm Alto Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 (10-pack) 519.

Peachtrees ... 60 day MBG
9584 Accounting for Macintosh 2.0 ....... 119.
9588 Insight Accounting 4.0............... 299.

Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ....... ea. 49.

Power Up ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01............... 48.
7694 Address Book Plus .................... 67.
1760 PowerRunner Bundle ................. 95.

Prolue ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama II 97. 357 159.

Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WealBuilder 2.0............. 94.

Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL, ea. 45.

Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG
9810 Informed Foundation ................. 149.
7692 Informed Designer .................... 149.
10932 Information Manager ............... 299.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.1................................. 265.

SYSTAT ... 30 day MBG
1206 SYSTAT 4.1 85. SYSTAT 699.

TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
7736 Spiral 1.0.................. 72.

Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7816 M.Y.O.B. 3.0... 109. 7817 Fast 9 Upgrade ... 59.

TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
1701 LapTrack ... 295. 1702 Timeslips III 194.

TiMaker ... 30 day MBG
7664 WriteNow Workshop Bundle .......... 89.

Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG
5886 FastLabel .. 3235 MacLabelPak 85.

WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect 2.1 279. 4711 Upgrd. 75.

WordTechs ... 30 day MBG
10773 WordTech 1.2.2 149.

WordStar ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 3.01 ............. 49.
3554 American Heritage Dictionary 1.0 .. 55.
10277 The Correct Bundle (4 programs) .... 99.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

Abrasceda, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
10287 Adobe Dimensions ................. 93.
10289 SuperATM 85. 10423 Upgrade ... 49.
Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-330)......... call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.3.......... 41.
6653 Plus Pack 2.0, 1, 118. 6098 TypeAlign 61.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade. 149.
8171 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions). 368.
5001 Streamline .... 119. 6644 Photoshop ... 548.
AGFA
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM ................. 69.

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade. 149.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
8674 Aldus Personal Press 2.0 .......... 99.
2461 Aldus Gallery Effects 1.01 .... 128.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0—Increase office productivity with the latest versions of Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Microsoft Mail (includes licensing for one workstation for use with your existing Microsoft server)........ $475.

Telenosys
5203 Help!—Configuration problem solver improves Mac’s efficiency & prevents crashes. Artificial intelligence detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, damaged & duplicated files, etc....................... $88.

Microsft Office
5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0—Increase office productivity with the latest versions of Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Microsoft Mail (includes licensing for one workstation for use with your existing Microsoft server)........ $475.

800-800-3333
MacConnection
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791
LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

* Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
  9578 Kaleidoscope 1.0.................. 25.
  ActiVision
  1039 Shanghai II.......................... 29.
  1134 Lost Treasures of Infocom Vol. I ... 40.
  2470 Lost Treasures of Infocom Vol. II ... 29.
* AMTEX Corporation ... 30 day MBG
  1711 Heaven and Earth .................. 34.
  17761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator 99.

* Abbots Systems ... 30 day MBG
  11186 Pax Imperia.......................... 30.
  Colorado Spectrum
  2254 Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter) ... 29.
  Cyan ... 30 day MBG
  6320 Manhole 1.6.......................... 19.
  Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
  2574 MathBlaster Plus or 7352 Kid Works 3,... 24.
  Delta Tao Software
  2536 Spaceward Hol or 2459 Strategic Conq. 36.
  EARTHQUEST
  8060 EARTHQUEST or 3188 Ecology 1.0...... 34.
  Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG
  7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House. 29.
  Electronic Arts
  9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble.............. 41.
  2805 PGA Golf Tournament Course ....... 18.
* Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
  6219 Expert Astronomer 1.0............... 29.
  Graphic Simulations
  8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Hatscts) ... 20.
  4756 Hatscts Over the Pacific 1.0........ 38.
  Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
  6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time ... ea. 25.
  8557 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest ... ea. 35.
  1513 ReadingMaze (Color, ages 3-7)........ 35.
* HyperGlott Software ... 30 day MBG
  (French, German, Italian & Spanish)
  Word Tutor ea. 32. Tenis Tutor ... ea. 38.
  Pronunciation Tutor
  (Span., Fren.) ea. 32. (German, Chin.) ea. 38.
* Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
  1563 3 in Three Vol. II .......................... 37.
  7646 Tans or 7650 S.C.OUT ................... 37.
  Innerprise
  1662 CyberBlot ............................... 25.
  Interplay Productions
  1894 BattleChess ... 29. 1993 CheckMate ... 31.
* Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
  2670 Reader Rabbit 2.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) .... 34.
  3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ............... 51.
* Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
  1426 Reunion 3.0.......................... 115.
* Maxis ... 30 day MBG
  1127 SimAnt or 1127 SimCity Supreme ... ea. 35.
  1127 SimLife ... 39. 11271 A-Train ... 39.
* MECC ... 30 day MBG
  3960 Number or 3959 Word Munchers ... ea. 16.
  3963 Oregon Trail 1.1....................... 28.
* Microtyectics ... 60 day MBG
  7671 Borlitz Interpreter .................... 34.
* Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
  9520 Civilization: Sid Meier's .............. 39.
  2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) ............. 42.
* Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
  8257 Preschool Pak 34. 7470 Jungle Quest 30.
  * Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
  VocabulLearn Levels I & II (Span., Fren.,
  Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.) ... ea. 35.
  VocabulLearn Level III (Span., Fren.,
  Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan.) ............... ea. 35.
* Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
  Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3,
  Perusstion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker,

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES**
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.

Snooper

MaxA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—
Hardware diagnostic performs over 250 tests
on your system's hardware. Snooper runs
benchmarking tests, includes an emergency
diagnostic boot disk & more! ........ $179.
Dear MacConnection,

Thanks for convincing me not to place an order this afternoon. You see, I rely on my PowerBook to work during regular cross-country flights. Recently, my machine stopped "sleeping" and would lose steam somewhere over the Mississippi. So, as a frequent customer (my accountant thinks too frequent), I called you for software to correct the glitch before my next flight. Instead, like some 911 operator, your representative talked me through a detailed procedure to cure my Mac. The problem was quite specific, and I would not have been pleased had I bought an entire program for that one anomaly. I'm glad you talked me out of it!

James Perelay
2 Bros & A White Guy Productions
Venice, CA

"I'm glad you talked me out of it."

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!
**Zoom Telephonics**  ... 30 day MBG

5353 Fax/Modem VFX V, 33.6-14,400 bps

* 7 year warranty.  $259.

**SIMMs**  ... with free video and manual

We carry memory for the various Macs, PowerBooks, Quadras, Performas, and Centris models. All SIMMS come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. In recent months, memory prices have varied significantly. Please call for the latest prices and availability.

8316 1 MB SIMMS (60ns, set of 2) ....... $89.
8391 1 MB SIMMS (60ns, set of 4) .......  175.
9437 2 MB SIMMS (60ns) ...............  79.
7487 4 MB SIMMS (60ns) ...............  169.
7600 4 MB SIMMS (60ns, set of 4) ....... 449.
11151 72-pin SIMMS (70ns, 4 MB) ......  159.
11552 72-pin SIMMS (70ns, 8 MB) ......  319.

PowerBook Modules

*  Peepchip Press ... 30 day MBG
*  RasterOps
11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3499.
*  Targus ... 60 MB DYG
7309 Notepac: ..................................  35.
7370 Business Traveler: .....................  199.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

*  We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
  *  No surcharge added for credit card orders.
*  Your card is not charged until we ship.
*  If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
*  No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
*  All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
*  APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
*  International orders U.S. $100 minimum.
  *  Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
*  Upon receipt and approval, personal or co.
  *  COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check.
*  COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
*  120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
*  Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business office: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total shipping charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for no additional charge). Saturday delivery is available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-3333 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

**SOFTWARE/UPGRADES**

* Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote .... $32.
8556 FastCache Ili 223. 10943 Charger 869.
8556 FastCache 040
8785 FastCache 040
9752 88 Turbo 579.
9737 Apple Security Kit ......................  33.
9743 PowerTree 20 ..................................  24.

**ACCESSORIES**

TETERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power
3447 SurgeArrest Plus ......................... 39.

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 20. 8499 (3 Pack) 57.
7746 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 75.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ........... 95.

Apple ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery $190 (3/4" Disk Labels-Laser) .... 29.
7050 Avery $880 (1" x 2"") Clear Adhesive-Laser. 32.

Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8973 Apple Security Kit (SC-2) ............... 22.

* DOUBLECASE ... 30 day MBG
10306 DOUBLECASE NS-4400 ................. 139.

*  Ultimate Classic 59. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
*  Kensington (full line) ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit ....................... 33.
4973 Power Tree .................................. 24.

* MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
10930 On 80 Teleconnector 19. 10931 (3 Pack) 54.
8013 Macintosh LaserShield .................  14.

**UPGRADES & DRIVES**

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... Various SIMMs for all Macs call
10926 1 GB Drive. 1949.
8849 170 MB .. 549.

Datapak 88c ........................................ 649.

PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote .... $32.
8361 1.44 MB High Density Drive ............ 229.
4994 LightningScan 400 359. 3107 Pro 256 489.

LlghtningScan 400
3107 Pro 256
489.

PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.
8556 FastCache Ili 223. 10933 Charger 869.

FastCache 040
8785 FastCache 040

1.44 MB High Density Drive ............ 229.

LightningScan 400
3107 Pro 256
489.

PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.
8556 FastCache Ili 223. 10933 Charger 869.

FastCache 040
8785 FastCache 040

8849 170 MB .. 549.

**SOFTWARE/UPGRADES**

* Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote .... $32.
8556 FastCache Ili 223. 10943 Charger 869.
8556 FastCache 040
8785 FastCache 040
9752 88 Turbo 579.
9737 Apple Security Kit ......................  33.
9743 PowerTree 20 ..................................  24.

American Power
3447 SurgeArrest Plus ......................... 39.

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 20. 8499 (3 Pack) 57.
7746 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 75.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ........... 95.

Apple ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery $190 (3/4" Disk Labels-Laser) .... 29.
7050 Avery $880 (1" x 2"") Clear Adhesive-Laser. 32.

Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8973 Apple Security Kit (SC-2) ............... 22.

* DOUBLECASE ... 30 day MBG
10306 DOUBLECASE NS-4400 ................. 139.

*  Ultimate Classic 59. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
*  Kensington (full line) ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit ....................... 33.
4973 Power Tree .................................. 24.

* MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
10930 On 80 Teleconnector 19. 10931 (3 Pack) 54.
8013 Macintosh LaserShield .................  14.
**DataViz ... 30 day MBG**
4842 MacLink Plus/Translator 7.1 .......................... $109.
1923 MacLink Plus/PC 7.1 .................................. 129.
**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
DaynaPORT Trx. (ENC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 87.
DaynaPORT E. (ENC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.
2172 DataPort/SCSI/Link (ENC or 10BASE-T) 265.
8719 EtherPrint or 8888 (10BASE-T) ea. .... 339.
11012 EtherPrint 3. 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ . 479.
**DeeM Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6756 DoveFax 2.3 ....... 139. 3352 NuBus ... 199.
9634 DoveFax+ ... 299. 4111 NuBus ... 299.
10193 DoveFax Pro ... 399. 10202 Pro-V ... 499.
**Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.
**Falari Computing ... 30 day MBG**
9849 SmartPack 9600 135.
7557 Access PC .. 59. 3441 SoftNode 2.0 .. 99.
**Destiny, "perfect-fit" protective foam interior. Lots of protection, double-wall construction. High quality.**
6115 White Knight 11 ..................................... 85.
6513 Timbuktu Remote Twin Pack .............. 199.
2174 TelePortVBronze .................................. 197.
4802 Star 357 ... 899. 4814 Star 377 ..... 1299.
5971 OPTIMA 24 145. 5970 OPTIMA 96 389.
5953 Optical Verdict 1.0 ............................... 147.
5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888

**Input/Output**

**Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
2760 Thumbella Mac (mini 3 button mouse) 65.
2769 MousePro Mac Pro Mac ... 65.

**SAS Institute**
10797 JMP 2.0—Use JMP for powerful statistical analysis & JMP for experimentation capabilities. Purchase JMP & receive a DeltaGraph Pro FREE ............... limited time special $619.
10796 JMP Design ........................... 262.

**STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7644 FaxManager Plus 74, 7638 LC .............. 25.
**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm E .. 90. 6619 PRO 3.6 .. 177.
**TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**
1562 GraceLAN ........................................ 275.
1763 Hubworks-B .................................. 249.
Ethernet Commander ........................................

**Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
4724 Home Office .... 165. 8990 UltraSite ... 537.

**PrintPack. Inc.**
3143 COMStation One 142. 3142 TWO 247.
5340 COMStation FOUR 369. 6655 FIVE 439.
**SAS Institute**
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle ... 619.
10796 JMP Design ........................................ 262.

**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
LANRover/E for ARA or Netware ea. 1699.
LANRover/E for ARA or Netware ea. 2549.

**SilkaTOPS**
6264 TOPS Network 3.1 187. 2419 (3-Pak) .... 240.
**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II .. 139. 3455 Pro III ........ 209.

**Sonic Systems, Inc.**
7572 LaserBridge ........................................ 135.
7571 PowerBridge 99. 7573 SuperBridge ..... 169.
**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
10172 Desktop Dialer .................................. 47.

**FWEB, Inc.**
7991 kameron1000MHz—1.000 MB high performance hand disk with 9ms average seek. Includes a 2 year warranty and Hard Disk ToolK utility software ............ $1959.

Caere
4476 OmniPage ... 459. 7765 Direct ... 259.
4590 OmniPage Professional .. 649.

Canon Computer Systems
10105 BJ200 (with GDT PowerPoint) ............ 449.
**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
Stringray ADB (platinum or black) ... ea. 79.
1884 LabelWriter II .. 165. 1880 Plus ........ 239.
10306 Address Express ................................ 689.

Epson
2052 Mac interface kit for ES600C or ES800C 325.
10752 ES800C Color Scanner (req. int. kit) .... 895.
10741 ES800C Color Scanner (req. int. kit) .... 1199.
**GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
2493 PowerPoint On. 10171 PowerPoint LT ... 259.
3618 Power Macintosh ADB 2.0 127.

**Key Tonicos**
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrackPro 219.

Kraft
7516 KM30 Joystick ................................ 42.

Logitech ... 30 day MBG
1671 MouseMan. .. 77. 1672 TrackMan ... 55.
5282 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scanner .................................... 299.
7112 FotoMan with Digital Darkroom ..... 639.

MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) .... 75.

Motorola Labs, Inc.
5438 ScanMaker IT3.92. 5441 IIxe .... 1239.

**Monster Design Group**
1486 Appletalk (two, stereo) ............... 169.

Mouse Systems ...
7500 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ... ea. 68.
9471 A3 Mouse .......................... 74.

NEC
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 .......................... 1439.

Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
10928 Orange PC 486SLC/25 .................. 1699.

Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
7958 LaserJet IV 2 MB 169. 7965 (4 Pack) .... 399.
7959 LaserJet IV 4 MB 165. 7966 (4 Pack) .... 599.
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

perceptions among different users, according to Torborg. He says the more sophisticated users were more forgiving of DigitalFilm's shortcomings because they spend hundreds of thousands of dollars on video equipment. "They knew this little product that cost $6000 was a steal; even if it had a few of these little quirks, it was still great," Torborg says. "Whereas to the broader range of customers, $6000 is a really expensive Mac product, and they expect it to do everything. So I think part of it was just the expectations, the mindset of the customers."

The expectation problem that Torborg alludes to, the gap between hype and reality, was not really the fault of the users but of SuperMac. After all, the company suggested DigitalFilm was an editing system for professional-quality video production, equal to a $200-per-hour editing suite. The original product specifications claimed DigitalFilm supported full 30-frames-per-second video capture, for example, and could output directly to a videocassette recorder at the same rate. But that's not true. Each frame has two fields, true 30-frames-per-second capability captures 60 fields per second. DigitalFilm captures 30 fields per second, resulting in a lower-quality image than that offered by professional systems. Despite the advertising hype and marketing fanfare, DigitalFilm was not the professional tool video producers had been waiting for, according to four users I interviewed.

Of course, four is a very small number, and few customers returned their boards, according to SuperMac. Apparently many customers are happy with the product, including some high-profile, high-end users. Even the former DigitalFilm owners I spoke to harbor no ill will toward SuperMac. "I still would buy a SuperMac product and I feel they've handled it pretty well," says Michael Weiner, a video producer in Maryland. DigitalFilm "didn't work for me, but I believe that there is a market for it," he says. "I believe there are some people who will be very happy with the product."

But ask him—and others—about SuperMac's marketing campaign and they turn cranky or resigned. Hype is the most polite term bandied about—misleading and deceptive are also used. "The future is what SuperMac promised but didn't deliver," says Mario Acerra, a producer in Pennsylvania. "People were willing to sit through all these delays because they wanted to believe. [DigitalFilm] didn't do at all what [SuperMac] said it would do, because [SuperMac] didn't understand video or they understood video but that was the best they could do."

It may be that SuperMac is too new to the market to understand how the needs of video professionals differ from those of computer users. "I think computer people are so excited to see these little dancing figures on their screen, it seems like such a miracle," says Acerra. "But it's not a miracle to us; we see them every day and it doesn't really matter to us if we see them on a computer screen or a video monitor." Because Acerra makes his living in video, his professional tools need to perform as advertised.

Company head McConnell recognizes the disparity between DigitalFilm's performance and SuperMac's claims about it. "There were bugs in the product, so we stopped shipping it; we're fixing the bugs, it'll start shipping in a couple of weeks. That's kind of obvious," says McConnell. "In general, you state as strongly as possible how wonderful your product is and how much it'll do for you. That's just good marketing. With a new category of product that is doing so many things that have never been done before, I think, in retrospect, it would have been

WHEN COLOR CONSISTENCY

Original Input

Printer Output

May 1993 MACWORLD
better to understate what it’s capable of doing.” According to McConnell, the company plans to “pull back the level of hyperbole.”

As McConnell explains it, marketing wasn’t a problem so much as the inexperience of users. “If you open a can of Miller beer, the world doesn’t start snowing,” says McConnell. “When I see the ad, I know that. But if I’m hot, it cools me off. OK, I understand—I can translate. . . . In that situation, I know what beer is, I know what hot days are, I know what happens. It’s different with a new category of product where people don’t know what to expect and have no way of calibrating the kind of sizzle with the steak. So . . . we should tone down the marketing claims.

“But in general, I don’t plan to do that with other kinds of products because I think one of the things we do well here is create a lot of excitement about our products,” says McConnell. “I just think in this one specific instance, when it’s a new type of product we should tone it down until after people have used it for a while and understand what’s really going on.”

Lessons for Consumers

ALTHOUGH THIS COLUMN CONCENTRATES on SuperMac, the issues it raises are industry-wide. Last year, for example, RasterOps was forced to send out PROM board upgrades to some CorrectPrint 300 printers because they were shipped without the JPEG compression listed on the product data sheet.

Which means the most important lesson to be learned from the case of DigitalFilm is buyer beware. Marketing hype is just that. Advertising, promotional pieces, and spec sheets are designed to put products in the best possible light and can’t always be taken as gospel.

It may seem obvious, but don’t make a substantial purchase based on advertising alone. Educate yourself. Read computer publications, talk to other users, go to a dealer and take the product for a test run. And make sure anything expensive can be returned for a full refund if it doesn’t meet your needs.

Other lessons to consider:

- The fact that you saw a product do something during a demo doesn’t mean it will do the same thing when you get it home. Like promotional literature, product demos are supposed to highlight a product’s features, not its flaws.

- The fact that a product has been announced or advertised doesn’t mean it exists yet. Ads must be placed four to six weeks before they appear in monthly publications, which means vendors may believe a product will be available by that time without knowing for sure.

Moreover, companies sometimes run ads as a form of market research, to see how much demand exists for a particular product before they fully invest in it. In other cases, ads may be a response to competitive pressures. When product delivery is uncertain, some companies may advertise the product anyway, because they expect their competitors to do so.

- Good companies respond to complaints. A measure of a good company is not whether it makes mistakes—because we all do—but how it rectifies those mistakes. After complaints surfaced, SuperMac began working to satisfy DigitalFilm owners.

In the end, marketing hype is a fact of life that few consumers can avoid. You can fight back by educating yourself about the technology, the products, and your true needs.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
MiniCad+4

- An unparalled mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and MiniCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough, picked tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, and wall tools, and more. CAD0030 $505

Blueprint 4*

- Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and draftsmen. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee! CAD0029 $249*

Publisher: GraphSoft

$219*

DayStar Universal PowerCache

- DayStar has set the standard for Mac accelerators. The PowerCache is an award-winning design that gives you affordable 600-30 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go, no downtime and it works with everything. Easy installation & additional memory required. This universal design supports 8 different Macs & doesn't take up valuable socket slots. How works up to three times faster AND the PowerCache is upgradeable to DayStar's Turbo 940 accelerator.

Manufacturer: DayStar Digital

Universal PowerCache 50 info 68882 DR10465

Full line available.

$769

FolderBolt

- FolderBolt lets you protect folders and applications on your Macintosh. New version 4 includes full disk encryption, folder and file protection, and more. CAD0057 $399

Publisher: Pastuester

$89*

Star Trek™: The Screen Saver

- Star Trek™: The Screen Saver provides over 25 incredible new displays for Windows and Macintosh. More Dark Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark. Publisher: Berkeley Systems

$49*

Help! 1.05

- It's the only Macintosh application which uses artificial intelligence to check your system for problems. With Help! you can clean up your configuration and improve your Macintosh's efficiency. Help! allows you to customize your Help! display for all problems and tells exactly how to solve them. Help! detects conflicts in your system, displays a simulation feature which allows you to check in advance for problems.

Publisher: Technoss

$89

Infini-D 2.0

- Winner of the 1992 MacUser award for Best 2D Package! Infini-D is a 3D software solution for professional creators. It's all-inclusive, powerful and easy-to-use. CAD1031 $69

Publisher: Specular International

$369*

Fractal Design Sketcher™

- Sketcher lets you faithfully duplicate the expressive line and texture of a soft lead pencil on rough sketch paper or the luminous glow of oil paints. Pencils, chalks, charcoal, caligraphy pens, spray paint and a variety of brushes for oil and water color are all available along with a wide range of drawing surfaces. There's also photo retouching, cloning effects, type effects, "tracing paper" and more. Support's any PostScript or QuickDraw printer.

Publisher: Fractal Design Corp. GRA0393

$99

DATEBOOK and TOUCHBASE

- TouchBASE/DateBook Bundle

- Organize your life the Macintosh way with the Touchbase/Datebook Bundle. Touchbase lets you store information about personal and business contacts, alternative phone numbers, plus anniversaries, birthdays, and more. Also allows you to print envelopes, mailing labels, address books, and fax cover sheets. Touchbase combines a calendar, To-Do List, and alarms into one package which keeps you on top of your appointments and things to do. Icons and banners can be placed on your calendar for graphical reminders, and To-Do List can be formatted and automatically carried forward from one week to the next. Touchbase comes on a CD-ROM, can print in popular address book formats, and can store information in the ultimate personal information manager. Winner, Editor's Choice MacWorld best Personal Information Manager! Publisher: After Hours Software BUS0253

$99

Circle 150 on reader service card
100 Exciting Postscript Typefaces for Mac

More KeyFonts for Mac, Softkey brings you 100 new choices—a mammoth selection of exciting new typefaces. You get the Postscript Type 1 fonts and TrueType—the technology that scales fonts on-the-fly for both your screen and printer. If you've got a Postscript printer, this is a must-have library of professional-quality Type 1 fonts. If not, then TrueType is for you. No more "jagged" text; you'll be printing typeset quality documents with fabulous display headlines and really body text within minutes! Now, with More KeyFonts for Mac you can afford an expanded font library to bring out all your creativity.

More KeyFonts for Mac

PRD 0013
Publisher: Softkey
Suggested Retail: $99.95
MacWAREHOUSE Price ...................... $39

SPECIAL BONUS OFFER!
Order both KeyFonts for Mac and More KeyFonts for Mac for only $70 and SAVE $19!
BND 0185
Suggested Retail Value: $119.98
MacWAREHOUSE Price ...................... $79

Cachet
Cachet, Editor's Choice for Software Product of the Year. MacUser, lets you edit and display color images in a remarkably intuitive and accurate way by using your own eyes! With Cachet's unique Ed-By-Reference feature, you'll never make another printing mistake because you adjust the on-screen colors of your image to match a reference image that has already been printed. Other features include MultiColor, a quick way to correct color, EColor for matching color to any printer and more!
Publisher: EFI GRA0152

$399

IntelliDraw
IntelliDraw defines an exciting new category of drawing program, with intelligent features that give you a new way to draw, refine and visually experiment with your ideas. Ingenious tools link graphics to your drawings so that you can manipulate them automatically. Create visual "what if" scenarios with features like integral clip art templates, and automated alignment tools. IntelliDraw is available in two versions: standard draw tool, and more. Publisher: Aldus GRA0354
Also available: IntelliDraw Competitive Upgrade SID0028 $99

$199

Times Two
Times Two is an easy, one-time installation that expands your disk to twice its size in minutes. Your PowerBook's 80 MB becomes 160 MB instantly. Your iMac's 80 MB disk grows to 160 MB. Without ever opening your Mac or installing expensive hardware, you can expand your disk space in minutes. Publisher: Golden Triangle UT0154
Also available: Times Two 500K UT0154 $19

$109

Virtus WalkThrough 1.11
The latest version of the award winning 3-D drawing program provides everything you need to quickly capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Multiple windows and extensive drawing aids provide an interactive environment for editing and seeing your drawings in an interactive 3-D presentation. QuickTime® and IRS animated motion and perspective pictures dazzle your audiences. Enhanced Imports of 3-D DXF, AutoCAD and MacDraw, PICT and EPS. Winner of "Breakthrough Product of the Year" Award 1990 MacUser. Publisher: Virtus Corporation GRB028

$369

DiskExpress II
Your Network Is Under Arrest!
A slow hard drive spells trouble for networks of all sizes. Free your network by running DiskExpress II, the only true network optimizing software for the Macintosh. Fully AppleShare and FileShare compatible, LAN managers will love its sophisticated yet easy-to-use features that allow for transparent operation without downtime. Maximize free disk space for large graphic files, and multimedia applications where contiguous space is crucial. Works equally well on stand alone systems. Single user version. UT0022 $49
Publisher: AlSoft, Inc.
Also available: Power Utilities UT0026 $65 and Master Juggler UT0024 $25.

$49

BE A POWER USER...FREE!

POwER USER'S TOOL KIT 14.0
The ALL NEW Power User's Tool Kit 14.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number AAA0038. You only pay $1.50 postage and handling charges. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$20). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Capitalist Pig
Want to make your business more successful? Now you can! Capitalist Pig is the must-have "game of the year." You never knew business could be so simulating!
Publisher: Pluma Software ENO147

$35

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0593
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1/20 Wall Street, P.O. Box 5033, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Please enter my one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Name
Address
City State Zip
(Except interior orders) Limit four orders in one week.)
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—167 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.
Get the authentic STAR TREK® fonts, symbols, insignias, and alien characters. Choose fonts from the original TV shows and films, and from STAR TREK®: The Next Generation™ series. They'll work on any Macintosh®, from the Performa® to the Quadra®.* And make your notes, memos, envelopes and faxes look like Starfleet Command Communications. If you're a trekker, you've got to have these font packs. Look for them at your favorite computer store. Or call us at 1-800-522-FONT. You'll live longer, prosper and find the fonts you're looking for.

Only $19.95 per package

How cool are Li'I Bits™? Try them for 30 days. If you can stand to be without them, just return them. And get your money back.
IN THE PAST, WHENEVER MACWORLD Lab needed to compare color printers' color gamuts (their ranges of available colors), we had a consultant measure color values from sample output with a spectrophotometer and download the measurements via a telecommunications program such as MicroPhone from the test instrument to the Mac, where we exported them to a charting program. Comparing two printers' gamuts was hard; it meant printing a chart for each, as a transparency, and placing one chart over the other. This method is flawed, though, because a color gamut is three-dimensional (encompassing lightness, chroma, and hue) and doesn't reproduce accurately in 2-D form. Moreover, comparing the gamuts of a printer and a monitor was nearly impossible.

For this month's color printer articles, however, with the help of Randy Troast of Genoa Technology—a Southern California company specializing in printer and fax testing—we were able to speed up data measurement and analysis, and perform more-thorough testing. We also verified some of the assumptions we'd previously made about color printers. For the first time we were able to test device-independent color matching—a new feature of PostScript Level 2 that allows users to specify colors based on an international standard called CIE 1931 XYZ color space. Device-independent color makes it possible to input, view, and print documents with more-predictable results.

**Improving Color Analysis**

**THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT HAS CHANGED THE WAY WE TEST PRINTERS’ COLOR QUALITY IS GENOA TECHNOLOGY’S COLOR PERFORMANCE TEST.** Its main element is Color Performance Analyzer (CPA), a Microsoft Windows-based application that allows color gamut data for a printer to be gathered very quickly. Color Performance Test includes a database of color gamuts for some of the more popular color printers such as the HP PaintJet XL 300, Tektronix’s Phaser III PNI, and the Seiko ColorPoint PSX, as well as color gamuts for a generic monitor and an offset press (commonly used for magazine publishing). The spectrophotometer we used in conjunction with CPA was a Gretag SPM-50.

To generate output for color measurement, Genoa supplied a special PostScript file developed by the ANSI IT18.7 committee (formed to develop standards for color communications and device characterization in the graphic arts and printing industries) for downloading to the color printers. With the output, we could use CPA to measure the color gamut in the CIE L*a*b* color space. Macworld Lab performed a basic 6-color gamut measurement for each printer. For the printers that were able to produce the widest range of colors, we used a 182-color gamut measurement to generate output covering the dynamic range of their color-rendering ability. This allowed us to differentiate the highest-quality color-printing performance from that of slightly lower quality.

**Color Performance Test enabled us to verify one thing we suspected—color printers are unable to reproduce certain colors, especially saturated greens and blues. To test this yourself, try printing the brightest greens and blues your color application can generate, and then...**

---

**Technical calculations made easy!**

**Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.**

- **Method 2.0** does your numerical analyses quickly, safely... and inexpensively! The live document interface lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- **You do the thinking while Method 2.0 does the work.** Method picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Method can handle your formulas, exponents, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- **Applications Packs customize Method 2.0 to your work.** Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- **Method works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Method to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

---

**Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!**

Yes! Tell me more about Method 2.0!

**MathSoft**

201 Broadway

Cambridge, MA 02139

USA

MCTECH 2.0

Circle 34 on reader service card.
Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

IN CONTROL™ is the only To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities... as outlines — as prioritized lists — and as calendar pages!

IN CONTROL™ is the only To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities... as outlines — as prioritized lists — and as calendar pages!

NOW THE BEST-SELLING
TO-DO LIST MANAGER!

Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:
- Organize all your activities quickly
- Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
- Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry
- Categorize information the way you want
- Unlimited columns handle any size project
- Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly
- Prioritize important activities.
- Match and Sort just the activities you want
- Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
- Scripts automate sorting and other common actions
- Schedule effortlessly.
- Instantly turn your lists into calendars
- Drag listed events to the calendar days you want
- Accomplish more than ever before!
- Check box record and archive done items
- Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
- Link documents, share files, and much more.
- FREE: DynaPrint Lite prints pages for Day-Timer, Day Runner, FlexFax, Franklin, other planners

Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Full 60 day money-back guarantee.

"If you make lists... get this program." — Macworld

compare the output with what you see on screen.

We also noticed that most desktop printers have a larger color gamut than a single-web offset press (used to print magazines like Macworld), proving that a large color gamut alone doesn’t guarantee the best color quality. Factors such as resolution, dot size and shape, registration, and halftoning also contribute to a printer’s ability to reproduce high-quality color.

Devising Tests for QuickDraw Printers

Since CPA’s test file for color measurement is in PostScript format only, we had to develop a method of obtaining at least the primary color patches (red, green, blue; and cyan, magenta, yellow) color patches for plotting a basic 6-color gamut for each of the QuickDraw-based printers. Eventually we figured out four ways to generate the color patches. (1) We used vendors’ test prints when available—most printers can generate all the primary colors on a test page. (2) We used UltraPaint with a Mac Classic, which doesn’t have a color ROM. (3) We used FreeHand for printers (such as the Canon Cj-10) that require 32-bit QuickDraw (specifying pure red, green, and blue under Spot Color). (4) We used ColorAge’s PostScript interpreters—Freedom of Press Pro and Visual Business Systems’ Professional Output Manager—to download the PostScript file that contains the color gamut.

Device-Independent Color Matching

We also used CPA to perform a PostScript Level 2 color-matching test. Our objective was to see how closely PostScript Level 2 printers could match device-independent color. Theoretically, if you input a color value (such as a yellow with a CIE L*a*b* value of 88, –9.9, 61) that you know the printer can generate, the printer should print a color whose measurement is equal to or close to the input value.

To test this theory, we measured the values of the output from each printer’s original PostScript test file; fed those values into CPA, which generated a PostScript file; and printed the new file. We then measured the values of the new output and compared the old and new values. Since the new output was based on the measured values of the original output and we knew the printer could produce that color, we expected the new and the old output to look identical. But a quick comparison of the two revealed big differences on quite a few color patches. This proved to be the case with all the PostScript Level 2 printers.

Some color deviations between printouts might result from temperature variations (over time) of a printer’s thermal head. We also noticed that in a few cases, even a slight shift of the spectrophotometer’s position within the same color patch caused variations—especially when using a half-tone printer. And a spectrophotometer’s precision level could cause it to place a data point outside the color gamut. After researching the problem with Genoa Technology and Adobe, we determined that the mismatched colors were mainly attributable to Adobe’s method of handling out-of-gamut colors. Most of the variations involved colors that were close to, or outside, the boundary of a printer’s color gamut. Adobe’s method of handling the out-of-gamut colors is to keep the color’s lightness and hue constant but move the color’s chroma inside the gamut. However, that usually means sacrificing color accuracy for more pleasing colors.

Color-Rendoring Dictionaries

Because we wanted to match colors as precisely as possible, Adobe recommended that we use a color-rendering dictionary called minimum Δ-E, which would move out-of-gamut colors to the nearest point on the boundary of the color gamut, resulting in much closer matches. When we used this dictionary in testing the Tektronix Phaser II PXI, we found that a few color patches still varied from the original, but generally the results were more acceptable. Printers equipped with PostScript Level 2 have the ability to accept multiple color-rendering dictionaries, but only if a given application supports that function—and so far, none do. Being able to access multiple rendering dictionaries would be useful, for example, when printing a document containing a company logo and a scanned image—the minimum Δ-E method would preserve the logo’s original color, while a color-rendering dictionary that uses the constant lightness and hue method would provide nicer-looking colors for the scanned image.

So what conclusions can we draw from our test results? There seems to be no single method of color matching that works successfully for all situations. Using PostScript Level 2 device-independent color, applications that support PostScript Level 2, frequently calibrating the output and input devices, having a good color-management system, and finally, old-fashioned trial and error can all contribute to producing the best possible color match. m

Circle 6 on reader service card
Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Level 2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident PostScript Fonts</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneously Active Ports</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No matter what the competition says about our DEC LaserJet 1152, you’ll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 849 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor.
Apple Finally Steps into Server Market, Introduces Speedier AppleShare

After years of building network-ready desktop computers, Apple has finally entered the network server market. In a long-overdue move to fill a gap in its product line, Apple unveiled its first network servers—Macintoshes with preinstalled network operating systems designed as central repositories for, and managers of, shared data, such as files and databases.

The Apple Workgroup 60, 80, and 95 servers couple existing Macs—the Centris 610, Quadra 800, and Quadra 950, respectively—with new performance-tuned versions of AppleShare, Apple’s server-based network operating system. Apple’s design goal for these hardware-and-software packages was to significantly increase performance over Macs running the previous version of AppleShare, which customers had to install on their own. These preconfigured, higher-performance servers should help Apple achieve its strategic goal of competing more favorably in corporate environments.

**Workgroup 95**

While the Apple Workgroup 60 and 80 repackages existing Macs with a souped-up network operating system, the Apple Workgroup 95, based on the Quadra 950, forges new ground for Apple. The server features a Processor Direct Slot (PDS) accelerator board, 16MB to 256MB of parity memory (for higher data integrity), higher-capacity storage, and bundled backup software. The Workgroup 95 will run AppleShare Pro, the first version of AppleShare to run on A/UX—Apple’s version of Unix with a System 7 user interface.

The Workgroup 95’s PDS board improves the system’s performance by using built-in 128K (upgradable to 512K) of static RAM that serves as a cache, storing the most frequently accessed data. Because the server’s CPU accesses data faster from the SRAM than from system DRAM, caching shortens processing time.
PDS Board Speeds and Expands Workgroup 95

Much of the Workgroup 95's performance comes from its PDS board, the Workgroup Server PDS Card, which Apple also offers as an upgrade for the Quadra 900 or 950. Here are its three key benefits:

1. **Speeds data access** The Workgroup Server PDS Card lets the server access data faster by using 128K to 512K of static RAM that serves as a secondary memory cache for a 68040 server. The cache stores the most frequently accessed data, boosting performance.

2. **Supports more SCSI devices** The PDS board's two SCSI controllers augment the two on the server's logic board. The Workgroup 95 can recognize 28 SCSI devices, 7 for each controller; however, physical constraints restrict it to 14 external and 6 internal devices.

3. **Frees up the CPU** The DMA (Direct Memory Access) SCSI control logic chip sets offloads I/O processing, freeing the CPU for other tasks.

Two DMA SCSI channels on the board ease the load on the processor, freeing it for other tasks. The two DMA SCSI channels supplement the logic board's two SCSI channels; because A/UX 3.0.1 can see 7 SCSI devices per channel, the server can logically recognize 28 attached SCSI devices. Due to physical constraints, however, attaching 14 external devices and 3 to 6 internal devices is the practical limit.

Because AppleShare Pro is based on Unix, a multitasking operating system, it supports asynchronous I/O (the ability to overlap reads and writes), which lets the server perform I/O for multiple users simultaneously, speeding response times.

AppleShare Pro will boost performance to four times that of AppleShare 3.0, a speed that matches Novell NetWare 3.11 running on a comparable Intel-based platform, according to Apple's tests on a 20-node network. AppleShare Pro, which supports 200 simultaneous users, is scheduled to ship in April priced at less than $2500.

The Workgroup 95, which includes AppleShare Pro, A/UX 3.0.1, and Retrospect Remote backup software, is scheduled to ship in April and to cost $7000 to $15,000, depending on configuration. The higher-end models will have higher memory capacities and multiple hard drives. Apple will offer an internal CD ROM or tape drive, which can store 4GB to 6GB.

A/UX 3.0.1, a version optimized for this hardware, includes AppleTalk and TCP/IP protocol stacks. A/UX allows AppleShare Pro to support 500 open files, compared with 246 files (a Macintosh Operating System limit) with other AppleShare versions.

The Workgroup 95 clearly demonstrates Apple's desire to penetrate the higher-end server market, especially the database server market, which is growing faster than the file- and print-server markets. Apple is working with such companies as Oracle and ACI US (which makes 4D) on databases for the Workgroup 95. In April, Oracle is scheduled to release Oracle 7 Cooperative Server for A/UX, a distributed database with a Macintosh user interface. The Workgroup 95 also addresses the need for a Macintosh file server for large workgroups (100 or more users) and for workgroups using performance-demanding or Unix applications.

Quadra 900 and 950 owners will be able to buy upgrade kits, scheduled to ship in April. One kit will include the Workgroup Server PDS Card and A/UX 3.0.1. A second kit will include the PDS board, A/UX 3.0.1, and the internal tape drive. Both will include Retrospect Remote. AppleShare Pro will be sold separately.

**Workgroup 80**

THE APPLE WORKGROUP 80 IS POSITIONED IN TWO WAYS: AS A FILE- AND-PRINT SERVER FOR MIDSIZE WORKGROUPS (30 TO 40 USERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS), AND AS A COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM FOR SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS SUCH AS A ROUTER; AN SNA, X.25, OR X.400 GATEWAY; OR AN APPLE-CONTINUOUS...

---

Apple's Powerful Text Retrieval

A new text-retrieval technology from Apple will make it easier for users to locate information based on keywords contained in a file. AppleSearch information-access software technology, which is scheduled to ship this summer, will let networked Macintosh users query text-based information located on servers. For example, users at a software development firm or a canned-fruit company might ask the software for a weekly report of any news-feed items with the word apple in them.

The text-retrieval technology consists of separate software on the server and on a user's machine. Users define the parameters—such as keywords and time period—of search queries and define which folders to search on the server. Because the server processes the queries, searches can take place even when a user's machine is turned off. To determine which users can access which folders, the server software uses AppleShare file services (or System 7 file-sharing, although Apple doesn't recommend this approach because it supports fewer users and it's more difficult to manage).

The server software finds the data that fits the search criteria, rates its relevancy (based on the number of matches to search criteria) using a five-star system, and sends the names of the files that contain the data back to the user's Macintosh. A user can view a list of files or a newspaper-style report with the first paragraphs of the file; look at the text in the files (even if the user's machine doesn't have the application on it); and copy the files from the server.

The server can index data, manually or automatically, at the word level. Every time the server indexes the folders, it re-executes those queries that include a request to search new information.

The text-retrieval software supports AppleTalk Remote Access, allowing PowerBook users to connect to the server to execute queries or to a client Macintosh to download finished reports.

The server software requires a 68040-based Macintosh server, such as the Apple Workgroup 60, 80, or 95. The client software runs on any Mac running System 7.0 or higher. Apple expects to offer in the summer a client software developers' kit with a programming interface and software for customizing "newspaper" report formats. Pricing was not set at press time for any of the AppleSearch software.

—ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY
June, will support up to 150 simultaneous users and will cost less than $2000 as a stand-alone server. Beyond file and printer sharing, systems will support services such as messaging, directory services, and user authentication) through the Apple Open Collaboration Environment, which will run on a dedicated server.

**Workgroup 60**

THE APPLE WORKGROUP 60, AN entry-level file- and print server, is targeted at small workgroups (15 to 20 users of general-business applications). The Workgroup 60 consists of a Centris 610 bundled with AppleShare 4.0, System 7.1, and 8MB to 136MB of interleaved memory; it is expected to ship in June and to cost between $6500 and $10,500, depending on configuration.

AppleShare 4.0, for 68040 Macintoshes such as the Workgroup 60 and 80, will perform twice as fast as AppleShare 3.0, according to Apple. (Apple will continue to sell AppleShare 3.0 because it runs on all Mac platforms currently sold.) AppleShare 4.0, scheduled to ship in June, will support up to 150 simultaneous users and will cost less than $2000 as a stand-alone software product.

The network operating systems will support services beyond file and printer sharing. Apple will provide some services (such as information access; see “Apple’s Powerful Text Retrieval”) through applications, and other services (such as messaging, directory services, and user authentication) through the Apple Open Collaboration Environment, which will run on a dedicated server.

**ClarisWorks’ Upgrade Packed with Features**

Claris is adding a hefty set of new features to its all-in-one small-business package, ClarisWorks. Version 2.0’s most obvious new pieces are an outliner for simple click-and-drag reorganizing of documents, a paint environment, a slide-show feature, and button palettes for one-click access to many common commands and user-defined macros.

Version 2.0’s word processor can wrap text around graphics and can create character styles, though it does not support Word-like paragraph styles. The charting module has been expanded with Hi-Lo charts, pietograms, combination charts, and improved labeling and formatting options. The database adds automatic data entry for serial numbers and similar uses; pop-up lists; and data validation.

ClarisWorks’ list price remains $299, and Claris says it still runs in 600K of memory. Claris, 408-727-8227.

**Software Add-On Searches Word**

When a product has the enormous installed base that Microsoft Word has, smaller companies come along to develop useful add-ons. For example, Alki Software’s new Seek DA searches for text strings in the contents of Word, MacWrite, and text files (it also searches dates, file names, Word’s summary info, and so on). Seek DA has an almost endless set of search tools including Booleans and a relatively unimitating form of GREP, a powerful pattern-matching system. Search criteria can be saved and reused. Alki has previously released other Word add-ins, including the $99.95 MasterWord (see “New Add-Ons for Microsoft Word,” Macworld News, December 1992). Seek is $39.95. Alki also publishes English and foreign-language dictionaries and thesauruses. Alki, 206/286-2600.

**Virus Watch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIRUS WATCH</th>
<th>CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>T4-A, T4-B</strong></td>
<td>TYPE: Virus FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92 INFO: Initially discovered in a game called GoMoku IMPACT: Both versions of T4 damage system files and applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ChinaTalk</strong></td>
<td>TYPE: Trojan Horse FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 5/93 INFO: ChinaTalk is an INIT that comes with a read-me file that claims it provides a female voice for MacinTalk IMPACT: Deletes the contents of disk drive on restart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPro</strong></td>
<td>TYPE: Trojan Horse FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92 INFO: Claims to be a new version of Compactor Pro, but when launched it attempts to reformat mounted hard drives and floppy drives IMPACT: Can delete data. May be more likely to affect floppy disks than hard drives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIRUS WATCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>T4-A, T4-B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ChinaTalk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPro</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Paper, No Barriers**

Technology for sharing computer documents across applications and platforms is a vision—or an obsession—that lures programmers to their keyboards just as gold lured men to the Sierra Madre. The company that hits this mother lode will gain control of a platform as fundamental to computing as Microsoft’s DOS or Adobe’s PostScript.

Pickax wielders include Adobe, with its still-under-development Acrobat, which saves a PostScript image of a file to disk, navigates the image file with a viewer, and uses Multiple Master fonts to compensate for missing fonts; Frame Technology, with a FrameMaker hypertext viewer; and Northern Telecom and Interleaf, which both have products in the same vein.

Most recent to stake a claim is No Hands Software with its Digital Paper technology, the basis for Common Ground. Common Ground creates images that are, pixel-for-pixel, identical to the original file; incorporates the original font shapes in the file; has password-protection and encryption; can search text; and can compress a full page of text to 7K. Common Ground is $189. Future Digital Paper-based products will do routing, have multiple layers for annotation and stick-on notes, and provide tools for creating hypertext books. No Hands Software, 415/321-7340.

**Trend**

**No Paper, No Barriers**

Technology for sharing computer documents across applications and platforms is a vision—or an obsession—that lures programmers to their keyboards just as gold lured men to the Sierra Madre. The company that hits this mother lode will gain control of a platform as fundamental to computing as Microsoft’s DOS or Adobe’s PostScript.

Pickax wielders include Adobe, with its still-under-development Acrobat, which saves a PostScript image of a file to disk, navigates the image file with a viewer, and uses Multiple Master fonts to compensate for missing fonts; Frame Technology, with a FrameMaker hypertext viewer; and Northern Telecom and Interleaf, which both have products in the same vein.

Most recent to stake a claim is No Hands Software with its Digital Paper technology, the basis for Common Ground. Common Ground creates images that are, pixel-for-pixel, identical to the original file; incorporates the original font shapes in the file; has password-protection and encryption; can search text; and can compress a full page of text to 7K. Common Ground is $189. Future Digital Paper-based products will do routing, have multiple layers for annotation and stick-on notes, and provide tools for creating hypertext books. No Hands Software, 415/321-7340.

**Trend**

**No Paper, No Barriers**

Technology for sharing computer documents across applications and platforms is a vision—or an obsession—that lures programmers to their keyboards just as gold lured men to the Sierra Madre. The company that hits this mother lode will gain control of a platform as fundamental to computing as Microsoft’s DOS or Adobe’s PostScript.

Pickax wielders include Adobe, with its still-under-development Acrobat, which saves a PostScript image of a file to disk, navigates the image file with a viewer, and uses Multiple Master fonts to compensate for missing fonts; Frame Technology, with a FrameMaker hypertext viewer; and Northern Telecom and Interleaf, which both have products in the same vein.

Most recent to stake a claim is No Hands Software with its Digital Paper technology, the basis for Common Ground. Common Ground creates images that are, pixel-for-pixel, identical to the original file; incorporates the original font shapes in the file; has password-protection and encryption; can search text; and can compress a full page of text to 7K. Common Ground is $189. Future Digital Paper-based products will do routing, have multiple layers for annotation and stick-on notes, and provide tools for creating hypertext books. No Hands Software, 415/321-7340.
Give La Cie your toughest driving test.

Buying a hard drive is a lot like buying a car. You want a quality product that will last from a reputable company you can trust—all at a competitive price. We think that’s not too much to ask. So before you go shopping, give us this little test. Then give it to the competition.

CHECK OUR LIST

✓ Quantum quality under the hood! For high-speed performance and reliability Quantum mechanisms are simply the best you can buy. As a Quantum company, La Cie proudly offers a full range of Quantum drives.

✓ Award-Winning Design! La Cie’s award-winning Cirrus and Tsunami cases are sleek, streamlined, space-saving. They not only look sexy, they’re actually smaller than conventional zero-foot-print cases.

✓ Award-Winning Performance! Check the record books. Year after year, the experts rate La Cie tops. In the race for Macworld’s 1992 World Class Awards, La Cie won Best Hard Drive under 80MB, Best Hard Drive 80-200MB, Best Hard drive over 200MB, and Best Color Scanner.

✓ Prompt, courteous sales and support! We hate to wait, and we know you do too. That’s why we answer the phone fast (95% of calls answered before the fourth ring). If somehow you get our voice-mail, we’ll call you back fast (usually within the hour) during the business day.

✓ 30 day 100% satisfaction guarantee. That’s what you get with La Cie. Why settle for less?

✓ Disk-for-disk or better replacement.

✓ Hard driving Silverlining software. La Cie drives come with System 6, System 7, and 30MB of shareware and Silverlining, the number one rated hard drive management software, ABSOLUTELY FREE. Silverlining works with all the drives in your system and optimizes your drive to let your applications run faster.

✓ Unique switchable active termination.

✓ FCC, UL, TUV, VDE, CSA certification.

✓ A company you can count on. La Cie has successfully served our customers with award-winning products since 1986. Quantum since 1980. With more than a billion dollars in revenue, La Cie and Quantum allows you to buy with full confidence in our ability to deliver tomorrow’s technology along with long-term service and support.

Call us now for our new free Winter 1993 catalog!

800-999-1422

La Cie Limited
A Quantum Company

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.1 & software included with some configurations. 2FP models do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to pre-orders shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. 2FP, 2PP, Cirrus, Tsunami, PockeDrive, PocketDeck, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverline, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourses. © Copyright 1992-93 La Cie, Ltd. 8720 SW Beaverton-Hillsboro Blvd, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone: (503) 529-9000. Fax: (503) 529-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Quality inside and out.

La Cie's PowerBook drives and PocketDrives are built right from the start.

Performance in the palm of your hand.

Our sporty 40MB, 80MB, 120MB and 160MB PocketDrives are built for mobility. Travel light (under 10 ounces). Travel fast (19ms seek time). The PocketDrive features Quantum's new 2 1/2" drive technology, whisper quiet operation and our exclusive switchable external termination. Pack in your pocket, purse or briefcase. PocketDrives come complete with our exclusive T-connector adapter for connectability to almost any Mac. For more connectivity, try our optional PocketDock desktop cable. Our T-connector and PocketDock make the PocketDrive system the most versatile and convenient pocket-size drive—anywhere.

Driving power by the book.

Here's Quantum horsepower for PowerBook owners. Available in 80MB, 120MB and 160MB capacities, La Cie's high-performance PowerBook drives come standard with Quantum's high-mileage 2 1/2" drive technology. Lightning fast. Lexus quiet. Easy to install. La Cie PowerBook drives come complete with the correct brackets for convenient internal installation and an outstanding easy-to-read, easy-to-follow instructional and owners manual. And as always, each drive is fully equipped with System 6, System 7, our number one rated Silverlining disk management software and one of the industry's longest warranties.

CHECK OUR LIST

- Disk-for-disk or better replacement. If you have a problem with your La Cie drive while under warranty, we'll ship you a replacement within 48 hours. We've also been known to replace disks with better ones, rather than make a customer wait. That's how important your drive is to you. That's how important you are to us.

- Unique switchable active termination under the hood. Only La Cie hard drives provide simple, straightforward termination for your SCSI bus. No need for external terminators; just flip a switch. Our advanced circuitry is smart too, termination power is provided only if it is needed.
La Cie's Tsunami and internal drives like to be driven hard and fast.

Lap the competition.

La Cie's Cirrus and Tsunami drives outpace the competition for performance and value. That's because they're loaded with quality features like Quantum mechanisms, whisper quiet fans, 12ms access time, award-winning chassis designs and our Silverlining disk management software. From 40MB to 1.2GB take home your pick of load capacities. Each delivers the streamlined styling, diminutive footprint and single-handed convenience of the true portable. And that's not all. All Cirrus and Tsunami drives offers the La Cie's exclusive active switchable termination. No wonder they're rated tops in their class, year after year.

Never be afraid to internalize your drives.

If the fear of installation has deterred you from satisfying your desire for a more powerful internal drive, stop fretting. La Cie not only offers a full range of quality Quantum drives for your Mac, PowerBook or Quadra, we make them easy to install. Each La Cie disk comes complete with the correct bracket hardware for internal installation, and an outstanding easy-to-read, easy-to-follow instruction manual, plus all the no-extra-charge, toll-free telephone technical support you need to make the job quick, convenient, and painless.

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1422

La Cie Limited
A Quantum Company
We're closing out our ZFP™, Cirrus™ and Silverscanner™ models!

40MB to 1.2MB capacities available

- La Cie is discontinuing our classic zero foot print (ZFP) and Cirrus hard drive cases in favor of newer, sleeker body styles.
- We're not fooling around—we're blowing out every ZFP and Cirrus hard drive in inventory at once-in-a-lifetime bargain prices.
- These are top quality, award winning drives. All La Cie ZFP and Cirrus hard drives deliver the latest in high-performance Quantum technology.

All La Cie ZFP and Cirrus drives include:

- FREE Silverlining hard disk management software ($149 value)
- 2-year Limited Warranty on parts and labor
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE technical support
- FREE switchable termination ($50 value)
- All drives are burned-in and tested
- SCSI cables included
- Apple System installed; ready to plug and play
- Universal Power Supply
- Approved by FCC and UL.

Seeing is believing! Award-winning closeout!

La Cie is replacing our original Silverscanner (1992 World Class Award winner) with a newer model. Now can you can enjoy the rich imagery of our original Silverscanner at cheap thrills prices (perfectly balanced color to our shadowy details to our crisp clean curved lines). But don't wait! The only thing limited about our state-of-the-art Silverscanner is our inventory. Don’t let this one-pass beauty pass you by this time. Call us and order one right now, before they're all gone!

Silverscanner
with Color It! and Read-It
O.C.R. Pro

Was $1399 Now $999

Silverscanner
with Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro

Was $1799 Now $1349

Silverscanner
with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro

Was $1899 Now $1449

Closeout!

Original La Cie Silverscanner Limited Supply!
Call us now for super, fantastic, incredible closeout prices!!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>Cirrus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>Cirrus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>$1769</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other capacities may be available on ZFP and Cirrus closeouts. Call for details.

These low, low, closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so call us now for fast, friendly service! And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed!

800-999-1422
Great for your image.

Improve your image.

Continuing our award winning tradition of providing outstanding scanning solutions for the Macintosh, La Cie proudly announces Silverscanner II. It is so good, we used it to produce this page. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. The proof is right in front of you.

Great color from the start.

With Silverscanner II, you get great color and gray-scale in one pass. That’s because Silverscanner II’s built-in image control operates on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlight and shadow areas in one pass. Easy for the beginner, but with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

Hug the curves.

When scanning line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi, you get what amounts to an electronic staet.

Superior software at the controls.

La Cie’s powerful plug-in modules have been hailed some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. And with features like dynamic color preview, independent color (R,G,B)/gamma correction/contrast/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout and magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% steps and 25 dpi to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps. And now with an electronic densitometer, color histogram and automatic tone adjustment, all interactive in the preview. How’s that for an image building machine!

Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!

800-999-1422

Introducing Silverscanner II

With transparency and sheet feeder options.

From $1599

Silverscanner II makes you look great with fabulous color, rich detailing.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited warranty and offers. System 76.4.3 software included only in certain configurations. 2PP=Exclusive new scalable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to pre-built systems shipped within the continental U.S. Please contact La Cie for information and availability. Additional fees may apply to some software applications. 7PP=Protected. Copy, Transfer, Print/Erase, Verify/Detect Express/Optical, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverscan II, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of respective service providers. All prices, specifications, terms, development protocols and sales prices here in subject to change without notice or notification. © Copyright 1990 La Cie Ltd. 4646 S. Colorado Ave., Brea, CA 92821. Phone (800) 150-0006 Fax (714) 552-052. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 246 on reader service card
Industrial-Strength Graphics Database

Clip art publisher Multi-Ad Services is preparing version 2.0 of Search, its industrial-strength system for storing and distributing digital images.

Multi-Ad says a Search 2.0 catalog (an image database) can handle 150,000 images easily and can go to a half-million. The company says catalog size maxes out at 4GB, and Search can open ten catalogs at once. It supports most file formats, including QuickTime movies, and can catalog art onto, and retrieve it from, most media, including tape. Search 2.0 can launch other applications, and it automatically recatalogs images modified by an application it has launched. Search 2.0 supports the Place Apple event, for tighter integration with QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, and Multi-Ad's own Creator.

The first version of Search was recently acquired by Aldus, updated, and republished as Fetch; but Search 2.0 is grown from different root stock. Search is $249. Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530.—D.T.

More TV on the Mac

Workstation Technologies has tuned in to Macintosh television by designing WTV Primetime, a TV tuner that brings VHIF, UHF, and cable broadcasts to the computer screen. The self-contained tuner receives television signals and sends them to video-digitizing boards such as SuperMac's VideoSpigot. The tuner is controlled through the Apple Desktop Bus and comes with a software package that allows users to change channels using mouse commands. The tuner won't be available to users directly from Workstation Technologies, but will be available from other Mac peripheral sellers, probably by the spring of 1993, and will probably list for less than $400. A spokesperson for the manufacturer predicts that the tuner will come in handy as consumer electronics products converge with computer systems, so that for video and computing, people will be able to buy interchangeable components the way they do for home stereo systems. Workstation Technologies, 714/250-8983.

—JONATHAN CASSELL

Make Your Own CD ROMs

Pinnacle Micro has introduced the RCD-202, a recordable CD ROM drive designed to let typical users make their own master CD ROMs inexpensively. It supports the ISO 9660 and HFS standards, standard OS data files, incremental and multisection recording, audio files, and mixed data types. The drive comes with complete software for creating the CD ROMs. The drive can also make small production runs of CD ROM discs, since the discs are readable by standard CD ROM drives. The Macintosh version lists for $3995 and began shipping in February. Pinnacle, 714/727-3300.—T.M.

Sharp Ships Dye-Sub Printer

Sharp Electronics is shipping its JK-7000 dye-sublimation printer, which produces a four-color letter-size page in about four minutes, according to the company. The $7500 300-dpi printer also handles legal-size pages and transparencies. It comes with a SCSI-2 interface and 8MB of RAM but can accommodate up to 32MB. Sharp, 201/529-9593.

—NANCY E. DUNN
The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last, an HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

The finest print quality in its class. Thanks to HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays. As well as the options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.

And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399.* So call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340** for print sample! and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.
Object-Oriented Databases Arrive

Relational databases store information in many tables. Reassembling the information generally requires knowledge of a query language such as SQL. A new and fundamentally different technology, object-oriented database management, organizes data into structures (called objects and classes) that understand how records differ and how their attributes differ, automatically creating relationships between types of information when relationships between classes are defined.

Previous attempts at object-oriented database systems assumed a knowledge of C++ or LISP. Mainstay’s newly announced object-oriented Phyla will be nonprogrammable, with a graphical environment for designing databases, defining classes, creating forms and reports, and querying the database. Phyla promises the power of a relational database such as 4th Dimension and the ease-of-use of a flat-file such as FileMaker. Mainstay expects to ship Phyla in mid-1993. Price was not set at press time. Mainstay, 818/991-6540.—DANIEL W. RASMUS

Speedier CD ROM Drives

Both Peripheral Land Inc. (PLI) and Procom Technology have introduced versatile dual-speed, multisession CD ROM drives with fast 200ms average access times and maximum data-transfer rates of 330K per second. Based on the same Toshiba mechanism, both the PLI CD ROM MS 200 and the Procom macCD/MX also support Kodak’s Photo CD format and have 256K of cache RAM, a SCSI-2 interface, and a door that keeps dust out of the drive’s slot. The Procom macCD/MX lists for $795 including stereo headphones, and is available now. Procom is also offering the macCD Station II, a $995. bundle that has a slow 650ms average access time and lists for only $399. Although it supports Photo CD, the macCD Player is a single-session drive, which means that photos can only be recorded on it one time. Multi-session drives have hardware that allows for adding more images long after the first photos are recorded on a disc. Procom, 714/852-1000; PLI, 516/657-2211.—T.M.

Apple Spin-Off Develops Object-Oriented Platform

Mainstay’s Phyla isn’t the only object-oriented data manager headed for the Mac (see “Object-Oriented Databases Arrive,” left). Apple spin-off Rae Technology is creating a development platform with a built-in assistant that appears at opportune moments to perform mundane tasks.

Rae Tech (Rae was the assistant’s early nickname) will release an application based on its technology, and will later release a tool kit for developers. The first application combines database and address book features, using a notebook binder metaphor with sections for people, companies, events, and so on. Its object-oriented nature adds unusual strengths—for example, if you add a person to the address book, the assistant offers to make a new company record for that person’s company. The system provides many such self-incarnating links and smart tunneling between information. Rae Tech expects third-party developers to apply the tool kit to everything from serious databases to executive information systems to hypertext books. Pricing was not set at press time. Rae Technology, 408/725-2850.—D.I.

TURKEY SHOOT DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

At Ease Apple’s childproof Finder replacement will keep your kids from opening your files from the Finder—but if the kids can open the creating applications, the files are wide open.

Microsoft Excel 4.0 Excel is picky about numbers in worksheet cells that are too narrow and, depending on how cells are formatted, converts numbers to scientific notation or displays them as #######. So far no problem. Problem: If you export your worksheet as a text file, your numbers come out in scientific notation or just plain #######.

MacInTax 1992 Form 8271, for reporting tax-shelter registration numbers, has disappeared from MacInTax this year. Unfortunately, the IRS is still around to collect a $250 fine for each unreported number.

If you don’t itemize, the Interview mode doesn’t ask for estimated state tax payments, allowing you to help pay off the federal deficit, because state tax prepayments won’t be subtracted from adjusted income on federal forms.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.

MACWORLD May 1993 75
New PowerPoint 3.0. tools make power

The toolbar. A powerful way to save time. Because now the most commonly used features are just a point and a click away.

Output you have to see to believe. Creating sharp-looking overheads, 35mm slides or speaker's notes has never been easier.

WYSIWYG Outline view lets you create and work with the content of your entire presentation as an outline. Plus, full text formatting capabilities let you see and edit fonts, sizes and styles right in Outline view.

Presenting the Shape tool. Now making diagrams is quick and easy. There's a palette of 24 adjustable shapes to choose from.

Get graphical. 84 different graph styles to pick from, including 3-D graphs with rotation and perspective control.

Now you have everything you need to make all your presentations as powerful as your ideas.

And that includes cross-platform support. Which means you can share files with PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows directly. No translation necessary.

Best of all, you can upgrade to PowerPoint 3.0 for only $129. This offer is valid for everyone who is
Because powerfulful presentations.

With Anytime Templates, you can apply one of 160 professionally designed templates or use any other presentation as a template. Anytime.

For polished, professional electronic presentations use automatic build slides with flying bullets, transition effects, on-screen notation, sound and video.

Using PowerPoint 2.01 or older, Aldus® Persuasion®, or any other competitive presentation graphics program. So get your hands on PowerPoint 3.0 for the Macintosh. And before you know it, you will find yourself in a position of power.

Microsoft®
Making it easier
Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice? How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What’s more, it decompresses so quickly you won’t notice when you’re working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we’ve humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It’s the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.
Linking LocalTalk to Ethernet

If you need to plug LocalTalk-using workgroups into an Ethernet backbone, Tribe Computer Works’ new hub, the Tribestar, may provide better throughput than a standard router for about the same cost per user.

Like Tribe’s LocalTalk-only LocalSwitch, the Tribestar is built for speed: with eight LocalTalk ports, it deploys four processors, each of which is able to open two connections simultaneously. The net result is that every port has access to the Ethernet network at LocalTalk’s 230 Kbps top speed.

The Tribestar connects to thin-net, thick-net, or 10BaseT and ships with SwitchMonitor management software (Tribe plans to support SNMP when Apple makes that possible). With Ethernet boards for individual Macs now running about $200, the $795 Tribestar becomes economical only when more than one Mac is daisy-chained to each port. Tribe, 510/547-7800. —D.L.

Do You Believe in (General) Magic?

For over two years now, suspense has been building over the activities of a small communications startup in Mountain View, California, called General Magic. The company’s founders include key members of the original Macintosh design team, Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson, along with several other talents who had formerly worked for Apple. On February 8, in a press conference in New York City, General Magic went public with some of its plans and revealed its strategic partners, all of whom are stockholders. Previously, only the participation of Apple—which owned 10 percent of the young company—had been announced. Now it has been confirmed that the magic is also owned in part by industry giants Sony, Motorola, AT&T, Matsushita, and Philips.

What’s General Magic got that these big companies want so much? Two ground-breaking technologies, either or both of which will be integrated into hardware devices, enhanced with application software, or supported by communications services all provided by General Magic’s partners. The first technology, conceived by Atkinson and Hertzfeld, is called Magic Cap, an interface designed to seamlessly and efficiently allow users to control communications. The second, designed largely by Xerox PARC veteran Jim White, is Telescript, a programming language for wired and wireless communications that can run on different hardware platforms. General Magic hopes that the language will be widely used as an easy, yet powerfully flexible means for small devices to communicate with the digital world at large—on everything from phones and faxes to other computers.

General Magic’s partners didn’t demonstrate their hardware devices because they are still under development. But Apple said it will implement General Magic technologies for the Mac OS, PowerBooks, Newtons, and online services. When? No date given. The wait continues. —STEVEN LEVY

RAGE Speeds Applications

Envisio has announced RAGE (Radically Accelerated Graphics Engine), a 24-bit video-display board that accelerates general video display and the graphics-processing of applications such as Photoshop. Similar to DSP (digital signal processor) acceleration boards like SuperMac’s ThunderStorm and Spectral Innovations’ Lightning Effects, RAGE makes an application run faster by replacing or augmenting parts of the software—usually filters. The basic board accelerates QuickDraw; application-specific acceleration will be sold in modules for a variety of programs. Initially, only a Photoshop module will be available.

Unlike DSP boards, RAGE uses a 25MHz RISC microprocessor, which makes RAGE programmable so it can handle a wide range of products and features. RAGE supports monitors as large as 21 inches and provides on-the-fly resolution switching for multisynching monitors. The introductory price is $1995, including the acceleration module for Photoshop, which will be optional later. Envisio, 612/628-6288.

—GALEN GRUMAN

Lapis Technologies has introduced a line of boards that combine Ethernet and video interfaces. The four DisplayNet boards support Lapis’s Full-Page Display and Two-Page Display monitors in 1-bit mode. The DisplayNet II, designed for NuBus Macintoshes, supports both 10BaseT twisted-pair and 10Base2 thin-net Ethernet. The DisplayNet PDS/30, designed to plug into the Processor Direct Slot on the Macintosh SE/30 and IIiS, can also interface to both 10BaseT and 10Base2 Ethernet networks. The DisplayNet LC-10BaseT board supports 10BaseT, while the DisplayNet LC-ThinNet supports both 10Base2, both for the Macintosh LC family. All the boards are available now at a list price of $599. Lapis Technology, 510/748-1600.

—JOHNATHAN CASSELL

DESKTOP LIBRARIAN

Books on Desktop Publishing

This month we study two volumes on the ever-popular topic of DTP.

* Desktop Publisher’s Idea Book, by Chuck Green (1993, $21.95). This book starts with one chapter on production basics and another on adding professional touches, then the rest of the book leads the reader through an amazing variety of practical projects step-by-step. Suggests typefaces and design for binders, books, brochures, cards, tickets, letters of all kinds, envelopes, flyers, forms, and on and on. Advice is not specific to the Mac. Intended for novices to Intermediate DTPers. No glossary or Index. Ballantine Computer Books, 212/492-9479.

* The Desktop Design Workbook, by Don Busché and Bernice T. Glenn (1992, $29.67). Intended to teach good page design, this book includes lots of discussion of principles of publishing followed by lots of exercises. Covers the publishing process from planning and budgeting to working with commercial printers. Advice is not specific to the Mac. Includes a form for ordering a $10 disk containing files required to complete the worksheets in the text. Regents/Prentice Hall, 515/284-6751.

DESKTOP PUBLISHER’S IDEA BOOK (BOTTOM), AND THE DESKTOP DESIGN WORKBOOK.
How to Master Macintosh Programs Without Reading The Manuals!

Speed Learning
Most people are amazed. They need training. They hate reading manuals and they don't want to pay huge sums for local Macintosh training. At first they feel like giving up in frustration. Then someone tells them about MacAcademy's unique and valuable Video Training Library.

The Price
The first benefit of the training library is the price. Each video is only $49. While other training companies have raised their prices out of sight, MacAcademy videos cost the same as five years ago.

Selection
The next bit of good news is the huge selection of training videos available from MacAcademy. Below you will find a sampling of the videos currently available.

Quality
No blurry screens. No paid actors reading scripts. No frills. Each MacAcademy video features one of our top trainers recreating the classroom atmosphere and teaching you each program from start to finish.

Effectiveness
Many of our customers say our videos cut their learning curve by up to 70%! Videos give you the ability to actually see each technique on the Macintosh screen. The video allows you to replay, to fast-forward, or to find any particular technique immediately by using our unique counter system.

Flexibility
MacAcademy videos make excellent learning libraries for companies, schools, individuals, and clubs. They can be watched over and over and can even be projected to large groups. New employees can take them home and learn on their own.

Reputation
MacAcademy is the winner of the 1992 MACWORLD World Class Award. Readers chose MacAcademy as the top trainer in the nation. No other organization even came close! When it comes to training, MacAcademy has the best reputation in the business. You deserve world class training at an extremely low price. In addition, all videos carry a complete 30 day guarantee.

Accountant, Inc. Video #1
Accountant, Inc. Video #2
ACIUS 4th Dimension Video #1
ACIUS 4th Dimension Video #2
ACIUS 4th Dimension Video #3
ACIUS 4th Dimension Video #4
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #1
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #2
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #3
Adobe Photoshop Video #1
Adobe Photoshop Video #2
Adobe Photoshop Video #3
Adobe Photoshop Video #4
Aldus FreeHand Video #1
Aldus FreeHand Video #2
Aldus FreeHand Video #3
Aldus FreeHand Video #4
Aldus PageMaker Video #1
Aldus PageMaker Video #2
Aldus Page Maker Video #3
Aldus Persuasion Video #1
Aldus Persuasion Video #2
Aldus SuperPaint Video #1
Aldus SuperPaint Video #2
Aldus SuperPaint Video #3
Claris FileMaker Pro Video #1
Claris FileMaker Pro Video #2
Claris FileMaker Pro Video #3
Claris FileMaker Pro Video #4
Claris MacDraw Video #1
Claris MacDraw Video #2
Claris MacDraw Project Video #1
Claris MacDraw Project Video #2
Claris MacDraw Project Video #3
Claris MacWrite II Video #1
Claris MacWrite II Video #2
ClarisWorks Video #1
ClarisWorks Video #2
ClarisWorks Video #3
ClarisWorks Video #4
Deneba Canvas Video #1
Deneba Canvas Video #2
Deneba Canvas Video #3
Design & Layout
Claris HyperCard Video #1
Claris HyperCard Video #2
Claris HyperCard Video #3
Intuit Quicken Video #1
Intuit Quicken Video #2

Videos can be updated upon release of new software versions for only $14.95 each.

$49 ea.

MacAcademy

30 Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied simply send the videos back for a full refund.

To Order
Call 800-527-1914 with credit card info. Purchase order info can be mailed or FAXed to the address and number below. Add $3 plus $1 video shipping and handling.

Lotus 1-2-3 Video #1
Lotus 1-2-3 Video #2
Lotus 1-2-3 Video #3
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #1
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #2
Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #3
Microsoft Excel Video #1
Microsoft Excel Video #2
Microsoft Excel Video #3
Microsoft Excel Video #4
Microsoft Excel Video #5
Microsoft Word Video #1
Microsoft Word Video #2
Microsoft Word Video #3
Microsoft Word Video #4
Microsoft Works Video #1
Microsoft Works Video #2
Microsoft Works Video #3
Microsoft Works Video #4
Using Desktop PowerBook Video #1
PowerBook on the Road Video #1
QuarkXPress Video #1
QuarkXPress Video #2
QuarkXPress Video #3
WordPerfect Video #1
WordPerfect Video #2

477 S. Nova Rd. Dept. MW593
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717
A Compelling Solution for Fax Forwarding

Vomax from Macronix is a powerful device that automatically forwards faxes and voice messages. The Vomax can send faxes and voice messages to your phone, pager, or any other device that accepts faxes or voice messages. The device also includes a built-in answering machine, which allows you to receive and store voice messages. The Vomax is a compact, easy-to-use device that can be connected to your computer or phone via an Ethernet or dial-up connection. It supports a wide range of applications, including voice mail, fax forwarding, and remote access to your computer.

Software Drives 900 Printers

GDT Softworks has introduced PowerPrint/LT, a collection of high-speed printer drivers that support more than 900 different models of printers. PowerPrint/LT includes drivers for a wide range of printers, including laser, inkjet, and dot matrix printers. The software is compatible with Windows, Macintosh, and Unix operating systems, and is available in various versions to suit your needs. PowerPrint/LT offers a range of features, including support for multiple print modes, custom page settings, and various print options. It also includes a powerful interface that allows you to easily select and configure your printer settings.

Iron Helix CD ROM Game

Imagine a distant future where you suddenly discover that a spaceship with a lethal payload is on its way to destroy your world. That's the scenario of Iron Helix, a new CD ROM game developed by Drew Pictures and published by Spectrum HoloByte. To win the game you must maneuver your weapons through a maze of corridors and rooms to disable the enemy vessel. The CD ROM title, the first from Spectrum HoloByte, provides a window with fast and smooth 3-D animation. The company expects to begin shipping Iron Helix in mid-March at a list price of $99.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584. —T.M.
Now you can print camera-ready copy for all your masterpieces, in-house, for just pennies a page.

LaserMaster’s Unity™ 1200XL Plain-Paper Typesetter provides the highest resolution available on plain paper. And even though it’s small enough to fit on your desk, it handles up to 11x17-inch paper for all your oversized jobs.

Give us a call for some free sample output from the new Unity 1200XL. You’ll see. Creating in-house masterpieces has never been so easy.

Unity 1200XL Features 11x17-Inch Format Plus:

- 1200x1200 TurboRes® output
- Internal hard disk with 135 pre-installed Type 1 typefaces
- High-speed, 33-MHz processor with floating-point unit
- 40K of fast-cache memory
- TurboGray™ halftone enhancement
- HiPort™ automatic port switching for LocalTalk, parallel, serial, and Ethernet (optional) ports.
- SmartSense® automatically switches between PostScript® language and PCL
- Flexible paper handling up to 11x17-inch (A3) with up to 3 paper sources (optional)
- User-expandable RAM
- Software-upgradable controller

1-800-950-6868
1-612-944-9330
(FAX) 1-612-944-0522

1000 dpi—$1,000 rebate!

LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal Typesetter

The lowest-cost, camera-ready output available! This small, bus-based typesetter prints 1000-dpi output from your Mac or PC on letter, A4, and legal-sized paper.
QMS Printer Races up to 45 PPM

Designed for high-volume DTP, production, or distributed environments, the QMS 4525 Print System is a network laser printer that produces up to 45 pages per minute. The 4525 can staple, sort, print on both sides of a page, and print booklets. It includes a serial port, parallel port, and AppleTalk connection. QMS also offers two optional network interfaces: Token Ring with NetWare; or Ethernet with NetWare, TCP/IP, EtherTalk, or DECnet and TCP/IP. The printer emulates PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, HP PCL 5, HP GL, and other print control languages.

QMS also includes an internal 40MB hard drive, with another bay for a second drive, and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The printer has a paper capacity of 2200 pages, with options for bin sorters and a stapler/stacker. The 4525 also incorporates a high-speed RISC processor, 16MB of RAM expandable to 32MB, and the QMS Crown print-control architecture for multiprocessing and other advanced features. At press time, the list price for the QMS 4525 Print System was not set, but was expected to be about $60,000 to $70,000. The company scheduled first shipments of the printer for March. QMS, 205/639-4474.—T.M.

QuickTime, Animation for Presentations

Gold Disk’s new Astound offers all the basics for standard business presentations—an outline, slide sorter, templates, and so on—plus multimedia tools to spruce up your work.

With Astound, you can animate a chart on sales growth, add music to set a presentation’s mood, or play a QuickTime movie illustrating your point. A run-time player for both Mac and Windows lets you distribute your desktop presentations. For the multimedia neophyte, Astound ships with lots of clip media: sound effects, high-resolution images for backgrounds, music clips, QuickTime movies, animations, and clip art. Astound imports PowerPoint and Persuasion files.

Astound lists for $399. Gold Disk, 416/602-4000.—JEANETTE BORZO

Asante Unveils Highest-Capacity Mac Hub

Aiming at the departmental Ethernet market, Asante Technologies has announced its AsanteHub 2072 Ethernet concentrator, which can expand to 72 ports, making it the highest-capacity hub that can be managed through a Macintosh.

The AsanteHub 2072 has seven expansion slots for adding ports and network connections. The basic model comes with 12 ports, provides a dual-segment backplane for redundancy or creating a second network, and allows the user to swap port modules without shutting down the network. The hub will have a base price of $1095. It can connect via 10BaseT (twisted-pair), 10Base2 (thin-net), or 10BaseF (fiber-optic) Ethernet cabling. Port-expansion modules will range from $725 for a 10BaseT module with 12 RJ-45 or RJ-21 connectors, to $2845 for a 10BaseF module with 12 ST connections. The chassis, port modules, and AsanteView 2.2 network-management software should all be available on May 1.

Asante also announced the AsanteBridge 1012, a bridge module that fits in the expansion slot of the company’s existing AsanteHub 1012, a 12-port intelligent Ethernet hub that uses 10BaseT cabling. The resulting $3099 SNMP bridge uses a high-speed RISC processor, and is expected to ship on May 1.

Asante also announced the AsanteView 2.2, network-management software for the Radius Pivot line that lets the rotating monitors work with more Macs without requiring a $599 board from Asante. The Pivots can now work with the built-in video on the Centris 610 and 650, LC III, PowerBook 160 and 180, both Duo Docks, and any Mac with 16-inch-resolution graphics on board. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.

Radius Monitor Gets Smart

The PrecisionColor Display/20i is a 20-inch color-calibrating monitor that offers more intelligence and better display characteristics than Radius’s existing PrecisionColor Display/20, which it replaces. One new feature, called Dynamic Desktop, lets users change resolution and bit depth without restarting so they can open up a 24-bit image at the resolution of a 16-inch monitor, even on a larger display. Software called IntellilColor helps set the white point, vertical and horizontal convergence, brightness, keystoning, pin-cushioning, and other screen characteristics using an on-screen control panel. The monitor includes a tutorial on the various software features. The display incorporates a Trinitron tube with a maximum resolution of 1360 pixels by 1024 pixels. Radius expected to begin shipping the Display/20i in March at an estimated list price of $3299.

Radius also recently announced its SoftPivot 2.0 software for the Radius Pivot line that lets the rotating monitors work with more Macs without requiring a $599 board from Radius. The Pivots can now work with the built-in video on the Centris 610 and 650, LC III, PowerBook 160 and 180, both Duo Docks, and any Mac with 16-inch-resolution graphics on board. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.

Survey: Font Mania

How many different fonts do you have installed on the Mac you use most often?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Fonts</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 or fewer</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 to 15</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 to 25</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 to 50</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 to 75</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 to 100</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 100</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on 579 respondents to a 1992 Macworld reader survey who use a Macintosh. Figures do not add up to 100% due to rounding.
THE LATEST THING IN WORD PROCESSORS ISN'T THE WORD.

It's the colors. Life is more than black and white. It's magenta, indigo, auburn, and with WordPerfect®, 253 other dazzling colors to blend, rainbow, or complement. Enough to make others green with envy.
It's the movies. With WordPerfect and Apple's Quicktime, using video and sound is as natural as using just plain words. So place a color movie in your document, and have yourself the ultimate in show and tell!

It's the layout. Say goodbye to boring, cookie-cutter pages. Because WordPerfect makes it easy to add attention-getting text boxes, callouts, or columns. Choose from 36 borders and 64 border patterns. Create overlays. Watermarks. Even rotate a headline.

It's the compatibility. There are millions of Mac systems in the world today. But hey, there are plenty of systems like Windows, DOS, NeXT, and UNIX too. With WordPerfect, your files will be compatible with them all.

It's the system. As the first word processor to be fully System 7 savvy, WordPerfect brings you features like TrueType, Publish and Subscribe, and more. For the latest in Mac innovations, you can count on WordPerfect.

It's the pictures. WordPerfect makes adding graphics to documents easy. Without even leaving the program, you can import a visual, change it, or just create one of your own. Then drag-and-drop your masterpiece in place, and watch how text flows automatically around it.

It's the people. While its elegance of design embodies all that is Macintosh, WordPerfect also brings you a standard all its own: WordPerfect's dedicated toll-free support staff. Just call (800) 526-7820. Whatever your need, we're always here to help.

WordPerfect®
HOW TO BUY POWER.

Ferrari F-40 $435,000.

Arabian Purebred $275,000.
No, it’s not larceny. It’s LetterPerfect Macintosh.

For a mere $149, LetterPerfect delivers the kind of power features you’d expect from programs that cost a fortune more.

Like its ingeniously intuitive formatting Ruler. Its multiple-column layout capabilities. Drag-and-drop graphics. Stationery templates for instant forms, styles, or letterheads. And full support of System 7 technology.

All within a deceptively simple program that gives you all the features you need, but spares you those you don’t.

Call (800) 526-5195 today to find out more.

Or better yet, get LetterPerfect today and discover how easily you can get used to power.

Not to mention afford it.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.
INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT
EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn’t head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks™. A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works.

Thanks to a breakthrough technology called Int-context Editing that optimizes System 7’s Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules (word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you’re using.
Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5150. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.
How to Buy a Color Printer

Finding the color printer technology that's right for you

People rely on monochrome printers for day-to-day work, but more and more are buying color machines—to proof publications, create package mock-ups, print scanned or video-captured images, and produce overhead transparencies, as well as just punch up documents.

The increasing interest in color isn't all that surprising. Color printer prices have never been lower, and print quality has never been better. The complex hardware and software required to accurately mix and apply pigments continue to mature—color consumers need no longer feel like pioneers chasing rainbows.

In the following three articles, Macworld Lab evaluates 27 color printers. We've divided the contenders into the three dominant printer technologies: ink-jet, thermal-wax transfer, and dye-sublimation. These categories form a good-better-best hierarchy, and as you might expect, prices range from cheap to steep (see "Find the Right Printer for the Job").

The low end is represented by ten ink-jet printers, from the $779 Hewlett-Packard HP DeskWriter C to the $9995 Tektronix Phaser III PXi Color Printer. This year's ink-jets include Apple's first color printer and a machine from Canon that's also a color copier and scanner.

In the midrange sit nine thermal-wax transfer machines, which begin at $2999 for Seiko Instruments' Personal ColorPoint PSE—the lowest-priced thermal-wax transfer machine to date—and end at $6990 for Océ Graphics' G5241-PS.

At the high end are eight dye-sublimation machines, whose prints look downright photographic. That quality goes for about $10,000—steep, but far less than the average price reported in last April's "Color Printer Progress."

This time we didn't test stratospherically priced devices such as Iris's SmartJet, and we passed over color laser printers such as the Canon CLC-500 color laser copier with PostScript option. Such units are ideal for service bureaus and corporations, but the rest of us are likely to find something that does the job for a great deal less.

Grouping printers into the ink-jet, thermal-wax, and dye-sublimation categories is convenient for price and basic comparisons, but your shopping list needs to address other things, too. Here's an overview of the key issues I'll examine in the articles that follow.

Media Flexibility

Do you want to print on plain paper? Forget dye-sub printers. They require special—and expensive—paper designed to absorb the printer's dyes. The latest liquid ink-jets print on plain paper, but the results can look splotty—a little like using a fountain pen to write on a paper towel. A few thermal-wax printers, such as units from Tektronix, QMS, NEC, and Seiko, can print on plain paper, and even these printers require premium laser bond. Most thermal-wax printers use a lightweight, coated paper that feels flimsy. If you want the wide-ranging plain-paper support that monochrome laser printers provide—the ability to feed in everything from letterhead to card stock—you need to consider a solid ink-jet printer such as the Tektronix Phaser III PXi.

For many people, printing business letters in color isn't nearly as important as printing color overhead transparencies for presentations. All color printers can print on transparency film, but in general, thermal-wax machines produce the best results.

The finish and durability of output varies from one technology to another. Liquid ink-jet output smears when wet. Solid ink-jet output has a textured, matte
Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE (top), Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL300 (right), and Mitsubishi International ColorStream/DS.
Find the Right Printer for the Job

**INK-JET**

Starting at about $800, ink-jet printers represent the only inexpensive color-printer option. They work well for presentations, simple transparencies, business graphics, and rough proofing. But except for a few high-end models, ink-jets do not offer Postscript and their output is mediocre. And liquid-ink output smears when wet, while solid-ink output may crack when folded.

Ink-jet output tends to look splotchy or muddy, and often shows obvious banding when one color changes gradually to another.

**THERMAL-WAX**

With its vivid colors, plain-paper support, and network options, thermal-wax is the technology of choice for routine business graphics and other business uses. This technology also produces the best overhead transparencies and works well for prepress proofs.

Printed areas show an appealing gloss, though banding in gradual color changes can be a problem.

**DYE-SUBLIMATION**

Dye-sublimation printers provide brilliant, photographic-quality images. They represent the only desktop option for top-quality proofing and digital photography. But these machines start at about $7000, and each print costs about $5 and requires special coated paper.

Output is unmatched in its smooth color gradations and clear, sharp details. It looks and feels like a photograph.

Postscript versus QuickDraw

In the Macintosh world, buying any kind of printer means choosing between one that uses Postscript, the page-description language of desktop publishing, or buying one that relies on QuickDraw, the Mac’s built-in software for creating text and graphics. A PostScript printer contains its own computer, or controller, that interprets Postscript-language commands coming from the Mac and translates them into the dots that form the printed image. A QuickDraw printer, on the other hand, relies on the finish that can crack after repeated folding. Thermal-wax gives printed areas of the page an appealing gloss. Pages from a dye-sub printer are glossy in all areas of the page, including white space, and text printed on dye-sub machines looks a little out of focus.

Dithered images can lose fine details and subtle color shifts.

By mixing inks instead of dithering, dye-sublimation alone reveals the tiny "10DM" text in the above detail.
Mac to perform the calculations required to print a page. As a result, QuickDraw printers cost less but tie up the Mac. Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet XL300 retails for $3495 in its QuickDraw form; with PostScript, the tab rises to $4995.

But a PostScript printer is a better choice for printing desktop publications and illustrations created with PostScript drawing programs such as Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. Most PostScript color printers include or accept an optional SCSI hard drive that can store fonts and provide other performance-boosting benefits I'll describe shortly.

For presentation materials and scanned images, a QuickDraw printer suffices. It is also possible to coerce QuickDraw printers into supporting PostScript by using emulation software such as Freedom of Press Professional from ColorAge (508/667-8585; formerly Custom Applications).

In last year's color-printer roundup, only one ink-jet printer had built-in PostScript. This year, PostScript is built in or available as an option for five ink-jet models. Among thermal-wax machines, PostScript is common. At the high end, numerous PostScript dye-sub models are now available (only two were last year).

If you opt for PostScript, you need to choose between the real thing and a clone. Some printers use true Adobe Systems PostScript interpreters, but many use clone interpreters—they understand PostScript but were created by other firms. In the past, true Adobe PostScript produced smoother text quality when printing Type 1 downloadable fonts—the most popular format for fonts that you buy to supplement a printer's built-in fonts. Improvements in clone interpreters have virtually erased this quality gap.

Compatibility is the larger issue, and the most difficult to quantify. No PostScript clone we tested had compatibility problems—each successfully printed our test documents. But problems could surface in the future—as they did last year, when numerous PostScript clones choked on Adobe's newly released Multiple Master fonts (see "Personal Printers," Macworld, September 1992). The clone developers responded with updates, but until the updates became available, clone owners were barred from a significant new font technology.

To complicate matters, Adobe interpreters come in two flavors—Level 1 and Level 2. In theory, Level 2 PostScript offers additional benefits for color printing, including image decomposition and device-independent color capabilities. With the latter feature, the time-consuming translation of colors in an image into colors that a given printer can render is handled by the printer's Level 2 interpreter.

Color Accuracy
OK, PUT ON YOUR GARDENING GLOVES; we're about to discuss one of the thorniest issues facing the industry: color matching.

For pie graphs and bullet charts, you may not care if the output doesn't exactly match the colors on screen. But color accuracy is critical for publication proofs and scanned images. Monitors create color by combining red, green, and blue light; printers create color by combining cyan, yellow, magenta, and black pigments. This means that what you see on screen is rarely what appears on paper.

If Adobe can deliver on its Level 2 promises, Level 2 could solve this problem. But some pieces are missing. The Level 2-aware version of the Mac's PostScript printer driver software—under development by Adobe and Apple for years—should finally be available by the time you read this. We'll have to see how well it works.

And in order for a Level 2 printer to be able to pleasingly render everything from color scanned images printed on white paper to corporate logos printed on off-white letterhead, a variety of complex software components are required. One such component is a color-management system such as Apple's new ColorSync. Alas, the first release of the Level 2 driver will not support ColorSync.

In the meantime, numerous firms, including Kodak and Electronics Imaging (EFI), have developed color-management systems—software and, in some cases, calibration hardware—that offer greater fidelity between screen and page (see "Managing Color," Macworld, January 1993).

Networking Features
WHEN BUYING A COLOR PRINTER FOR the office, you probably want each Mac—and perhaps also your DOS PCs—to be able to access the printer. PostScript and networking go hand in hand: all PostScript printers provide a LocalTalk port for connecting Macs and LocalTalk-equipped DOS PCs. A growing number of printers also include Ethernet ports—or offer them as options.

If you print from DOS PCs as well as Macs and don't want to buy LocalTalk boards for the PCs, look for a printer that offers an all ports active feature: all the ports are always listening for data. When a print job arrives at one port, other ports are temporarily disabled. The benefit is that you need not flick switches to tell the printer which port to use. Some printers from QMS, Seiko, and General Parameters provide an even better variation—the ability to temporarily store incoming jobs on the printer's hard drive, allowing the printer to accept jobs from various ports at the same time.

As for QuickDraw printers, every machine tested can be shared on a network. You couldn't say that last year.

Speed
COLOR PRINTER PERFORMANCE IS OFTEN measured in minutes per page, not the pages per minute of monochrome laser printers. This year's color printers are, on average, faster than last year's—not to damn them with faint praise. Color output requires more processing time than does black-and-white output, as the controller—whether built-in or Mac-based—has to figure out how much cyan, yellow, magenta, and black ink to apply in order to create various hues. For QuickDraw printers, this means that the faster your Mac, the faster the printer. Beyond processing time, the actual printing process takes longer for color than for black-and-white laser printers, too.

Time to Buy?
IS THIS THE YEAR TO BUY? FALLING prices, rising quality, and imminent availability of system-level color management, have brought desktop color printers closer than ever to the mainstream of personal-computer peripherals. Still, it will be some time before color printers become as common as color monitors. One reason is cost: today's color printers are slower, are more expensive, and cost more to operate than monochrome printers.

Another reason is common usage: many business documents are photocopied for distribution, and nearly all copiers are color-blind. Adding color charts or diagrams to a multipage report means printing the color pages separately and then collating them into the final product—a labor-intensive job.

There may come a time when you won't think about buying a color printer any more than you think about buying a color television. Until then, color printers will remain specialized devices primarily for publishers and presenters. The good news for those groups is that the latest batch of machines is the best ever. Color printers may not have entered the mainstream yet, but they are most definitely making waves.
CHOOSING A COLOR ink-jet printer used to mean living with limitations: muddy output, special paper, no PostScript, and slow performance. Today's color ink-jets are not going to break any speed limits, but they are faster and more flexible than ever. Most of last year's models produced between 180 and 300 dots per inch and required special coated paper. This time around, most have resolutions of 300 dpi or 360 dpi and can print on plain paper.

As Macworld Lab tests of ten color ink-jet printers show, these machines produce surprisingly good results, considering their cost. Hewlett-Packard's HP DeskWriter 550C retails for $1099 and often sells for between $700 and $800. More-expensive ink-jets, such as the $3495 HP PaintJet XL300 and the $2349 Apple Color Printer, can handle paper as large as 11 by 17 inches (tabloid). This capability in a thermal-wax transfer printer costs several thousand dollars more.

The software that drives the printers has also evolved. Printer drivers for QuickDraw printers have improved significantly for printing scanned images and color blends (see "Output Quality Varies Widely"). Today's QuickDraw drivers are better at dithering, the process of applying dots in patterns to simulate hues other than cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (CMYK); red, green, and blue (RGB); and white. PostScript has become more prevalent, too. You'll find PostScript support in Tektronix's Phaser III PXI Color Printer, Lexmark International's IBM 4079 Color Jetprinter PS, and Dataproducts Corporation's Jolt PS. HP offers a PostScript option for its PaintJet XL300. All of these PostScript machines offer enhanced dithering options that produce much sharper output of scanned images than did early PostScript color printers.

**Liquid Ink versus Solid Ink**

MOST INK-JETS SPRAY FINE STREAMS OF liquid ink through minute nozzles located in disposable ink cartridges. The ink itself consists of dyes dissolved in a water-based medium. Canon and Hewlett-Packard have worked hardest on this liquid-ink technology; indeed, every liquid ink-jet reviewed here uses either an HP or Canon print mechanism.

We tested two ink-jet printers—Tektronix's Phaser III PXI and Dataproducts' Jolt—that use solid inks, which are melted before being applied to the page. The Phaser III PXI and Jolt are phase-change ink-jet printers, so named because the ink changes phases from a solid to a liquid and back again when applied to paper.

Phase-change ink-jet printers use ink sticks that look like mutants from the Crayola factory—fat, colorful wedges of wax containing adhesives and dyes. The dyes are not water-soluble, so output doesn't smear if it gets wet.

The Jolt and Phaser III PXI apply ink in the manner of conventional ink-jets. But the ink solidifies on the page before the paper's fibers can absorb much of it—the chief problem with liquid-ink printers. Solid ink sits on the paper, giving a slightly textured feel to printed areas.

Because very little ink soaks into the paper, solid inks tend to deliver more brilliant colors than liquid ink. Solid-ink printers generally have larger color gamuts—they can reproduce a wider range of colors. Solid ink-jets aren't as finicky about paper quality, either, delivering better results than liquid ink-jets on inexpensive photocopier bond.

Solid ink's real weakness is with transparencies. The solidified beads of ink scatter light that's transmitted through them, giving projected transparencies a washed-out, almost black-and-white appearance. Both Tektronix and Dataproducts sell desktop laminating machines that fix the problem by adding a layer of material that has the same optical density as the beads. But this adds to the printer's cost and adds a manual step to the printing process. If you plan to print transparencies extensively, try a liquid-ink or a thermal-wax machine.

Macworld Lab tested ten ink-jet printers for image quality, media handling, and performance. (See "Find the Right Feature Mix" for the vital statistics, and "How Fast Are the Ink-Jet Printers?" for the performance results.)

**Liquid-Ink Options**

**Apple Color Printer** Apple has finally released its first serious color printer. (The ImageWriter II dot matrix printer supports a color ribbon, but calling it a color printer is generous.) The Apple
Color Printer uses the 360-dpi Canon BJP-C80 mechanism, whose tray holds 100 sheets of up to 11-by-17-inch paper. This engine can print on plain paper, thanks to a fast-drying ink formulation. The printer uses four ink cartridges (for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black).

The Apple Color Printer connects to the Mac via the SCSI port and can be made available to other Macs on a LocalTalk network. However, the Mac slows down as it processes other users' jobs. This drawback doesn't apply to the QuickDraw ink-jets from HP or Canon.

The Apple printer uses a QuickDraw-based driver. The driver interface is easier to use than Canon's and HP's, which are a bit jargon-heavy. Clicking on the Color button opens a dialog box that enables you to adjust ColorSync color-matching options. Unlike HP's and Canon's drivers, Apple's doesn't let you adjust the intensity of the printed image. (Reducing the intensity can reduce color bleeding when printing on plain paper.)

Apple's new GrayShare QuickDraw driver technology adjusts the dots applied to the page to improve the quality of printed scanned images and color blends—at least in theory. The Apple printer's test output was often inferior to that of the competition. Fine details were blurred or disappeared entirely, and subtle color gradations in scanned images sometimes appeared splotchy.

The Apple Color Printer was also consistently slower than the QuickDraw version of the HP PaintJet XL300 and was often slower than Canon's BJC-820. In the MacDraw Pro test, the Apple Color Printer was slower than any other printer tested.

At $2349, the Apple Color Printer is the least expensive tabloid-capable printer tested, but weigh that against its inferior performance and output quality—and against the fact that Apple does not offer a PostScript upgrade.

**Canon BJC-820** Think of this printer as a faster Apple Color Printer with better output, but with a slightly less-friendly driver. The $2995 BJC-820 has the same paper-handling features and SCSI connection scheme as the Apple, and the same 360-dpi resolution. The BJC-820 also has a Centronics parallel port for connecting DOS PCs, making it better for mixed-platform offices.

The QuickDraw-based driver lets you adjust print intensity and offers two
dithering options. The Canon driver required more color and intensity adjustments than did the Apple Color Printer driver. Once we found optimum settings, however, it yielded better detail and smoother color gradations.

The BJC-820 includes software that lets you share the printer on a network. The software supports both System 6 and System 7 and includes a utility that lets you check on pending print jobs and rearrange their printing order—a convenience Apple doesn’t offer.

Canon CJ-10 Color Bubble-Jet Copier with IPU The Canon CJ-10 is a $6995 color copier that combines Canon’s digital color-copier technology with a 400-dpi ink-jet print mechanism. Add a SCSI-based computer interface unit for $2700, and the CJ-10 becomes a color scanner and printer, too.

The CJ-10 is an impressive color copier. You can reduce to 50 percent or enlarge to 200 percent as well as adjust color balance, brightness, and contrast.

Better-paper allows more colors

Better-quality paper generally expands the gamut, or range, of colors that ink-jet printers can offer. Hewlett-Packard sells a glossy paper that dramatically improves the gamuts HP printers offer, as shown in gamut testing for the HP PaintJet XL300, above.

Instead of scanning the entire page in one pass and then printing it, the CJ-10 scans a narrow band, prints it, and then repeats the process. Letter-size paper—the largest the CJ-10 can handle—takes roughly 90 seconds. It supports transparency film, but not plain paper.

The CJ-10’s computer interface unit includes a QuickDraw driver similar to that of the BJC-820, as well as a utility that enables you to scan images directly into Adobe Photoshop. The printer driver also enables you to correct a document’s colors using one of several preconfigured correction settings. You can also create your own settings.

The CJ-10 accepts a 35mm slide attachment that lets you scan slides, and a video adapter that can connect a video camera or other video source. This makes for a versatile device, but one that quickly gets pricey as you add accessories. You can easily buy a separate color flatbed scanner, slide scanner, and color printer for less than $9695. The CJ-10’s appeal is

Output Quality Varies Widely
that it gives you these peripherals—plus a slick color copier—in one package.

**Hewlett-Packard HP DeskWriter 550C**

The $1099 HP DeskWriter 550C is the latest in a series of inexpensive color inkjet printers from HP. Its predecessor was the DeskWriter 500C, which used a disposable ink cartridge containing cyan, yellow, and magenta chambers. The 550C adds a second ink cartridge for black, eliminating the need to produce black by applying all three primary colors. (This derived black is called *composite black*, and is often slightly brownish.)

HP also improved the ink formulations to allow the DeskWriter 550C to print on plain paper (including envelopes), although the results aren't as good as those of the costlier HP PaintJet XL300. HP's line of ink-jet papers works best. The LX JetSeries Glossy Paper is actually laminated with a plastic transparency-like film that does wonders for presentation graphics and scanned images; because more ink sits on the surface of the paper, the printer's color gamut is enlarged significantly (see "Better Paper Allows More Colors"). At $59.95 for 50 sheets, however, the glossy paper is a bit pricey.

The DeskWriter 550C's QuickDraw-based driver provides a wide selection of dithering, color control, and intensity options. Overall performance was better than average, except for the presentation graphic test. A LocalTalk port allows network sharing.

The 550C's tricolor cartridge has drawbacks. Because the ink chambers are small, you're likely to run out of ink often. And if you run out of one color, you must replace the entire $34.95 cartridge. Still, the DeskWriter 550C is a great value.

**Hewlett-Packard HP PaintJet XL300**

The HP PaintJet XL300 is the successor to the PaintWriter XL, which produced 180-dpi output. With the PaintJet XL300, HP boosted the resolution to 300 dpi and added plain-paper support. A heating element in the printer dries the ink almost immediately, preventing it from soaking into the paper.

The PaintJet XL300's four ink cartridges aren't keyed, so it's possible to insert a color in the wrong slot. Another surprising flaw: the printer doesn't detect when a cartridge is empty. This could result in a lot of wasted paper or, worse, costly transparency film.

The PaintJet XL300 is built for networking and expansion. LocalTalk and Centronics parallel ports are built in; Ethernet, Token Ring, and other network interfaces are optional. A Level 2 PostScript controller upgrade retails for $1495. (Regarding PostScript Level 2 capabilities, see "How to Buy a Color Printer" in this issue.) The PostScript upgrade installs easily in a front-panel slot and also adds support for the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL/2) used by pen plotters, ensuring the printer's compatibility with computer-aided design and engineering software. All ports are active simultaneously, and the printer

---

**Comparison of Print Quality**

- **Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C**
- **Original**
- **Apple Color Printer**
- **Canon CJ-10**
- **Tektronix Phaser III PXi**

Compared against the original image (this page, top right), the inexpensive HP DeskWriter 550C (this page, top left) shows good color fidelity, except for a slight overall lightening. Its effective dithering scheme holds sharp details, as seen in the scientific diagram at the left of the image. In contrast, fine print was illegible as rendered by the Apple Color Printer (this page, middle left). The 400-dpi Canon CJ-10 (this page, bottom right), though offering the sharpest details in the group, suffers from significant darkening of all shades.
switches emulation modes automatically.

The PostScript-equipped PaintJet XL300-PS was among the slowest machines tested. The Photoshop test scan took 24 minutes to print; on the QuickDraw XL300 it took only 7 minutes. There were similar disparities in all tests except the PowerPoint presentation graphic, where the PostScript XL300 was negligibly slower. The printers' QuickDraw and PostScript drivers offer several halftone screening settings as well as options for color-matching output to the screen. In all, the PaintJet XL300 yielded excellent output—with better color fidelity than the Canon, Apple, or IBM machines.

IBM 4079 Color Jetprinter PS The $3495 Color Jetprinter PS uses the same engine as the Canon BJC-820 and the Apple Color Printer, but controls it with Phoenix Technologies' Phoenix Page PostScript-clone interpreter. An enhanced screening option called ColorGrade provides much better results than PostScript's standard halftoning.

The Jetprinter PS includes an installer utility that modifies Apple's PostScript driver (the LaserWriter file) to add options. Beware of the high-quality printing option: choosing it causes the print head to pause for eight seconds at the end of each pass to allow the ink to dry thoroughly. This prevents each pass from bleeding into its neighbors but slows printing dramatically.

The Jetprinter PS is the least-expensive PostScript color printer tested. If you long for the PostScript-equipped HP PaintJet XL300-PS but can't swing its $4995 price, consider this one.

Clear Choice in Solid Ink

Dataproducts Jolt PS The $6695 Dataproducts Jolt is the less expensive and slower of the two solid-ink machines tested. The Level 2 PostScript-based Jolt PS handles up to legal-size plain paper.

The Jolt's output quality isn't as good as the Phaser III PXI's. Print a bar with gradual color changes, and you'll notice bands at regular intervals. Jolt output is less durable, too. Fold a printed page, and the ink cracks and begins to flake off.

A front-panel Mode switch lets you choose between paper and transparency printing modes as well as two halftone-screening options. Most PostScript printers provide small liquid crystal displays for status messages, but the Jolt uses flashing lights—a slow flash means one thing, a fast flash means another, and it's easy to forget what means what. If you're in the $6000 price range and want plain-paper output, consider one of the plain-paper thermal-wax machines from QMS, Tektronix, or Seiko instead.

Tektronix Phaser III PXI The second of the two solid-ink printers tested, the Phaser III PXI is more refined and more capable than the Jolt. At $9995, it's also the most expensive ink-jet printer reviewed here.

The PostScript Level 2-based Phaser III PXI can print on paper as large as 12 by 18 inches (full-bleed tabloid). Add 4MB of memory to bring the printer's total to 14MB, and you can print proofs of tabloid-size publications that have bleeds (printed areas extending to the edges of the page). This combined with the ability to print on plain paper—including card stock—has made the Phaser III PXI popular among publishers.

Last June, Tektronix shipped an updated Phaser III PXI whose controller contains improved halftoning software called Finetip that does wonders with...
How Fast Are the Ink-Jet Printers?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM (base model/maximum)</th>
<th>Resolution (in dots per inch)</th>
<th>Number of Fonts</th>
<th>Paper Sizes</th>
<th>Tray Capacity (in sheets)</th>
<th>Technical Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>A, A3, A4, Igl, B</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB/26MB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, Igl</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A, A3, A4, Igl, B</td>
<td>100 satisfactory</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB/10MB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A, A4, Igl, B</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>A, A4, Igl, B</td>
<td>100 good</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, A4, Igl, B</td>
<td>100 good</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB/1MB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, A4, A5, Igl, B, B4</td>
<td>200 good</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB/16MB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, A4, A5, Igl, B, B4</td>
<td>200 good</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB/16MB</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, A4, A5, Igl, B, B4</td>
<td>200 excellent</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10MB/22MB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A, A4, A5, Igl, B, B4</td>
<td>200 excellent</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Fastest result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in order of overall performance, from fastest to slowest. Times are in seconds.

Scanned images. The printer also includes Tektronix's TelColor drivers, which provide several color-matching schemes and let you preview printed colors on screen. The Phaser III Pxi's solid inks mean second-rate transparencies, but with its Finepoint and color-matching technologies, it's an excellent printer for graphic arts and technical applications.

Brother International recently announced a solid-ink printer. The $9995 HS-1PS uses Brother's BR-Script PostScript-clone interpreter and a Brother-built print engine that can print tabloid-size bleeds. What's noteworthy about the HS-1PS is that it addresses the washed-out-transparency problem with a built-in mechanism that remelts the ink to change the shape of the solidified droplets. This mechanism, which Brother calls a transparentizer, eliminates the need for a laminator. The HS-1PS was not available for testing, but the Brother-supplied output samples I examined looked impressive.

HP is on Top

ALL IN ALL, HEWLETT-PACKARD'S PRINTERS DELIVERED BETTER OUTPUT AND BETTER PERFORMANCE THAN THE COMPETITION. THE HP DeskWriter 530C PROVIDES A GENEROUS MIXTURE OF AFFORDABILITY AND OUTPUT QUALITY. THE HP PaintJet XL300 COSTS THE SAME AS THE LARGE-FORMAT MACHINE FROM LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL, AND MORE THAN THOSE OFFERED BY APPLE AND CANON. BUT THE XL300 OFFERS SUPERIOR OUTPUT AND MORE EXPANSION OPTIONS.

As for the solid-ink offerings, both the Dataproducts Jolt PS and the Tektronix Phaser III Pxi produce excellent results on plain paper, but not with transparencies. The Phaser III Pxi is the better of the two, and remains a good choice for publishing applications.

Today's liquid-ink printers are still on the slow side and are still a bit finicky about paper, while the solid-ink machines have problems with transparencies. Liquid ink's disadvantages are likely to remain, but this technology's relatively low cost offsets them. Solid ink's future looks promising, but expensive. Despite the improvements in the latest generation of printers, buying an ink-jet printer still means making some compromises.

Contributing editor JIM HEID is coauthor (with Peter Norton) of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1992) and author of Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.
Color Printers

Thermal-Wax

New models offer plain-paper output and

For thermal-wax printers, the news is all about paper and price. While print quality has held fairly steady in the past year, several machines now print on plain paper—not the wide range of exotic papers and card stocks that monochrome laser printers can handle, but photocopier or laser-printer bond. Besides providing alternatives to the flimsy-feeling special paper to which some thermal-wax printers are still limited, plain-paper support eliminates the need to stock yet another category of office supply.

Meanwhile, prices are dropping in the office-laser-printer range, with one high-end machine, the Tektronix Phaser 200c, retailing for less than $4000, and one low-end newcomer, the forthcoming LaserMaster Crayon-FX, announced at a cost of only $1495. Thermal-wax inks give printed areas of the page an appealing gloss that ink-jet printers can't match. And speed is up—as a group, the nine thermal-transfer printers tested by Macworld Lab were the fastest printers evaluated for this series.

How Thermal-Wax Printers Work

Thermal-wax printers produce output through a combination of heat and pigmented wax. Inside the printer is a roll of plastic film coated with wax-based pigments of each process color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and often, black—or CMYK). Each ink panel is the size of a full page, and a set of three or four panels is used in the course of printing a page. As a result, you always know how many pages to expect from an ink roll. With ink-jet and monochrome laser printers, the number of pages per cartridge depends on the amount of ink or toner that is applied to each page.

The print head in a thermal-wax printer contains thousands of heating elements that turn on and off to print individual dots, melt the wax, and thereby transfer ink to the paper. Nearly all thermal-wax printers can apply up to 300 dots per inch.

A page makes several trips past the print head. After the dots for the first process color are applied, the page briefly appears in the output tray as the ink ribbon advances to the next panel. Then the printer draws the paper back in and applies the next process color. The printer's mechanism must position the paper accurately for each pass, lest registration and color quality suffer.

Most thermal-wax printers accept either a three-color (CMY) or four-color (CMYK) ink ribbon. (Some machines also accept a black-only ribbon and produce color separations by printing one page for each process color.) Printing with a three-color ribbon is the fastest, since it requires one less pass. Without the black-ink panels, however, the printer must print black areas as composites of cyan, magenta, and yellow ink, which sometimes produces muddy-looking blacks.

The ink ribbon is attached to a take-up spool around which spent ink panels are wound. This presents a potential security problem: someone can unwind the used ribbon and read documents that have been printed. When security is important, be sure to destroy spent ink rolls.

With three (or four) entire ink panels used for every printed page, you may think that thermal-wax printers cost more to operate than ink-jets. That can be true for documents containing only small areas of color, but if you print overhead transparencies or other colorful pages, thermal-wax output often costs less. Put another way, the cost per page of ink-jet output varies depending on the amount of ink used, but the cost per page of thermal-wax output is the same regardless of how much color you use. (The lesson is to beware of the cost-per-page figures used by ink-jet vendors. Such estimates are meaningless unless they specify the colors used and the amount of coverage.)

Thermal-wax transparencies aren't just more economical, they're also more vivid than ink-jet transparencies. The wax-based inks adhere well to transparency film and don't diffuse projected light to the extent that liquid and solid inks do. Given these quality, speed, and potential economic advantages, thermal-wax represents the best technology for printing overheads and other presentation materials.

The Media Elite

Many ink-jet printers can't use plain paper effectively because ink wicks into the paper before drying, blurring the image. Plain paper presents different challenges to a thermal-wax printer. The surface of a sheet of plain paper is not

by Jim Heid

100 May 1993 Macworld
smooth, but a bumpy mélange of criss-crossing fibers. Adhering a smooth, wax-based ink to such a surface is like wallpapering a textured plaster wall—you can do it, but it isn’t easy.

All thermal-wax printers used to require special paper with an ultrasmooth surface designed to accept the melting wax. This paper was roll-fed, and a blade within the printer cut the paper to size at the end of the print job. Some printers still rely on such rolls, but a far greater number of units use cut-sheet plain paper (see “Find the Right Feature Mix”).

QMS, Seiko, and NEC met the plain-paper challenge by redesigning their print reduced prices

heads to apply more heat to the ink ribbon, thereby transferring more wax to the paper. In the QMS ColorScript 210, for example, you can select between plain paper and thermal-transfer paper by using a front-panel switch or by choosing an option in the Print dialog box.

Tektronix takes a different approach with its Phaser 200i and 200e printers (which were not shipping at this writing and thus could not be tested, but will replace the Phaser II PXi and II PXe by the time you read this). Tektronix sacrificed the black-ink panel in favor of a special primer medium that the printer applies to all areas of the paper that will hold ink. This primer coat covers the peaks and fills in the valleys of the paper, providing a smoother surface for the inks. It also means all blacks must be printed as composites of cyan, magenta, and yellow, however.

Tektronix claims that this approach allows for a wider range of paper surfaces and finishes. But my tests show that only high-quality paper yields acceptable results.

The trend toward using plain paper is accompanied by the same kinds of paper-handling features as those found on laser printers or photocopiers. Many thermal-wax machines now use slide-in paper trays that hold 50 to 200 sheets. The Tektronix Phaser 200i and 200e will also accept an optional second paper tray—put paper in one and transparency film in the other.

The $4995 CalComp ColorMaster Plus series are the only color printers available that can print on both sides of a sheet of paper. The ColorMaster Plus doesn’t support plain paper, but the special paper it does require has a heavier weight than most thermal-wax papers.
Printers from Seiko, QMS, Panasonic, General Parametrics, and CalComp can print on a special material that lets you create transfer sheets for fabric and ceramic. Some of these printers also print on offset media such as silver peel-and-stick paper (for plaques and nametags) and static- cling plastic (for signs that stick on windows, with no adhesive). For ad agencies and design studios, the ability to do small, in-house runs of T-shirts and other promotional gimmicks could be more significant than being able to print on plain paper.

Another plus for graphic artists is the ability to print documents with bleeds (printed areas that extend to the edge of the page). Among smaller machines—ones with an 8½-by-14-inch maximum page size—only the Seiko Personal ColorPoint PS-E and ColorPoint PSX Model 14 and the RGB Technology CB8014X (not tested) can print a letter-size bleed. To print tabloid-size documents with bleeds, look at Océ Graphics' G5242-PS, Seiko's ColorPoint PSX Model 14, QMS's ColorScript 230, or RGB Technology's CB8014X (not tested). As for color matching, support for EFI's EfiColor color-management system is available for the Tektronix, QMS, Seiko, and CalComp thermal-wax machines.

Many vendors are also creating profiles for Apple's ColorSync. Profiles are data files that describe a printer's color capabilities, such as its color gamut, ink characteristics, and halftone screen frequencies. Together with the color-management software (such as EfiColor or ColorSync), these profiles form an intermediary between an application program and a printer. When you print a document, the color-management system checks the printer profile to translate the colors in the document into ones that can be rendered by your printer.

Speed and Networking

ALL BUT ONE of THE NINE PRINTERS tested support PostScript. The exception is the $6295 Panasonic EPL-8534, which uses a QuickDraw-based driver. (Panasonic also sells a version of Freedom of Press software from ColorAge [508/667-8585], which provides PostScript support, however.) This roll-fed printer is unique.
Output quality among thermal-wax printers does not vary as widely as with other printer technologies, though these samples show visible differences in color fidelity and image texture. Comparing output against the original image (this page, top right), the Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE (this page, top left) shows excellent color fidelity, particularly in the hard-to-match green of the leaves in the center of the image, and in the aqua swirls at the far left. The General Parametrics SpectraStar Q10 (this page, bottom left) unduly lightens the same green and aqua. The Brother HT-500PS (facing page, middle right) washes out greens and reds with excess yellow. Thermal-wax devices use dot patterns to create different colors. This can cause severe banding when moving from one shade to the next or in subtle fills, as seen at the lower right of the bird, as rendered by the Panasonic EPL-8543 (this page, bottom right).

In another way: its resolution is only 203 dpi, but it can vary the size of those dots to create continuous-tone images. But I don’t recommend this printer. It lacks a LocalTalk port and relies instead on the printer driver for network sharing, a scheme that slows down the Mac to which the printer is connected. Also, the printer can’t print on plain paper, and in our testing Panasonic delivered unsatisfactory technical support.

As for the PostScript machines, most use PostScript-clone interpreters rather than Adobe interpreters. Exceptions include the Tektronix, NEC, and Océ Graphics machines. All the clones passed Macworld Lab’s compatibility tests, which were designed by Genoa Technology (805/583-2677). Most PostScript printers (whether clones or not) provide additional emulation modes such as HPGL, the most popular language for pen plotters.

On the test track, the overall winner was Seiko Instruments’ PSX series. The Seiko ColorPoint PSX Model 4 finished first. (Actually, it finished a close second to Tektronix’s Phaser II PXi, which has since been replaced by the Phaser 200 series and therefore does not appear in our benchmarks.) Slow performers included the Océ Graphics G5242-PS, the NEC Colormate PS Model 80, and the Seiko ColorPoint Personal (see “How Fast Are the Thermal-Wax Printers?”).

The forthcoming Tektronix Phaser 200i and 200e boast an innovation that should put them among the fastest thermal-wax printers. The Phaser 200i and 200e wind the sheet of paper around a circular drum that eliminates the time wasted by partially ejecting a page and then drawing it back into the print engine to print the second and third process colors. Tektronix claims a maximum print speed of 2 pages per minute—still glacial compared with a monochrome office printer’s 10 to 20 ppm, but faster than any current thermal-wax printer.

Seiko’s ColorPoint PSX series, General Parametrics’ SpectraStar series, and QMS’s ColorScript 210 and 230 have noteworthy performance-related features. These printers accept optional SCSI hard drives that can store downloadable fonts and incoming print jobs from the Macs on a network. This improves the perfor-
mance of your network and individual Macs. Instead of waiting for someone else’s job to print, the PrintMonitor utility on your Mac immediately transfers your job to the printer's hard drive. As a result, PrintMonitor doesn’t take up memory and slow down your machine.

The Seiko ColorPoint PSX series offers an additional feature that will lift the spirits of people who always find their jobs next in line after a massive Photoshop file. These printers allow small jobs to bypass large ones that are still being transferred from a Mac. If someone on a network starts printing a large Photoshop image and someone else tries to print a PowerPoint transparency a moment later, the ColorPoint PSX will accept, process, and print the transparency while simultaneously storing the incoming Photoshop file.

The QMS ColorScript 210 and 230 owe their ability to store incoming print jobs to QMS’s Crown printer operating system, which resides within each printer. The Crown system is also behind these printers’ emulation-sensing talents and their ability to accept print jobs from a variety of ports simultaneously. Crown also provides customizing options galore—you can, for example, tell the printer how much hard drive space to use for storing fonts and how much to use for...
storing incoming print jobs. QMS's Crown-based printers have the most sophisticated controllers in the industry. Much of their sophistication doesn’t show up in specifications tables or benchmarks, but in the real world of complex networks, competing page-description languages, and large documents.

Output Quality

ANY THERMAL-WAX OUTPUT LOOKS better than that of a liquid ink-jet (except the liquid ink-jets from Iris Graphics, which start at over $30,000). But within the thermal-wax world, output quality doesn’t vary dramatically (see “Compare Both Color and Texture”).

Still, some printers stand out from the pack. The prints produced by General Parametrics' SpectraStar Q10 had colors that were a bit more vivid than most. Macworld Lab measurements (conducted with the assistance of Genoa Technology) show that the Q10 has one of the largest color gamuts—range of reproducible colors—of any thermal-wax printer tested.

Seiko's ColorPoint series and prerelease versions of the Tektronix Phaser 200i and 200c (which use the TekColor image-enhancement technologies to improve color fidelity between screen and printer) yield sharp prints of scanned images, thanks to enhanced screening (the process of representing a scanned image as a series of dots). The Seiko printers are hampered by relatively narrow color gamuts, however.

The QMS ColorScript 210 renders fine lines and small text particularly well. QMS is also planning an upgrade to the 210 and 230 that improves screening for printing scanned images. A ROM upgrade will be available for existing machines, but its price had not been determined at press time.

Brother's HT-500PS provides only average output quality and performance and Brother's technical support was unsatisfactory, but the printer does stand out in one way. Add a $200 controller board, and you can attach an inexpensive, non-PostScript laser printer, such as an HP LaserJet, to the HT-500PS. Flick a switch on the HT-500PS's front panel, and you can use the laser printer for proofing or printing monochrome documents, with the HT-500PS's controller interpreting the PostScript. General Parametrics' $6799 SpectraStar Q40 accepts an optional film recorder that can make color 35mm slides, which we did not evaluate; the same film recorder is standard equipment on the $13,798 SpectraStar Q50.

At press time, LaserMaster (800/477-7714) announced the least-expensive thermal-wax to date: the $1495 Crayon-FX, which prints 203 dpi on high-quality plain paper. The Crayon-FX, which should be available by the time you read this, will ship with a QuickDraw-based driver and 50 TrueType fonts.

In the end, however, the leaders in the thermal-wax world are the firms that have worked for years to pioneer and popularize this technology: Tektronix—with innovative engines, color-matching software, and fast controllers—would have been an Editors' Choice if it hadn't been in the middle of a product-line shift during our testing period. QMS, with excellent output quality and sophisticated Crown architecture; and Seiko, with fast controllers and reasonable prices, are also superb values.

Contributing editor and Getting Started columnist JIM HEID is the coauthor (with Peter Norton) of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1992) and author of Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>5MB / 21MB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, Igl</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>6MB / 34MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, Igl</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>10MB / 10MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>A, A4, Igl, SA4</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>14MB / 38MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, B, SB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>8MB / 8MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, A4, Igl</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>4MB / 8MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A, SA</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>3MB / 8MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>roll</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>8MB / 32MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>A, A4, SA4, Igl</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>50-sheet tray</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>10MB / 34MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A, A4, SA</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>roll</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>5MB / 21MB</td>
<td>no / optional</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>A, Igl, A4, A4, B4</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>10MB / 34MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A, A4, SA</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>roll</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>4MB / 8MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>A, A4</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, E / N, D, T, N</td>
<td>6MB / 14MB</td>
<td>no / yes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A, A4</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100-sheet tray (200-sheet tray optional)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MW

EDITORS’ CHOICE

Personal ColorPoint PSE This unit offers the lowest price of any 300-dpi thermal-wax machine. Its enhanced screening delivers remarkably sharp prints of scanned images, and the technical support is excellent.


ColorScript 210 Offering plain-paper support and the sophisticated Crown printer-architecture, this machine is a good choice for workgroup printing. A forthcoming controller upgrade promises improved halftones, too.

Company: QMS. List price: $4995.
Dye-Sublimation

Photographic-quality printing finally becomes

For photo-realistic results, you want a dye-sublimation printer. Unlike ink-jet and thermal-wax machines, dye-sub printers mix cyan, magenta, yellow, and black pigments to create any of 16.7 million hues without dithering. Dye-sub images are free of dot patterns that obscure details and destroy realism. And as Macworld Lab tests of eight units show, the benefits of healthy competition—lower prices and higher quality—have finally hit the dye-sub market.

Photo-realistic results make dye-sub the preferred printers for proofing color publications. Dye-sub prints are also the natural output choice for the growing field of electronic photography. The special paper that dye-sublimation machines use has a glossy finish that closely resembles photographic paper. Dye-sub printers' dither-free output is also well suited to scientific and medical imaging, where every detail counts.

Dye-sub printers also work with transparency film and do a beautiful job with the flashy graduated backgrounds that Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint provide. Ink-jet and thermal-wax printers must use dither patterns to simulate graduated fills (areas where one color blends into another), but dye-sub printers produce the continuous color blends that appear on the Mac's screen.

But the very qualities that make dye-sub machines so adept at printing continuous-tone images impair their ability to print sharp text. Text from a dye-sub machine sometimes looks fuzzy—like a slightly misfocused photograph. Large type, such as the 18- or 24-point text you might use in an overhead transparency, doesn't look bad, but small sizes can be difficult to read. If you work more with small text sizes and spot colors than with scanned images and graduated fills, you probably want a thermal-wax machine (see "Thermal-Wax," in this issue). Besides being able to print on plain paper, you'll pay less.

A lot less. Prices have dropped in the past year, but dye-sub printers remain among the most expensive color printers. The eight machines reviewed here range from $6995 for Nikon's CP-3000D Full Color Printer to $24,895 for Kodak's XLT 7720 Digital Continuous with most retailing for around $10,000.

Dye-sub printers also cost more to operate. A page from an ink-jet or thermal-wax machine generally runs between 50 cents and a dollar; most dye-sub prints cost several dollars each. But against photo-graphs—a closer comparison from the quality standpoint—dye sublimation looks almost reasonable in cost, especially considering that chemicals and darkroom work are not needed.

How Dye-Sub Printers Work

DYE-SUBLIMATION (ALSO CALLED DYE-DIFFUSION) printers closely resemble thermal-wax machines. Both types of printers use ribbons containing successive panels of cyan, magenta, yellow, and, optionally, black pigment. In both, a print head transfers pigment from the ribbon to the page. The paper shuttles into and out of the print engine once for every process color—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.

The key differences between thermal-wax and dye-sub printers are the type of paper, the composition of the color pigments, and the way the print head applies the pigments. As the technology's name implies, dye-sub pigments are not inks. Inks rest on top of the print medium; dyes permeate the surface. When a heated element in the dye-sub machine's print head contacts the dye ribbon, the dye sublimates—turns from a solid into a gas, with no liquid phase in between. The gaseous dyes are absorbed by the polyester coating on the paper. Inks are opaque and must be printed in various dither patterns to fool the eye into seeing various colors. Dyes are transparent, so a dye-sub printer creates a given color by applying dots of the process colors directly on top of one another. And a dye-sub print head varies the temperature of its heating elements to apply pigments in unequal amounts—say, a lot of yellow and just a tad of cyan. There are none of the dot patterns, or rosettes, that are the building blocks of color halftones. This lack of dot patterns is one of the factors that make dye-sub output look like a photographic print. This extra sophistication also contributes to dye-sub's higher cost.

As the paper absorbs the dyes, they diffuse, so rather than having a sharply defined edge, each dot is slightly fuzzy. This diffusion helps the dots blend and contribute to the printer's ability to produce continuous-tone images.

by Jim Heid
Quality Concerns
BUT SOFT-EDGED DOTS CAN CAUSE small text and line art to look blurred. Under magnification it's apparent that the dyes diffuse to a greater extent along the axis of paper movement—just as a raindrop hitting a moving car's windshield spreads more in one direction than in others. One printer, Tektronix's Phaser IISD, compensates for this by adjusting the amount of dye applied using the Tektronix Photofine technology. The technique helps: the Phaser IISD produced some of the best-looking text of the printers tested.

Some printers turn their soft-edged dots into weapons against the stair-stepped jagged edges that are common artifacts in line art and large text. Several models provide a text anti-aliasing option that fills jaggies with subtle shades of intermediate color values.

As you scan the specifications in "Dye-Sublimation Features," you may notice that output resolution varies in this category—from 163 dots per inch for the Sony UP-D7000 to 300 dpi for most other printers. For printing text or line art, the standard resolution rule applies—the more dots per inch, the better. For scanned or video-captured images, however, images printed by the 163-dpi Sony UP-D7000 looked as sharp as those produced by the 300-dpi printers.

The weight of the paper also affects the look and feel of dye-sub output. The printers from GCC Technologies, RasterOps, and Tektronix use a lighter-weight paper than do the Sony, SuperMac Technology (which we examined in a pre-release version), 3M, Eastman Kodak, and Mitsubishi machines, which use a so-called high-opacity paper whose weight more closely resembles that of photo-
Continuous-Tone Clarity

graphic paper. Besides feeling more like the prints publishers or photographers may be used to, the high-opacity paper provides better color saturation.

For prepress proofing, the dye-sub's colors must closely match colors from the printing press. Therefore, most vendors support a variety of color-management schemes. The EFIColor system from Electronics for Imaging (415/742-3400) is popular for prepress color matching, and is supported by RasterOps, SuperMac, GCC, Kodak, Tektronix, and Sony. GCC provides its printers with profiles—descriptions of the printers' color-rendering abilities—for Apple's ColorSync matching system, while Tektronix printers use the proprietary technology. (For background on these and other color-management systems, see "Managing Color," Macworld, January 1993.)

One printer, the $19,500 3M Rainbow, uses color-matching technology similar to that of 3M's Matchprint system, a film-based color proofing system. Supporting a paper size of 17.2 by 11.8 inches (super B size), the 3M Rainbow is the only currently shipping dye-sub printer that can produce tabloid-size output with bleeds. (SuperMac's ProofPositive TwoPage Printer should join it by the time you read this.) The Rainbow is also the only printer that can directly print desktop color-separation (DCS) files along with any traps and overprints specified in them. Prints cost about $7 each, while Matchprints can run $50 or more.

Controllers and Connectors

IN THE THERMAL-WAX WORLD, THE VAST majority of printers provide network ports and built-in PostScript controllers.

How Fast Are the Dye-Sublimation Printers?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Object-Oriented</th>
<th>PostScript</th>
<th>Presentation</th>
<th>Scanned Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony UP-D7000</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies ColorTone</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Intl. ColorStream/DS</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak XLT 7720</td>
<td>2369</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser L500</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi S3600-30U</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M Rainbow</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1363</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

= Fastest result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in order of overall performance, from fastest to slowest. Times are in seconds.
Unlike ink-jet and thermal-wax printers, which use dot patterns to represent different shades, dye-sublimation printers mix colors. This yields smooth, continuous-tone images. Compared against the original (top right), the Mitsubishi International ColorStream/DS (this page, top left) shows particularly good color fidelity. See, for example, the difficult-to-render green in “Honderd.” In contrast, the Mitsubishi Electronics America S3600-3OU (this page, middle right) unduly lightens all the colors. Only the Sony UP-D7000 (this page, bottom), a 163-dpi unit, shows banding, as seen on the man’s face.

There’s a greater variety of connector and controller schemes in the dye-sub field because of the need to move the vast amounts of data present in scanned images from the Mac to the printer as quickly as possible, and because some vendors want more-flexible alternatives to conventional PostScript interpreters.

A LocalTalk network is a bottleneck for printing scanned images; even Ethernet can be inadequate for large files. Besides slowing printing, sending huge scanned images over a network slows down any file servers and electronic-mail systems on the same network. Therefore, printers from 3M, Seiko, Nikon, Sharp, Kodak, and Sony connect to the Mac’s SCSI port, which provides the fastest data-transfer rates. These machines also provide print-server software that enables other Macs on a LocalTalk or Ethernet network to print, albeit with those networks’ performance limitations.

As for controllers, GCC, Mitsubishi, Tektronix, RastorOps, and Sharp (in the JX-7000PS only) provide built-in PostScript-compatible controllers. The 3M Rainbow uses Adobe’s software-based PostScript, called CPSI—configurable PostScript interpreter (see “How to Buy a Color Printer,” this issue). Because CPSI runs on the Mac, this printer’s performance depends on the speed of the Mac it’s connected to—and the printer slows down the Mac while printing. You can speed up CPSI-based units (and, for that matter, printers that use PostScript emulators or QuickDraw) by upgrading the host Mac’s memory and processor—though this can be a costly option. A service bureau or publishing house should use a Quadra or accelerated Mac II-family machine.

The Sony UP-D7000 and Kodak XLT 7720 Digital Continuous include QuickDraw-based drivers as well as Photoshop export modules that let you print Photoshop images without using the printer’s driver. Printing through the export module is generally faster than using the printer’s Chooser driver, since Photoshop has already divided the image into the red, green, and blue components the printer requires. 3M’s Rainbow also includes a Photoshop export module, as will SuperMac’s ProofPositive.

In the ease-of-use department, GCC Technologies’ ColorTone deserves special mention for its oversize front-panel liquid crystal display that displays status messages and options from a well-designed menu system. The ColorTone’s controller also includes a built-in hard drive, a SCSI port for an external hard drive, and a built-in Ethernet connector. The internal hard drive also contains the PhoenixPage interpreter, so you can upgrade the interpreter without swapping ROM chips—just download the new software to the printer’s hard drive.

Performance and Picks

THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE LEADER IN Macworld Lab tests was Sony’s Quick-
Calibration Can Improve Color Fidelity

To get the most out of dye-sublimation, consider using a color-management system. Compared with the original image (middle), standard output from the Kodak XLT 7720 (left) shows an overabundance of yellow, particularly noticeable in the building's thatched roof. After the printer was calibrated using the Kodak ColorSense color-management system, the new output (right) closely duplicates the original, except for the unduly blue cast added to the circular shape at the right side of the image.

Draw-based UP-D7000, thanks in part ever. Its 163-dpi to its 163-dpi resolution. (The Mac works harder with more dots to print.) Among 300-dpi printers, GCC’s ColorTone took and by the time you buy the $1495 Freedom printer. Which printer to buy? At the low end—if you can call $8995 low—it’s hard to beat Sony’s UP-D7000 for electronic photography. It’s fast, and Sony’s high-opacity paper produces vivid prints with a photographic look-and-feel. The UP-D7000 is also among the most compact printers tested—it looks like an oversized video recorder. The UP-D7000 is not a good choice for prepress proofing, however. Its 163-dpi resolution hampers text quality, and by the time you buy the $1495 Freedom of Press Professional PostScript emulator from ColorAge (508/667-8585) you need, you’ve spent as much as a 300-dpi PostScript dye-sub machine costs.

If you don’t need letter-size prints, you might evaluate Nikon’s CP-3000D, which retails for $6995 and produces 5-by-7-inch prints. We didn’t test this 203-dpi, QuickDraw-based machine, which includes a Photoshop export module.

If you need built-in PostScript and you can spend a few thousand dollars more, consider GCC’s ColorTone, Mitsubishi’s ColorStream/DS, or Tektronix’s Phaser IID. The ColorStream/DS’s high-opacity paper yields excellent results, and at $9950, it’s also the least expensive of the top three. Still, the GCC ColorTone, with its full complement of ports and internal 100MB hard drive, is a great overall value at $10,999. (The $9995 Sharp JX-7000PS, not tested, is also worth checking; it offers a built-in 80MB...
The Phaser IIISD is slower than the ColorStream/DS and the ColorTone, but provides true Adobe PostScript, Tektronix’s TekColor color-management system, and the Photofine technology, which sharpens text and line art. At $9995, the Phaser IIISD also retails for $1004 less than the ColorTone, although the IIISD doesn’t include an internal hard drive or an Ethernet port. In our survey, Tektronix technical support was best, followed by GCC and Kodak.

At the high end, both the 3M Rainbow and the Kodak XLT 7720 are superb printers. The Rainbow has the edge in paper size and overall sophistication, with its Adobe CPSI interpreter and ability to print DCS files. But the XLT 7720 produces stunning results through its QuickDraw driver and its Photoshop export module (many PostScript options are available from third parties). In all, the Rainbow is the better choice for prepress proofing, while the XLT 7720 is the less-expensive alternative for electronic photography and imaging applications.

With Kodak’s Photo CD and Apple’s QuickTime fueling the trend toward electronic imaging, dye-sub printers have the potential to be the most popular type of color printer—if only they weren’t so expensive. Prices are likely to drop in the next year or two as the market and competition heat up, but don’t expect the kind of price-tag free-fall that the last year brought. If you need a dye-sub printer, now is a good time to buy.

Contributing editor JIM HEID is coauthor (with Peter Norton) of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1992) and author of Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

**EDITORS’ CHOICE**

**ColorStream/DS** One of the fastest printers reviewed here, the ColorStream/DS produces beautiful results on its high-opacity paper, although small text is a bit fuzzy. The ColorStream/DS is also the least expensive of the top machines tested. Company: Mitsubishi International. List price: $9950.

**Phaser IIISD Color Printer** Boasting Adobe Level 2 PostScript, Tektronix’s Photofine text-enhancement technology, and TekColor image-enhancement technologies, the Phaser IIISD is an excellent choice for presenter and publisher alike. Company: Tektronix. List price: $9995.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor/ Clock Rate</th>
<th>$CSI Port for Font Storage</th>
<th>Number of Fonts</th>
<th>Text Antialiasing</th>
<th>Paper Sizes</th>
<th>Technical Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMD29000/ 20MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, SA4</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD29000/ 25MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, SA4</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD29050/ 25MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, SA4</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68020/ 16MHz</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSI R33000/ 33MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, SA4</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weitek 8220/ 25MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, A4 IgI, Br</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not disclosed/33MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>A, IgI</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varies/varies</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>A, A4</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD29000/ 24MHz</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>A, A4, IgI, SA4</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company’s support technicians. companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. *Any interface available to host Mac becomes available to

---

**MW**
Editors' Choices

I've asked Sam to play it again, for old times' sake, and everyone knows what happened. Macworld Lab has tested monochrome monitors again, not for old times' sake but for our readers' edification, and the result is an Editors' Choice list that includes Sigma Designs' SilverView Pro (upper left), Mollus Technologies' MD 202 Two Page Display (upper right), and Mirror Technologies' 15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display (bottom).
Here’s Looking at
MONOCHROME
MONITORS

Macworld Lab tests 25 displays of all sizes

It may be true that a kiss is just a kiss and a sigh is just a sigh, but when it comes to purchasing a monitor, things are not quite so simple. You must decide between monochrome (whether black-and-white or gray-scale) and color, evaluate a wide array of products, measure price versus quality, and finally, determine the best alternative.

To help those who are in the market for a monochrome monitor, Macworld Lab decided to round up the usual suspects—25 monitor-and-board systems from nine vendors—and put them through their paces with a series of measurement tests; a panel of Macworld editors conducted a series of complementary perceptual tests. We also tested monitors that are sold without video-display boards if they work with a Mac’s built-in video, since all new Macs come with built-in video. Armed with these results, you won’t be misinformed (unlike Rick Blain, who went to Casablanca for the waters) and will be able to make an intelligent purchasing decision.

We tested systems, as opposed to just monitors or just boards, because most large-screen manufacturers design their monitors with a specific video-display board in mind, and they frequently sell the two as a bundle, often at a better price than if purchased separately. Many users prefer the simplicity of this sort of one-stop shopping.

Overall, our measurements and perceptual tests show that the quality level of monochrome systems is high. We have our favorites, of course (unlike Rick, we’re not completely neutral about everything), but, with a few exceptions, we feel we’d be in pretty good shape with just about any of the monitors reviewed here.

On This You Can Rely

Why buy a monochrome monitor when everyone seems to be so enamored of color displays? For one thing, while Ilsa Lund may be willing to be overcharged, you shouldn’t be so sanguine. Color is expensive—considerably more expensive than the cost of a comparable monochrome system. Also, images displayed on monochrome monitors tend to be sharper—and thus the text clearer—than on color monitors. If you work mostly with words and numbers, the purchase of a color monitor could well be something you come to regret; maybe not today, maybe not tomorrow, but soon, as your eyes tire from reading less-than-perfect text.

Of course, on a monochrome monitor you won’t be able to tell that the Germans wore gray and Ilsa wore blue or whether Rick’s eyes are really brown. But in a monochrome world, you can place a scarlet macaw in an exterior shot of the Blue Parrot Bar and no one will be the wiser.

As for black-and-white versus gray-scale, the choice depends on the tasks to be performed. Rick’s Café Américain was closed by the préfet de police, but if it were still in

by Robert C. Eckhardt
operation, I'd recommend a black-and-white display for a letter writer and number cruncher like Carl, the waiter/bookkeeper. Black-and-white displays are cheaper, their text is as good as it gets, and they are faster and more responsive than gray-scale (or color) displays.

Editing scanned photos, creating many kinds of PostScript art, and pre-viewing color art in monochrome all require a monitor that can display as many as 256 shades of gray. Thus, for the Café Américain graphics department, I'd recommend spending more to have a gray-scale monitor. For anyone who spends most of the day working with large gray-scale images, I'd also consider the purchase of a video-display board that includes acceleration. Although most such boards are designed for use with color monitors, they work well with gray-scale monitors, too. For 256 shades of gray, an 8-bit board is sufficient (don't buy a 24-bit board thinking you'll get even more levels of gray—gray scale doesn't get any better than 256 shades).

It's Not the Same Old Story

IN THE LAST TWO YEARS, A MAJOR change has complicated the marriage of monitor and video-display board. Most Macs since the IIsi now contain built-in video circuitry (on-board video) that can handle 15-inch and larger monitors. With these Macs, you can attach compatible monitors directly to the video port. You don't have to buy and install a separate video board (although you can if you want). With the built-in video, you get 16 or more levels of gray, depending on the configuration (see "How Many Grays Does Your Mac Support?").

But just as Lisa faced important trade-offs between taking the plane to Lisbon with Victor or staying in Casablanca with Rick, there are trade-offs between using built-in video and installing a separate video-display board. You pay for built-in video when you bought the Mac and there's no need to open the system unit and install a board. But built-in video is slower than a separate video board (more so with graphics than with text), especially in the PowerBooks, the IIsi, and IICi, so it may be a false economy.

There's Something You Should Know

MONOCROME DISPLAY SYSTEMS FALL into four groups. The first cut separates black-and-white from gray-scale. Each of these two groups can then be divided according to the size of the monitor: portrait displays and two-page displays.

Small Display The one exception to this size scheme is Apple's Macintosh 12" Monochrome Display, a low-cost landscape monitor with the same 640-by-480-pixel resolution as that of a standard 14-inch color monitor. Now, we don't mind an inexpensive monitor (which this one decidedly is), but we do object to a cut-rate one. This monitor failed our perceptual tests for sharpness, has a strong blue cast that makes it appear especially dim, and displays about half the area of a portrait monitor. Thus we don't recommend the Apple 12-inch monitor to anyone intending to work long hours at the computer. But its rock-bottom price makes it appropriate on a server whose monitor is viewed only rarely.

Portrait Displays Virtually all portrait displays display 640 by 870 pixels, just big enough for a standard, letter-size page. The only exception is Sigma Designs' SilverView Portrait, which we cover in the section on two-page gray-scale displays. It displays 870 by 1152 pixels, which is about the size of a tabloid page (11 inches by 17 inches). Portrait monitors are ideal for wordsmiths who want to see as much text as possible at one time, yet don't want the inconvenience or expense of a big screen. But portrait monitors should be avoided by those whose visual domain tends to be horizontal (landscape-oriented graphics or two-page spreads, for example).

A marked contrast to most monitors' fixed orientations is the Radius Pivot Display, which can be run either as a portrait monitor or as a small landscape monitor.

Two-Page Displays Despite their name, most two-page monitors cannot display two full pages side by side. A 19-inch monitor usually displays an area of 1024 by 768 pixels (which crops about an inch off the top and bottom and two inches on each side of a full two pages); a 21-inch monitor usually displays 1152 by 870 pixels (which crops about an inch right and left).

Despite the misnomer, two-page displays are prized by spreadsheet artists (who tend to accumulate columns faster.
than rows) and graphic designers (especially those who work with double spreads or large graphics) almost as highly as letters of transit were valued by Casablanca's transient population.

In two display systems—Sigma Designs' MultiMode 120 and L-View MultiMode—you can change the pixel density of the display, which in essence lets you zoom in or out. Both systems let you select any of six pixel densities from 36 dpi to 120 dpi (with six corresponding pixel dimensions, from 512 by 384 to 1664 by 1200 pixels), which is a little like choosing from among the large-type, standard, and microfiche editions of Reader's Digest. Conveniently, you can change pixel density on these two monitors as you work, without restarting the Mac, which is handy if you are editing text but occasionally want to zoom out to preview how the text fits in its two-page spread, or if you want to use a large monitor in a presentation.

Black-and-White Portrait Displays

MACWORLD LAB TESTED NINE black-and-white portrait monitors and judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen. Our panel of editors straight and narrow.

The human eye is one of the best and most reliable instruments for measuring sharpness and focus. Our panel of editors thus cast a wary eye toward the four favorite black-and-white portrait system is the Mirror display; the Mobius One Page comes in a close second.

Gray-Scale Portrait Displays

MACWORLD LAB TESTED SIX GRAY-scale portrait displays: the Apple Macintosh Portrait Display, Lapis Technologies Full Page Gray Scale Display, Radius Full Page Display System and Pivot Display, RasterOps Monochrome/Gray Scale Portrait Monitor, and Sigma Designs PageView GS. The PageView is the only such
HERE'S LOOKING AT MONOCHROME MONITORS

View and Apple Portrait have the flattest screens. The Apple Portrait did only fairly in the sharpness test (the entire screen appears to be slightly out of focus); focus on the PageView is a problem toward the bottom of the screen. The RasterOps is slightly blurry all over.

In their ability to clearly distinguish a full range of gray levels, the Sigma PageView and Radius Pivot top the list in both measurement (gray linearity) and perceptual tests. The Lapis Full Page fares poorly in the gray-scale linearity test and received harsh criticism from the panel for a very apparent inability to separate midtones. The Apple Portrait falls squarely in between.

Controls on the Sigma PageView are the most convenient (all three are out front). On the Apple Portrait, brightness and contrast are on the side and the power control is on the back. The Lapis Full Page has the power control on the front, brightness on the side, and, inexcusably, the contrast control is on the back and requires a screwdriver.

Overall, the review panel rated the Radius monitors as the best of the grayscale portait displays. In the panel's opinion, however, even the Radius monitors are not up to the standards of the best-rated two-page grayscale displays. Thus, if you need gray scale and can afford the additional expense, or if your Macintosh does not have built-in video, we suggest that you skip the portrait displays and purchase one of the recommended two-page systems instead. Otherwise, go for either of the Radius monitors.

Black-and-White Two-Page Displays
WE TESTED FOUR BLACK-AND-WHITE two-page systems: Mirror's 19-Inch Two Page Display and 21-Inch Gray Scale Display, Mobius Technologies' MD 202 Two Page Display, and Sigma Designs' L-View MultiMode. (The 21-inch Mirror monitor we tested came with a black-and-white video-display board; a grayscale board is also available.)

The phosphor color of the Mobius

---

**MONOCHROME DISPLAYS COMPARED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Tested by Macworld Lab</th>
<th>Monitor List Price</th>
<th>Supports 8-Bit Video *</th>
<th>B&amp;W Video Board List Price</th>
<th>Non-NuBus Macintoshes Supported by Video Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMALL DISPLAYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Macintosh 12&quot; Black &amp; White Monitor Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Macintosh Portrait Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware That Fits</td>
<td>RealTech 15&quot; Full Page Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>Full Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>Full Page Gray Scale Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Panasonic M1500</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobius Technologies</td>
<td>MD 102 One Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Full Page Display System</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>Pivot Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>PageView GS</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PORTRAIT DISPLAYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Macintosh Portrait Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwarch That Fits</td>
<td>RealTech 15&quot; Full Page Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>Full Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>Full Page Gray Scale Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Panasonic M1500</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobius Technologies</td>
<td>MD 102 One Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Full Page Display System</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>Pivot Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>PageView GS</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TWO-PAGE DISPLAYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>Two Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Panasonic M1500</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>19-Inch Two Page Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>21-Inch Gray Scale Display</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobius Technologies</td>
<td>MD 202 Two Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanao USA Corp.</td>
<td>FlexScan 6500</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Two Page Display/19</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Two Page Display/21</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Two Page Display/21/E</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Inegami DMM10</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Sampo OfficePro Lla</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>L-View MultiFeature</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>Platinum 20 Full-Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>Platinum 21-Page Display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

● = yes; ○ = no; NA = not applicable. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.

* For portraits, this includes the Quadras and PowerBooks with standard amount of video RAM.

** supports only 16 levels of gray on LC and LC II.

*** Board is 1-bit.

1 All boards may be installed in Mac with a Radius slot.
and Mirror monitors is on the blue side (the 21-inch Mirror monitor decidedly so), while the color of the Sigma L-View tends toward green. The Mirror 19-inch monitor is the brightest in both measurement and perceptual tests, while the Mirror 21-inch is the dimmest; the other two monitors fall about midway in between. None let you adjust brightness above the currently optimal position.

The Mirror 21-inch tops the list in contrast measurements, but because it is so dim its perceived contrast actually falls at the bottom of the list (alongside the Sigma L-View). Perceived contrast is best in the Mobius and Radius monitors and second best in the Mirror 19-inch.

The winner in the sharpness test is the Sigma L-View. Both Mirror monitors, on the other hand, are the losers here: the Mirror 19-inch monitor’s screen appears slightly out of focus, and the Mirror and RasterOps 21-inch monitors’ screens show subtle ghosts next to vertical lines, such as the vertical strokes of letters and numbers. In measurements of distortion, the Mirror 21-inch and the Sigma L-View monitors have the least; distortion is slightly greater in the other two monitors. Physically, the Mirror 21-inch monitor has the flattest screen; all the others display a slight curve.

Power, brightness, and contrast controls are all on the front of the Mobius Two Page and the Radius monitors; they are on the side of the Mirror 21-inch. In the Sigma L-View, the power switch is on the side and the other controls on the front, while on the Mirror 19-inch, brightness and power are on the side (there is no contrast control).

Overall, panel members preferred the Mobius Two Page and the Sigma L-View, more or less in equal measure. Anyone on a budget will undoubtedly prefer the much less expensive Mobius Two Page. Even when you factor in street prices, the L-View is the most expensive of the four—its ability to change pixel densities is in part responsible for this—and for some people, its extra versatility may be worth the added expense. At the opposite extreme, panel members disliked the Mirror 21-inch monitor, and felt it would be a strain to have to work on this monitor for long periods of time.

**Gray-Scale Two-Page Displays**

Gray-Scale Two-Page Systems Made up the largest group tested, including Lapin’s Page Display, Radius’s Two Page, Display/19 and Two Page Display/21, RasterOps’s Monochrome/Gray Scale Monitor, Sampo America’s OfficePro IIa, Sigma Designs’ MultiMode 120 and SilverView Pro, and SuperMac’s Platinum 20 Full-Page Display and Platinum 21 Two-Page Display. (The Sampo monitor is sold by Relax Technology and other direct sellers.) We also include the tabloid-size Sigma Designs SilverView Portrait in this group since it has more in common with these monitors than with

### Does 72 dpi Matter?

The built-in monitors of the original compact Macs displayed 72 dots per inch, and hardware manufacturers used to adhere to this standard to ensure that what you saw on the screen precisely matched the size of the printed version. But manufacturing realities—and the fact that few people need or expect the size of an object on screen to correspond exactly to the printed result—have changed all that.

These days, the pixel densities of monitors (including Apple’s) range from 72 dpi to 82 dpi; the higher the density, the more condensed the image. For most people, these pixel densities are not significantly different. When choosing a monitor, worry less about the dpi value itself and more about how the image feels to you when you view it.

---

**Screen Diameter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actice Screen Area (w x h, in inches)</th>
<th>Gray Levels</th>
<th>Customer Contact: Toll-Free</th>
<th>Customer Contact: Toll-Free</th>
<th>Technical Support Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8.4 x 6.3</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.0 x 10.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.8 x 11.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>800/364-8737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.8 x 10.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/748-1600</td>
<td>800/435-3747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.8 x 10.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/748-1600</td>
<td>800/435-3747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.5 x 10.2</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>512/472-888</td>
<td>800/622-3472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.0 x 10.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>800/654-5294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.2 x 11.0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/654-555</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.5 x 14.3</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-1010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.8 x 10.5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-7010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.5 x 10.4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.0 x 10.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/770-0100</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>13.8 x 10.8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/748-1600</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>16.7 x 13.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>512/472-888</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.2 x 10.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>800/654-5249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.0 x 11.3</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>800/654-5249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>13.7 x 11.0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/654-555</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.4 x 11</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/770-0100</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.1 x 10.8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-1010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.5 x 11.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-1010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.5 x 11.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-1010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>19.2 x 18.4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/343-1010</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.2 x 10.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/471-6112</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.2 x 10.7</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>510/471-6112</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.0 x 10.5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>14.1 x 10.2</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>16.0 x 12.0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.0 x 11.9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>14.2 x 10.6</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>804/245-2202</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**

1. Gray scale available only with Mac built-in video or third-party board.
2. Also available in a version (MD 103) that supports only built-in video; MD 103 also tested by Macworld Lab.
3. Supports only Quadra built-in video.
4. Lower-cost black-and-white version is also available.
5. Price is for NuBus board; PDS board costs $400.
6. Supports only Quadra 800 and 950 built-in video.
7. Requires only NuBus board.
8. Works only with built-in video.
9. Video-display board is included with monitor.
10. Gray Scale Two-Page Systems Made up the largest group tested, including Lapin’s Two Page Display, Radius’s Two Page, Display/19 and Two Page Display/21, RasterOps’s Monochrome/Gray Scale Monitor, Sampo America’s OfficePro IIa, Sigma Designs’ MultiMode 120 and SilverView Pro, and SuperMac’s Platinum 20 Full-Page Display and Platinum 21 Two-Page Display. (The Sampo monitor is sold by Relax Technology and other direct sellers.) We also include the tabloid-size Sigma Designs SilverView Portrait in this group since it has more in common with these monitors than with

---

**MACWORLD** May 1993 117
the far smaller portrait displays.

The Sigma MultiMode 120 and SilverView Pro and the SuperMac Platinum 21 all have relatively paper-white phosphors. The phosphors of the Radius, Sampo, and Lapis monitors all tend toward blue, while those in the remaining monitors are on the green side.

In terms of brightness, the MultiMode 120, SilverView Pro, and Sampo are at the top according to both measurement and perceptual evaluations. Dimmest of the group is the Lapis Two Page, while the remaining are all in between (and perfectly acceptable). The Platinum 20, Platinum 21, and RasterOps 21-inch all let you adjust brightness above the currently optimal position. Measurement tests of contrast rate the RasterOps 21-inch monitor best, the Platinum 20 and the Lapis Two Page worst, and all the others good or better. Perceived contrast tests place the Sigma MultiMode 120 at the top and the Radius 19-inch and 21-inch, Sampo, Sigma SilverView Pro, and SuperMac Platinum 21 not far behind. Perceived contrast in the Lapis Two Page was poor. We also did a perceptual test on the Ikegami DM2010 (sold by several vendors), which arrived too late for lab measurement.

The highest marks in perceived sharpness go to all three Sigma monitors. The RasterOps 21-inch monitor, which has a ghosting problem similar to the Mirror 21-inch's, and the Radius 19-inch display receive the lowest marks, while grades for all the others are very good. Distortion is negligible in all monitors.

Gray-scale linearity tests place the SilverView Pro and RasterOps 21-inch monitors at the top of the rankings and the Lapis Two Page at the bottom, but perceptual ratings by the panel do not entirely agree. The panel rates the RasterOps 21-inch, Sigma MultiMode 120, and SuperMac Platinum 20 and Platinum 21 equally high in gray-scale rendering; the Sampo and Lapis Two Page monitors received the lowest marks.

All the gray-scale two-page monitors have both brightness and contrast controls; these controls and the power switch are relatively convenient in all but the SilverView Portrait. Because that monitor stands on end, the power switch ended up underneath and toward the back, where it is difficult to reach.

Overall, the panel's gray-scale favorites are the Sigma MultiMode 120 and SilverView Pro. The MultiMode 120 is the one of the most expensive, but as with the L-View, some may find its multiple pixel densities worth the added expense. We think most people will take to the SilverView Pro's lower cost, which makes it a great value. The panel rated the Ikegami DM2010, SuperMac Platinum 20 and
Platinum 21, and the two Radius monitors only slightly behind its favorites; in terms of street price, all three vendors' 19-inch models are a very good value.

The panel rated the Sampo display as very good except for gray-scale display. With one of the lowest prices, this is a definite candidate for the financially strapped—especially for people who don't do gray-scale work. The Lapis Two Page came out as lowest in quality overall.

One two-page gray-scale monitor we received too late to formally test—the Nanao FlexScan 6500—requires built-in video or a third-party video-display board. Perceptually, the paper-white Nanao appears to be a very good, but not excellent, display. An optional $65 cable lets you change pixel densities. However, unlike with the Sigma Designs Multi-Mode displays, you must restart the Mac to change the Nanao's resolution.

The odd man out is the SilverView Portrait, which the panel deemed a very good product. This large portrait display is specifically designed for viewing tabloid-size publications one page at a time. If this is the way you work, you may find the SilverView Portrait worth its hefty price tag: most everyone else will prefer one of the more standard systems.

You Must Remember This

MACWORLD LAB TESTED ALL MONITORS for emissions of extremely-low-frequency radiation. There is, as yet, no scientifically-determined range within which ELF emissions are deemed safe or unsafe, but Macworld's rule of thumb (less than 1.5 milligauss—equivalent to background radiation levels in an office—28 inches from the display), when applied against our test results, indicates that none of the emissions from any of the tested monitors are out of the ordinary.

Not so long ago, monitor shopping was a time-consuming process, by the end of which you began to think you'd been doing this all your life. But now the differences between most monochrome monitors are not great and quality, for the most part, is high, so you can spend more time thinking about special details of interest to you and less worrying about whether the fundamental things apply. And picking up a high-quality monitor that has all the little extras you want—that, my friend, is just the beginning of a beautiful friendship.

When he's not contemplating Macintosh matters, contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT travels the rivers and backroads of Central America in search of Mayan ruins.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.

### Measured Quality

#### Maximum Brightness
Most people prefer a brighter monitor. We turned up the screen's brightness as high as it could go without showing scan lines. A monitor that puts out less than 20 footlamberts is considered dim.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Footlamberts</th>
<th>30 OR MORE IS GOOD</th>
<th>60:1 OR MORE IS GOOD</th>
<th>8:1 OR LESS IS GOOD</th>
<th>202.5:1 OR LESS IS GOOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>49.8</td>
<td>5.6:1</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>8.9:1</td>
<td>8.2:1</td>
<td>8.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.4:1</td>
<td>8.1:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>7.0:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>6.3:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.8:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.8:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.8:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.3</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.8:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.8:1</td>
<td>5.9:1</td>
<td>9.5:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Contrast Ratio
The better the contrast ratio, the better you can see details in both light and dark areas of an image. We calculated the ratio between the luminance of white and black squares throughout the screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Footlamberts</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Distortion
The greater the difference (the bar's length) between the screen's minimum and maximum distortion, the more noticeable the distortion will be. A difference of 0.0 is perfect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Footlamberts</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Gray Linearity
Gray linearity shows how accurately a monitor displays shades of gray across the spectrum from black to white. Perfect linearity measures 0. The worst possible linearity is 100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Footlamberts</th>
<th>30.0</th>
<th>60.0</th>
<th>80.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footlamberts  Ratio of white luminance to black  64ths of an Inch  Total of variances from ideal values in 12 tests

MACWORLD May 1993 119
BUILDING AN EXPANDABLE NETWORK

The design of most Macintosh networks belies their bootleg history. At many companies, Macs were brought in through the back door and were not supported by the company’s technicians and computer managers. This meant that the average Macintosh network first consisted of a connection between one Mac and its printer. Frequently the next step was to connect a few more devices in a daisy chain so that people could share the printer, but little else was usually done. Although Apple has always had a LocalTalk wiring standard, most people opted to connect network devices with low-cost LocalTalk connectors (usually Farallon Computing’s PhoneNet Connector) and standard phone wire. That cheap, ad hoc solution helped everyday users solve the basic problem of connecting Macintoshes and peripherals.

Macs are now an important part of corporate life, and LocalTalk is no longer sufficient for the large Mac networks in corporate environments. Still, a little planning can help anyone turn an ad hoc Mac network into a full-fledged, high-speed communications highway that everyone can use. The following tips for five basic areas of network design should put you well on your way to building that highway.

1. Upgrade the Wiring
APPLETALK, the built-in protocol used on LocalTalk networks, was designed to be used on a variety of wiring types, including the standard phone wires that run through most office walls. But such wiring can cause problems, such as lost data, and can severely limit expansion of the network.

PROBLEM In most cases, especially in a rented space, the wiring is owned by the landlord, not the tenant. Modifications to this wiring may be difficult to perform or even prohibited by the owner. Also, it is often difficult to find accurate wiring diagrams. Installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting can become a nightmare without basic information about where the wires are in the walls and how they are spliced and terminated.

The costs of maintaining a phone-line-based network are extremely high when you factor in the amount of wasted support time and lost productivity when the network fails.
When planning for new wiring in an office or building, consider future uses. Some unused areas may later become offices, printer stations, or cubicles—where you'll want to have nodes. Wire all areas at installation time so that you can extend the network to those areas as you convert them from unused space to someone's desk or printer space.

Existing phone wiring may work fine for 20 or 30 devices, but device number 31 might cause problems across the entire network. So, while phone wiring can be used to start a network, it is in everyone's best interest to develop plans for using dedicated network wiring to support future growth. By providing your data with the best possible path to follow, you will be creating a good foundation for the rest of the network.

Select the proper type of wire. United Laboratories (known best for the UL fire-prevention certification seen on many devices) provides a five-level standard for deciding which type of wire fits your present and future needs. Level 1 is for data rates below or equal to 200 kilobits per second (Kbps), which is the transfer rate of a standard LocalTalk connection; Level 2 is for 4 megabits per second (Mbps) and slower; Level 3 is for 20 Mbps and slower (Ethernet's 10-Mbps...
UPGRADE YOUR NETWORK ONE SECTION AT A TIME TO KEEP IT OPERATIONAL

With Level 2 jacks.

**Tip** Put in more wire than you think you need. A good rule of thumb is to install 1 1/2 times the wiring needed to support the current usage. This gives you room to accommodate the need for expansion. For example, LocalTalk cabling requires two wires (one pair), Ethernet requires four wires (two pairs), and voice/fax/modem lines require two wires (one pair). With 4-pair wiring (8 wires) you can use all these features in the same office at the same time. (No matter how many pairs are used, this cabling is called twisted-pair wiring.)

And you can have multiple connections if offices will be shared or if they will contain more than one computer or peripheral device.

Expect to spend about $100 for every cable installed, including the cost of termination, testing, and installation of the wall jacks at each end.

**Tip** Standardize on wall jacks that can support all future networking types. Equipping all wall jacks with the RJ-45 connectors ensures that LocalTalk, Ethernet, Token Ring, and voice lines can all use the same jack and the same wiring. That way, to move from one protocol to another you just change the connection in the wiring closet and add a new cable from the computer to the wall jack. No new wiring or wall jacks are required.

**Tip** Consider phone service when planning a network installation. Perhaps you can have network wiring installed at the same time and thereby save some contractor costs. This also ensures that everywhere a phone connection is made a network connection is also installed, and vice versa.

**Tip** Install the wiring when you move into a new building or office. That's the easiest time to do it, since there are no worries about keeping an existing network operating, and you can decide on the placement of wiring and connections as the floor plan develops. By working with designers and contractors, you can create a network wiring plan that will meet your needs for many years to come.

**Tip** Most offices already have an ad hoc network, which needs to remain operational while being upgraded. The secret to dealing with this situation is to upgrade the network wiring slowly, one section (20 to 30 Macs) at a time.

If the Macs are connected via existing phone wiring, you can put new wiring in place without disturbing the current network. After the new network wiring is in place and has been tested, one evening or weekend is usually enough time to reconnect the Macs and confirm that everything is working properly.

How do you know the new network is working properly? First, have the wiring contractor check the wiring for electrical continuity and other errors to ensure that no damage occurred during installation. Then, using a portable Mac, if you have one, test each connection to confirm that all file servers and printers can be recognized and accessed (see "Testing Nodes"). Also, print a test page (from any node) to each printer to ensure that printing is also working.

2. **Choose a Topology**

The wires for each daisy-chained branch in a typical large LocalTalk network all converge in a central wiring closet. They are connected to each other, forming a passive star network topology (networking parlance for the network's layout).

**Problem** The electrical signals that travel from one machine to another over the network can go only so far along a wire before fading out. The more wiring you have, the farther the electrical signals must travel; a signal on a passive star must travel through the entire network to get to its intended destination. A network can quickly grow to be so large that it exceeds the severe wire-length limitations of LocalTalk. Length limits depend on wire thickness; common limits are 4500 feet for 22-gauge wire, 3000 feet for 24-gauge wire, and 1800 feet for 26-gauge wire. (The higher the gauge number, the thinner the wire; and the thinner the wire, the greater its resistance.)

**Solution** One way to overcome wire-length limits is to install a LocalTalk repeater, such as Farallon's PhoneNet StarController; repeaters typically cost about $1300. These repeaters amplify the...
Ideal Network Growth

A network typically grows in stages. But this evolution can be planned so that the network works well at each stage. The accompanying feature describes in greater detail how to move your network from stage to stage.

**STAGE 1: Cobbled Networks**
Macintosh networks often start as a series of daisy-chained Macs and printers connected by phone wire. This is fine for small LocalTalk networks, since traffic is not an issue.

**STAGE 2: Small Department**
Once you get more than a handful of Macs, you should add a patch panel to connect the Macs so traffic between any two does not depend on the daisy chain working across all Macs. This arrangement is called a star.

You should also replace the phone wire with better wiring designed for networking, and start creating zones and standardizing node names to make it easier to locate nodes.

**STAGE 3: Large Department**
When the network gets large enough that it begins to lose data, you need to add an active star controller to boost the signals between branches on the star.

**STAGE 4: Linked Departments**
When you connect to other department networks, you should use a high-speed backbone, such as Ethernet. You need a router between each network and the backbone.

If the backbone connects to other floors or buildings, you need a repeater at that connection.

**STAGE 5: Corporate-wide Integration**
In a mixed network, you link different local networks, typically through an Ethernet hub (such as a patch panel or star controller).

You should also use a concentrator on a non-Mac local network to add expansion options and allow convenient backbone tapping (to add branches).

Communication between DOS PCs and Macs is determined by software, not hardware, so routers are not needed. But if large amounts of traffic are involved, routers come in handy, since they filter out specific protocols and make the amount of traffic within each branch manageable.

If the network is robust enough, like Ethernet, all the signals can travel throughout the entire network across multiple platforms. If you have the proper software, you can read any signal from any platform.

**STAGE 6: Massive Shared Data**
If you work with large files for graphics and data, you should place the files on dedicated servers. Servers are also useful for high-volume traffic such as electronic mail.

You may have servers on any network branch, but make sure your highest-volume servers are on a high-speed branch.
ATTACH HIGH-VOLUME SERVERS TO A BACKBONE TO OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC

LocalTalk signals so they can travel much longer distances. Repeaters also provide some management tools that can, for example, automatically remove a malfunctioning machine from the network and track network traffic (see “Monitor-Traffic”). You place repeaters where all network lines terminate, in the wiring closet. Doing so turns the network into an active star, in which a repeater actively amplifies the signals to ensure that they reach every machine on the network.

Manufacturers say that each repeater can support 10 network devices, printers, or Macs. But judging by my experience, you can connect as many as 30 devices to each repeater before problems arise.

**PROBLEM** Eventually, an active star topology also proves insufficient for large or complex networks, particularly those that go between floors or buildings. One of the first symptoms of an overloaded network is slow printing. Repeaters can also begin showing high error rates on their status panels or in their monitoring software’s log files. In a severely overloaded network, shared devices—such as printers and servers—will begin disappearing from the Chooser listing (see “Now You See It...”).

**SOLUTION** An overloaded LocalTalk network requires the next big step in expanding a network: the use of routers and a high-speed backbone to separate the traffic on the network so it is more manageable.

**3. Move Past LocalTalk**

As the number of Macs on a network increases, users require more services, such as electronic mail, online calendars, and file sharing. Most of those services recommend or require the installation of a dedicated file server to store all necessary data centrally.

**PROBLEM** The inclusion of a file server, the use of System 7’s file sharing, and the sheer size of the network eventually slows down an AppleTalk network. The reason? Too much traffic is being sent over the network through the slow AppleTalk protocols, causing the common symptoms of an overloaded network: increased errors, disappearing services, and slow printing speeds.

**SOLUTION** Upgrade to the next network level: Ethernet, a high-speed data-linking protocol that transfers data at 10 Mbps. (LocalTalk transfers data at 230 Kbps, or about 1/20 the speed of Ethernet.) To connect Macs via Ethernet, you need an Ethernet board or external Ethernet box (either of which costs $200 to $300) on each Mac. While Quadras offer built-in Ethernet (thus needing no board), they do require a $175 transceiver.

**TIP** Not everyone on the network needs to be connected via Ethernet—you can still connect many Macs via LocalTalk. All users could connect directly to the high-speed network using Ethernet boards (or the built-in Ethernet in the Quadras), or all users could connect to members of their own group via LocalTalk and the groups could connect to each other over an Ethernet backbone—essentially a mininet that connects network branches. You can also mix these two approaches so that, for example, graphic artists are linked directly to each other via Ethernet so they can send huge files of scanned images and page layouts relatively quickly, while accountants and administrative personnel are linked via LocalTalk, since their spreadsheet and text files are typically not large.

To connect LocalTalk-based groups to other LocalTalk-based groups via an Ethernet backbone, all you need is a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router such as Shiva Corporation’s $1999 FastPath/5 and the high-speed wiring you have already installed. A router lets LocalTalk protocols pass from the strictly LocalTalk environment of the original network to the Ethernet environment of the backbone and back again.

**TIP** Similarly, attaching high-volume servers directly to a backbone lets you separate the majority of heavy traffic from the day-to-day traffic, which remains on the LocalTalk side of the router.

**4. Add a Server**

Servers are computers that typically have high storage capacity so you can put common data—whether files or applications—in one place for everyone to access. Servers can also make electronic mail and printing more efficient; for example, sending all print jobs to a print server keeps the user’s Mac from being tied up in processing the file or waiting for a printer to be ready—the server does all the waiting.
**Network Hardware Sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Allied Telesis</th>
<th>LocalTalk Connectors</th>
<th>SCSI-to-Ethernet Connectors</th>
<th>Ethernet Boards</th>
<th>Hubs, Repeaters, and Concentrators</th>
<th>Routers</th>
<th>Consumer Contact: Toll</th>
<th>Consumer Contact: Toll-Free</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anco Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/624-4284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/545-2626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asant~ Technologies</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avitar Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/662-9686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabletron Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/282-3270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cajm Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/332-9400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/332-9401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chipcom</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/966-1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codenoll Technology</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/955-6300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible Systems Corporation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>303/444-9532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/541-6000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/726-7848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engage Communication</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/688-1011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOP Group (an AMP Company)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>919/481-5100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/888-5265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>500/814-5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/538-8866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Transware</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/999-7761</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancast</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>617/938-8088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRI Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/752-0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/999-6387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Semiconductor Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/593-2300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Resources Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/752-2768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWorth</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-6387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/558-8866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/550-3550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SynOptics Communications</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/470-0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/488-2400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor Manufacturing</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Com Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutankhamon Electronics</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Computer Corporation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weillett Communications</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>800/594-3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

● = Company offers products of this type; ○ = company does not offer products of this type.

**TIP** For more moderate server needs, you can enable users to share files among themselves by using file sharing, which comes bundled with System 7. File sharing lets you make any or all of the folders on a Macintosh's hard drive accessible to other users on the network. File-sharing options let you add password protection and determine which groups of users have which types of access (such as read/write or read-only) to shared data. Such a collection of Macs is called a distributed server.

**Problem** When your network requires major services like electronic mail, you will want to dedicate a Mac to providing that service. While it could run on a user's Mac, the service would slow down that Mac, and the mail system would be unavailable during any restarts and whenever that user turned off the Mac.

**Solution** To avoid this problem, dedicate one Mac to be an AppleShare server. Dedicated servers make the most sense for storing large files such as color scans and customer databases, since these require more processing power than any user can spare and still use his or her Mac. If you decide to use an existing Mac as a distributed server, expect significant slowdown when other nodes access large files or applications.

**TIP** While any type of Mac can work as a file server, it is best to use the fastest machine possible—a Mac IIci at the least (you don't want the server to be a speed bottleneck). Make sure any high-volume servers are connected to frequent users via a high-speed connection like Ethernet. (This prevents another bottleneck.)

**TIP** One way to reduce costs is to not purchase a monitor or keyboard for the
A WELL-DESIGNED NETWORK INCLUDES STANDARDIZED NAMES FOR ALL DEVICES

**TIP** Large networks (more than 100 nodes) or high-volume servers should use a network operating system like NetWare (which costs $12,495 for a 250-user license, including NetWare for Macintosh software) from Novell (801/429-5540). While AppleShare requires only a Macintosh on either LocalTalk or Ethernet, NetWare requires one DOS-based system for the server and another DOS system for configuration and management. This second DOS machine runs Novell utilities that configure and manage the server. Client software that lets both DOS PCs and Macs talk to the server is included with NetWare.

For the NetWare server, you should use a machine based on the Intel 80386 or 80486 processor, because of its processing power. An inexpensive 80286-based DOS PC is usually fine for the NetWare manager. Together, the two DOS PCs cost about $3000, plus the cost of the high-capacity storage (perhaps $800 to $2000) you should have on the NetWare server.

**5. Standardize Node Names**

A WELL-DESIGNED NETWORK includes some planning for standard Macintosh, zone, printer, and server names. Names like Mac-n-stein are cute, but they tell very little about the owner of the Mac or its location.

**TIP** You create zones when you divide a network into different segments, usually through the use of a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router. The names of the zones should reflect this segmentation—typically by including the building names, locations, or departments that are attached to that network segment. Users are usually most comfortable with geographical or department names that provide them with some indication of how the network is divided.

**TIP** Printer names should include some geographical designation such as North or East.

**Strategies for Growth**

WITH NETWORKS, AS IN MANY OTHER endeavors, planning is the secret of success. Whether you are installing a new network in new offices or upgrading an existing one, planning goes a long way toward making the installation cheaper and better while disrupting current work as little as possible.

Allow as much time as possible for configuring and testing the various components. Put together a sample network in one room and test it with current software and any software that the company plans to use in the future to ensure that the network meets the company’s needs. Also, make sure that all the pieces work together. Try attaching files to mail messages to see if they get through, and try using dedicated servers at the same time as distributed ones. This type of planning results in the best possible network for both the users and the company.

DOUGLAS E. WELCH is a free-lance writer and a microcomputer analyst for a major entertainment corporation in Southern California.
Distributing your document without Common Ground can get you nowhere.

The document "Sautoir Newsletter" could not be opened, because the application program that created it could not be found.

With Common Ground, it gets you everywhere.

Now you can let anyone view and print your documents, without the creating application and fonts.

Have you ever sent or received a file that simply could not be opened, viewed, or printed due to a missing application? Or even worse, opened a document only to find the fonts replaced and the formatting ruined?

Common Ground™ changes all that. Now you can distribute any document to anyone, confident it will be absolutely identical to your original, right down to the individual pixels. How? Our unique DigitalPaper™ technology produces an exact duplicate, which can then be opened, viewed, and printed by any Macintosh® user - and soon, MS-DOS®/Windows® users - even without the application and fonts.

Search, Copy, Paste — And More.

Common Ground is no mere bitmap copy. Your recipients can actually work with the data, and even save out to text or PICT for editing. And by enclosing our simple viewer utility, you create a truly portable, self-launching document that can be viewed and printed without the Common Ground application.

Call Us Today.

For the name of your nearest Common Ground reseller or more information, call 1-800-598-3828, ext.9. At just $189.95 suggested retail price, there's no better way to get your entire distribution list on common ground.

© 1993 No Hands Software. All rights reserved. No Hands Software is a registered trademark, and Common Ground and DigitalPaper are trademarks of No Hands Software. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 299 on reader service card
Kai’s Power Tools
Volume 1, 1.0

PROS: Nearly inexhaustible supply of creative effects tools; image-editing filters complement Photoshop’s standards; texture, gradient, and fractal generators vastly expand Photoshop's capabilities.

CONS: Mind-boggling user interface; shoddy documentation.


REQUIRES: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; math coprocessor; hard drive; 1MB floppy drive; color monitor; System 6.0.5; Photoshop 2.0.

Recommended: 8MB of RAM; 24-bit video board; System 7. LIST PRICE: $149.

If you spend much time on America Online and you’re at all interested in Adobe Photoshop, chances are you’ve heard of Kai Krause, electronic Einstein of the Photoshop-tips circuit. Having shared a wealth of techniques over his Kai Power Tips forum for the past year, he has now released a collection of Photoshop plug-ins that include image-editing filters; texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools.

Although at times monstrously complicated, the Kai’s Power Tools (KPT) collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources that puts previous filter collections like Aldus Gallery Effects to shame. The only problem is getting to first base with them.

Interface from Another Planet

Much of KPT is art—beautiful to look at but mysterious in purpose. The Texture Explorer plug-in, for example, features a series of unlabeled marbles emerging along what appears to be a downed tree (see “A New Kind of Dialog Box”). You use the marbles to specify how much the Texture Explorer should mutate a selected texture in order to generate 12 variations. The dialog box is stunning in appearance, but it has no precedent in the Macintosh’s visual nomenclature and may leave you frustrated and bewildered.

The present documentation doesn’t help much. Although each dialog box provides its own help screen, the text—like that in the printed manual—is haphazard and obscure. You can even find occasional reminders to the authors that never got addressed, such as “Enter the mutation metaphor and its implementation here!” According to HSC, new documentation is due out soon.

Down-to-Earth Filters

Once you grasp KPT’s unusual logic, however, the software takes on a life of its own. All together there are 33 plug-ins, 24 of which produce immediate effects. You can add noise to a selection within the confines of the selection’s color scheme, disperse pixels randomly throughout the selection area to create a shaken-sand-art effect, apply a horizontal motion blur that extends only in a single direction and either darkens or lightens the selection area, and adorn your images with glass bubbles complete with highlights and shadows. Each one complements Photoshop’s built-in filters by supplying a much-needed variation on an existing filtering theme. KPT’s flashiest immediate-effect filter is 3-D...
Stereo Noise. This filter assigns depth to a gray-scale image by converting it to a repeating pattern of black and white pixels (see "Op Art for a New World Order"). After the filter is applied, you relax your eyes and look beyond the image so that a cluster of pixels viewed with the left eye coincides with its immediate neighbor viewed with the right eye. If you're able to fool your eyes into accepting the effect, the image appears to take on several inches of real depth, like a 3-D movie but without the glasses. Dark areas from the original gray-scale image appear farthest away; light areas appear the closest.

**Cosmic Shower of Special Effects**

If this were the extent of KPT's capabilities, it'd be just a ho-hum filter collection. What ultimately makes the package one of the finest image-editing tools for the Mac are its texture, gradient, and fractal generators. Designed for advanced users, these generators enable you to explore entirely new artistic frontiers.

The Texture Explorer lets you choose one of more than 100 predefined textures. You can then generate variations by specifying the degree of mutation. Though many variations end up looking like arbitrary spray patterns, some yield stunning results. KPT can apply the finished texture according to a procedural blend so that it fades away in light areas and concentrates in dark areas. The result is a texture that follows the contours of a selected image rather than simply covering it.

The Gradient Designer allows you to create a multi-colored gradation, specify its direction, and adjust the shape and style of color transitions. A bracket lets you isolate specific portions of the gradation so you can decide where transitions start and stop, as well as control their speed. If you click on the Einstein button and enter the secret code (available from HSC Software for $39), you enter the professional-level Expert mode. In this mode, you can insert alpha-channel entries into a gradation to make certain portions transparent. You can also access special color spectra, including a palette of "legal" CMYK colors (that is, they're guaranteed to print reliably from process-color separations).

So far as the four fractal generators are concerned, you'll go far so long as you don't expect to understand what you're doing. You can create some remarkably naturalistic images using fractals, and KPT draws its fractals very quickly. But be prepared to spend a lot of time monkeying around with friendly options like Julia Speed Constant and Real and Imaginary Complex Plane Focus.

On its own, Photoshop is one of the best graphics applications for the Mac. Combined with Kai's Power Tools, it's absolutely unbeatable. No one who uses Photoshop regularly should be without this amazing tool.—DEKE MccLELLAND

**Op Art for a New World Order**

Hidden among these seemingly random dots is a simulated 3-D effect created using the KPT 3-D Stereo Noise filter. Look beyond the page so that the two halves of the A beneath the dots separate into four halves, then refocus your eyes slightly until the two center halves fuse to form a single A. Look up at the noise without changing your gaze and you'll see three numbers floating down a hole. Be patient. It may take you several minutes or even multiple attempts to see the effect, but it's well worth the effort.

---

**WriteMove II**

**PROS:** Compact; high-quality output; flexible print utility. **CONS:** Slow; AC adapter can be confused with PowerBook's.

**COMPANY:** GCC Technologies (617/275-5800).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $999.

**GCC'S WRITEMOVE II PRINTER WAS designed especially for PowerBook users.** Measuring just 11 1/2 by 2 by 3 1/2 inches and weighing 2 1/2 pounds, the WriteMove II fits easily into many carrying cases. The printer's dark gray color matches the PowerBook's. Although the plastic is not as sturdy as that of the PowerBook, the printer should hold up with reasonable care.

WriteMove II's front panel sports a power switch, a print-darkness dial, and buttons designed to advance and retract paper and put the printer online or offline. A small light glows when the battery is recharging, and an LED indicator window displays the printer's condition, including battery charge and paper and ribbon status. A 32-inch cable connects the WriteMove II to the Macintosh serial port.

The WriteMove II comes with a nickel-cadmium battery that fits into a compartment on the side of the printer, and an AC adapter so similar to the PowerBook's that it's easy to mistake one for the other (but be careful—they're not interchangeable). A full recharge takes about 6 hours and in my tests was sufficient to print between 10 and 20 pages, depending on the complexity of the documents. To conserve power, the printer shuts off automatically after about 3 minutes of inactivity.

Pulling the printer's top cover back reveals a holder for snap-in ribbon cartridges. The WriteMove II ships with two ribbons: a single-strike ribbon that produces high-quality output but is good for only about 20 pages of double-spaced text. The reusable multislique ribbon lasts for about 300 pages at some cost to print quality. Replacement cartridges cost about $5 each.

A fold-down tray located at the back of the WriteMove II can accommodate most weights of plain paper. To print on transparencies, envelopes, or thick stock, you can feed sheets into an opening on the bottom of the printer. The WriteMove II has no automatic sheet feeder, but given the limited jobs the

---

**MACWORLD May 1993 129**
printer is designed to handle, that should not be a problem.

GCC's printing software is a genuine joy to use, and the thorough manual is easy to follow. An installer loads the printer driver and the GCC Print Manager and extension onto the hard drive. The printer also ships with Adobe Type Manager and six Type 1 PostScript fonts, although it's also compatible with TrueType fonts.

The Chooser-selectable printer driver provides several handy options. For example, you can define custom paper sizes to supplement the standard formats, and the Print dialog box includes a page-preview feature similar to Microsoft Word's. The driver also lets you scale the output between 25 and 400 percent in 1 percent increments.

Because WriteMove II's driver uses the Mac's QuickDraw routines to image pages before sending them to the printer, immediate printing ties up the CPU. If you choose delayed printing, however, pages spool to the hard drive and get handed off to GCC's Print Manager application. Unlike Apple's PrintMonitor, the GCC software enables you to change some printing options such as font substitution and the number of copies. You can also specify default settings for the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes and set a priority level for background printing.

The WriteMove II uses a Citizen thermal-fusion engine for printing. The mechanism is rated at 360 by 360 dpi and consistently produces readable text as small as 4-point, even using the multiscribe cloth ribbon. Graphics output also is excellent. Although the WriteMove II is no speed demon (a page of double-spaced text takes about two minutes), it's fine for short jobs, and the noise level is tolerable. For portable printing, the WriteMove II is an excellent choice.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

---

**RapidTrak 1.0.1**

**PROS:** Fast, easy-to-use, smart RAM cache settings speed up read performance of slower hard drives; supports DOS-formatted removable media. **CONS:** RAM-hungry; RT Formatter application doesn't work when Radius Rocket 68040 accelerator is running; start-up disks for formatter not supplied. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.9. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

**INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS' Newest Product**

RapidTrak, is a general-purpose drive formatter with a twist. Instead of just formatting, partitioning, and testing a hard drive or cartridge, RapidTrak will improve drive performance as well, especially on slower-speed drives.

RapidTrak provides this speed boost with a smart, driver-level RAM-caching scheme to store frequently used data. Taking Apple's own Disk Cache one step further, RapidTrak offers five different caching techniques based on the way you use your computer.

Insignia Solutions uses the Apple Installer for one-click installation of RapidTrak. Formatting your drive is done through RT Formatter, a fast, slick utility that provides all the features most users will need to format, test, and partition a fixed or removable hard drive. There's an Easy Setup button that runs through the formatting process and sets up a single partition. You need to back up first, as RapidTrak has no safe update feature (some hard drive formatters have this capability, which lets you update the driver without destroying data).

If your needs are more sophisticated, the standard Format button brings up a Partition window when the formatting operation is complete. There you can name your drive, enter partition sizes, and use a pull-down menu that allows you to select a partition type. Selecting the Initialize button completes the operation. Holding down the Shift key when launching the application brings up a menu of Custom settings, establishing Blind reads and writes and other functions that are briefly explained in the short manual.

The RapidTrak control panel controls the caching feature. Additionally, it mounts removable cartridges and even provides improved math performance with a RapidMath option. Activating the cache requires restarting, but you can set the type of cache simply by opening the control panel, changing the setting, and closing the control panel. A Performance Monitor gives you a set of statistics showing how the setting affects performance. Insignia suggests that you experiment with the cache settings until you find the one that provides the best result.

Two other utilities are provided: RapidLock, a control panel that mounts, locks, and sets passwords on drive partitions; and PC DiskJockey, a control panel that works with Insignia's Access PC and Apple's PC Exchange to allow RapidTrak to support MS-DOS-formatted removable cartridges and SoftPC files.

Taken without the cache capability, RapidTrak provided hard drive performance comparable to other general-purpose formatters in my testing. But in one case, with my Quantum 210 drive (using the FWB Bench Test utility), I got results that were a good 20 percent faster in most respects than results from other formatters I've used.

I also confirmed Insignia's own claims of major performance boosts with slower drives, using La Cie's Time Drive utility. A SyQuest 88MB cartridge attached to my Mac IIci, using the RepeatCache setting at 512K, provided consistent transfer speeds upwards of 2MB per second. I got comparable performance ratings from my Quantum 425MB and Quantum 210MB drives. While Finder-level file transfers didn't speed up noticeably, due to the limits of the Macintosh Finder, opening large applications and documents seemed noticeably quicker.

But there is no such thing as a free ride. It required a minimum 512K RAM cache for each drive to provide a noticeable performance boost. The RapidTrak control panel uses an estimated 575K of RAM. That's RAM that you cannot use for running applications. If your computer doesn't have the extra memory, these fancy features might go for naught.

I found technical support friendly and helpful, though it required a toll call and took a couple of calls to get all my questions answered. The manual was clear, and easy to follow, though somewhat brief when explaining the more complex functions of the software.

In general, RapidTrak was fast and stable and seemingly bug-free. However, I could not get the RT Formatter to work with the Radius Rocket 68040 NuBus accelerator board.

Insignia's RapidTrak is a solid entry in the general hard drive formatter race. And if you've got RAM to spare, RapidTrak's sophisticated caching capability can provide a healthy performance boost for many slower hard drives and removable cartridges. I recommend it.

—GENE STEINBERG
It's a fact. Now you can get faster PostScript® printing at a new lower price.

According to benchmark performance tests,* the TI microLaser™ Turbo printer is faster than the Hewlett Packard LaserJet® III, NEC 95 and Apple® NTR when it comes to charts, illustrations and desktop publishing. That's because it sports two processors — standard and RISC — for turbocharged speed.

But when it comes to high performance, consider what else the Turbo has to offer:

- Your choice of PC or Macintosh® configuration. HP LaserJet II emulation and Adobe® PostScript Level 2 software with 35 of the most popular outline fonts to dress up your documents. Automatic switching between HP and PostScript modes so you can print and go — no setup, no problem. And the ability to connect simultaneously to more than one computer, Windows™-based or Mac, and print with ease.
- Best of all, with its new lower price of $1,749** for the PC model and only $50 more for PC and Mac compatibility, the microLaser Turbo is selling fast, too. Call right now for more information on the Turbo or other microLaser printer models.

1-800-527-3500.
FastCache Quadra


When you first get a Quadra, all the applications seem to run so fast it's hard to remember seeing the cursor change from the idle arrow to the "I'm thinking" wristwatch. Six months later, that dreadful watch cursor seems to pop up all the time. Fortunately, you can squeeze a little more performance out of your Quadra by installing a DayStar FastCache Quadra.

The FastCache Quadra is a PDS board that provides 128K of secondary cache. The 68040 in the Quadra already has instruction and data caches built in, but they are only 4K each. When the instruction or data is present in the cache, that information can be loaded into the processor at lightning speed. However, due to the small cache size, most of that information is not in the 68040 cache and has to be fetched from the system-board memory—a much slower process. The FastCache Quadra uses 128K of fast, 15-nanosecond static RAM (25ns static RAM on the 900/700 version). Instructions and data in the 128K RAM of the FastCache Quadra can be retrieved much faster than from the system board's memory.

In terms of real-world performance, the Quadra 950 with the FastCache runs 15 percent faster overall than the stock 950 in the Macworld Lab benchmark. Some operations benefit from the cache card more than others. Microsoft Word scrolling, Infini-D rendering, and Excel calculating, for example, run at least 20 percent faster than on a stock 950. Photoshop's Unsharp Mask operation, on the other hand, showed a marginal improvement of only 3 percent. DayStar admits that this performance gain is minimal.

To install the FastCache, just open the PDS slot in the Quadra 950 without FastCache and plug in the FastCache. No jumpers or components that were soldered on at the last moment to fix any design flaws. DayStar pays attention to details—a good indication of quality. The FastCache Quadra has an impressive three-year warranty, a toll-free tech-support line, and an upgrade policy that allows you to upgrade to another DayStar product by paying the difference in list price.

If your Quadra seems to have lost its zip, we recommend giving this board a try.—DANNY LEE AND MARK HURLOW

How Fast Is the FastCache Quadra?

Macworld Lab tested the FastCache Quadra with various applications. Some applications took much advantage of the secondary cache than did others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>FastCache Quadra</th>
<th>Stock 950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp mask</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preview</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalculations</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>20.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Render</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>54.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separations</td>
<td>65.8</td>
<td>80.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Lab's application tests:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp mask an 80K Photoshop document; recalculate a 997K Excel spreadsheet that contains mostly transcendental functions; sort an unordered field in a 410K FileMaker Pro document; render a simple 15K Infini-D image; scroll a 1MbParagraph Word 5.0 document; and separate a 28-page QuarkXPress file that contains text, a color image, and a few gray-scale images.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lightning Effects II


ThunderStorm


Sitting in front of a Mac and waiting for Adobe Photoshop to finish a filter effect or a resize operation is a familiar occurrence for many prepress and image processing professionals. The ThunderStorm from SuperMac Technology and the Lightning Effects II from Spectral Innovations are NuBus boards that use the digital-signal-processor (DSP) chips to dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations.
LESS NOISE
LESS HASSLE
LESS MONEY!

DataPort® 14.4/Fax Modem with optical technology

MORE SPEED: Only AT&T's exclusive Optical Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending, eliminates the noise that other high-speed fax modems add to the data stream. Less noise means you get the highest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines!

- V.32bis (14,400 bps data, 9,600 bps fax)
- V.42bis/MNP 5 (data compression, error correction)
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps!

MORE COMPATIBILITY: OLI delivers hassle-free compatibility for more consistent connectivity than other high-speed fax modems.

MORE VALUE: You get everything you want in the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem, backed by AT&T with:

- AT&T's lifetime warranty for as long as you own it, plus
- Toll-free technical support.

Solidly-built, solidly-backed by AT&T.

$299 Reg. price, $585.

For the Mac. Also available, PC version for DOS and Windows.

Comes complete with QuickLink II comm/fax software, CompuServe bonus ($22.95 value), user's manual, Mac cable, fax modem phone cord.

Visit these dealers! Or for name of the dealer nearest you, or to order, call: 1 800 554-4996 ext 3305.

Offer ends April 30, 1993. Visit the dealer nearest you, today!
Prices under $300 vary by dealer, while supplies last. Hurry!
DSP chips are specialized programmable microprocessors that perform a small set of operations very efficiently. SuperMac and Spectral Innovations have programmed these chips to replace Photoshop filters and other plug-ins and to take advantage of the DSP's faster processing speed. How accurately—and how fast—these boards create native Photoshop effects varies.

It's a snap to install the boards, which work in any Mac with a NuBus slot (or the IIi with a NuBus adapter). Both boards are 32-bit clean and require 32-bit QuickDraw. Each board includes software plug-ins. The ThunderStorm's plug-ins come in a single file; the Lightning Effects' come in separate files. Each product offers replacements for blur, sharpen, resize, and JPEG-file-compression filters. The ThunderStorm has no rotate filter but the Lightning Effects does, while the Lightning Effects has no motion-blur or sharpen-edges filters.

While testing the boards, I ran into an interesting bug in Photoshop. I have an unusually large number of filters and other plug-ins installed with my copy of Photoshop (version 2.0.1). Photoshop limits the number of custom submenus that can appear in the Filter menu. When I first installed each board, I was unable to get the new filters to show up. However, by removing some of my installed filters, and restarting Photoshop, I was able to get the new filters to appear. Adobe said this limitation will be fixed in the next version.

I tested the filters and effects of each board on a IIfx with 32MB of RAM, running 32-bit clean. I allocated 24MB of memory to Photoshop and used a 7.6MB image file. With this configuration, Photoshop ran all of the effects without swapping out to the hard drive. The results are summarized in Filters' Performance. Your performance gains will vary depending on your Mac's configuration.

The resize filters for each product work much differently—and often less effectively—from the native Photoshop resize filter. Except for Photoshop, the times given for resizing reflect only the time it took to complete the operation, not the time it took to have a resized image ready to work with (until you regain control of the cursor). You'll find the Lightning Effects resize filter in the Export submenu because the board writes the resized image as a file to disk (which partially explains the longer resize time). Therefore, you must make sure your hard drive has enough space to store the resized image. In addition, you can't resize a selected area.

The ThunderStorm resize also has problems. Reducing an image centers it within your original image. When you enlarge an image you must change the canvas size first or else you'll lose some of the image. The ThunderStorm resize filter can automatically pass the correct dimensions to Photoshop's Canvas Size dialog box, which makes the resizing process easier, but it's still not the one-step process that it normally is in Photoshop. You can resize a selected area, but the area will always be rectangular.

I also tested the ThunderStorm and Lightning Effects filters to see how accurately they are compared with Photoshop's native filters. The exact results depend on how you're using the Photoshop file, the contents of your file, and the final display medium for your images. When I filtered the image with a native Photoshop filter and then subtracted the filtered image from the same image treated with a ThunderStorm or Lightning Effects filter, I saw minor differences.

Most of the features in Adobe's recently announced Photoshop 2.5 can be accelerated by DSP boards. This new open architecture will eliminate the need for third-party accelerators to duplicate native Photoshop effects. Both SuperMac and Spectral Innovations have stated that they will support this new approach to accelerating Photoshop. Both companies plan to offer performance-enhancing software for other third-party software packages.

The ThunderStorm board was developed by Storm Technology and uses the AT&T 16-bit 16A DSP chip, which is more difficult to program but runs twice as fast as the AT&T 32C chip that is used in the Lightning Effects II board. Storm Technology has also licensed its DSP technology to DayStar Digital. Spectral Innovations has licensed its DSP products to Never Technology, which markets the boards under the name Image Magic.

—MATTHEW LEEDS
For convincing presentations, powerful instruction, and productive meetings, choose an award-winning LCD projection display from nVIEW. From gray scale computer projection to brilliantly colorful computer animation or full-motion video. From nearly any computer or video source.

Cast your own vote. See how an nVIEW projection display can improve your work — and your image.

Call 1-800-736-8439 or 804-873-1354.
COMET CG BELONGS TO THAT EXCLUSIVE BREED OF PROGRAMS THAT BOASTS THE ABILITY TO BRING PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY VIDEO GRAPHICS TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS. IF YOU MAKE YOUR LIVING EDITING VIDEOS, COMET CG (AS IN CHARACTER GENERATOR) MIGHT SEEM LIKE SOMETHING OF A BARGAIN: NOT ONLY IS IT THE BEST MAC PROGRAM FOR GENERATING ANTIALIASED TEXT OVER LIVE VIDEO, BUT IT IS ALSO REASONABLY PRICED COMPARED WITH DEDICATED GRAPHICS SYSTEMS. IN FACT, IF YOU'RE A VIDEO-EDITING ENTHUSIAST WHO ALREADY KNOWS HIS OR HER WAY AROUND THE MACINTOSH, YOU'VE LIKELY TO BE AS ASTONISHED BY COMET CG'S LIMITATIONS AS I WAS BY ITS ABILITIES. ONE FIN SHORT OF A G-NOTE BUYS YOU TOO FEW FORMATTING OPTIONS, A CUMBERSOME INTERFACE, AN INSUBSTANTIAL MANUAL, AND A FEW MEMORY AND SPEED SURPRISES.

BECAUSE COMET CG DOES VIDEO OVERLAY, IT REQUIRES A VIDEO OUTPUT DEVICE THAT PERMITS CHROMA KEYING (AN EFFECT THAT PERMITS LIVE VIDEO TO SHARE SCREEN SPACE WITH MACINTOSH TEXT AND GRAPHICS). UNFORTUNATELY, COMET CG LIMITS ITSELF EVEN FURTHER BY SUPPORTING TWO VIDEO BOARDS ONLY, TRUEVISION'S NUVIDA+ AND INTELLIGENT RESOURCES' VIDEO EXPLORER. IF YOU OWN ANOTHER BOARD THAT'S CAPABLE OF CHROMA KEYING TITLES OVER VIDEO—AMONG THEM MASS MICROSYSTEMS' COLORSPACE FX, RASTEROPS' PROVIDEO32, AND VIDEO-LOGIC'S DVA-4000/MACINTOSH—you're out of luck.

AND YOU THOUGHT YOU UNDERSTOOD ANTIALIASING

TO ANTIALIAS TEXT OVER VIDEO IMAGES, COMET CG EXPLOITS THE VIDEO BOARD'S 8 BITS OF ALPHA CHANNEL, WHICH PERMIT 256 DEGREES OF TRANSPARENCY FOR EACH OF THE 16 MILLION COLORS AVAILABLE TO THE Mac. FOR EXAMPLE, ONE SCREEN PIXEL MIGHT BE SOLID COMPUTER-GENERATED BLUE, ANOTHER MIGHT BE TRANSLUCENT BLUE MIXED WITH UNDERLYING VIDEO, AND A THIRD IS PURE VIDEO. TO ANTIALIAS TEXT, COMET CG SOFTENS THE OUTLINE OF EACH CHARACTER BY VARYING THE TRANSPARENCY OF BORDER PIXELS AND ALLOWING THE UNDERLYING VIDEO IMAGES TO SHOW THROUGH IN PROGRESSIVE INCREMENTS.

COMET CG ISN'T THE FIRST MACINTOSH TITLER TO SUPPORT ANTIALIASING, AN HONOR THAT GOES TO DATA TRANSLATION'S NOW EXTINCT VIDEOQUILL. HOWEVER, WHERE VIDEOQUILL PROVIDED ONE GET-BY ANTIALIASING SETTING, COMET CG PROVIDES NINE DEGREES OF ANTIALIASING, RANGING FROM VERY GOOD TO FAITHFUL. THE LOWER SETTINGS SUFFICE FOR COMMERCIAL VIDEO RESOLUTIONS, WHICH IS A GOOD THING BECAUSE HIGHER SETTINGS REQUIRE GIGAS OF RAM, AND I DO MEAN GIGAS. TO RENDER A SINGLE LINE OF 72-POINT TEXT AT THE HIGHEST SETTING REQUIRES SOMEWHERE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF 12MB OF RAM, A STEEP DEPARTURE FROM THE PROGRAM'S 4MB MINIMUM. MORE COMPLICATED TEXT AND MULTIPAGE SCENARIOS NEED EVEN MORE MEMORY, FREQUENTLY UPSWARDS OF 32MB. UNFORTUNATELY, COMET CG DOESN'T OFFER VIRTUAL MEMORY, SO THERE'S NO CHANCE OF TAKING ADVANTAGE OF EMPTY HARD DRIVE SPACE IN A CRUNCH. IF YOU DON'T HAVE THE RAM, YOU'RE OUT OF LUCK.

NO PERKS WITH THIS PARADIGM

IN TERMS OF FLEXIBILITY AND INTERFACE, VIDEOQUILL WAS A VASTLY SUPERIOR PRODUCT. VIDEOQUILL SUPPORTED CUSTOM LEADING AND PAIR KERNING, TWO ABSOLUTE NECESSITIES IN ANY DISPLAY TEXT PROGRAM; COMET CG OFFERS ONE LEADING SETTING (AUTOMATIC) AND TWO KERNING OPTIONS (ON AND OFF). VIDEOQUILL LET YOU ROTATE TEXT; COMET CG DOES NOT. VIDEOQUILL WAS CAPABLE OF FILLING TEXT WITH AUTOMATED GRADATIONS OR EVEN LIVE VIDEO; COMET CG LETS YOU FILL TEXT WITH A STAGNANT PICT GRAPHIC (NO TIFF AND NO QUICKTIME JPEG COMPRESSION), BUT TITLES ALWAYS APPEAR IN FRONT OF THE VIDEO IMAGE AND GRADATIONS ARE ABSENT. GRANTED, VIDEOQUILL WORKED ONLY WITH ITS OWN PROPRIETARY TYPEFACES, WHILE COMET CG RENDERS ANY POSTSCRIPT OR TRUE TYPE Fonts. BUT THE FACT REMAINS, IF COMET CG CAN'T KEEP UP WITH A TWO-YEAR-OLD PRODUCT THAT WASN'T ABLE TO AMASS ANY SALES AT HALF THE Cost, I CAN'T IMAGINE FOLKS BREAKING DOWN THE DOORS TO GET HOLD OF THE THING.

MY COMPLAINTS DON'T END HERE. COMET CG PURPORTS TO EMULATE THAT MOST SACRED OF INTERFACE MODELS, THE PAGE-LAYOUT PARADIGM. BUT IN TRUTH, THE PROGRAM DOES A POORLY JOB OF IT. COMET CG OFFERS ONE TOOL FOR CREATING TEXT, ANOTHER FOR EDITING IT, AND A THIRD FOR COLORING IT. IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE BLOCK-LEVEL FORMATTING ATTRIBUTES—ALIGNMENT, DROP SHADOWS, PICTURE MAPPING—you have to use still a fourth tool. Importing a picture is likewise unnecessarily complicated. You have to use one tool to draw the picture box, manually choose a command to subscribe—yes, you have to subscribe—to a PICT file on disk, crop away unwanted portions of the picture using a second tool, and reposition the picture in its frame using a third tool. This may be the first time in nine years of working on the Mac that I've ever had to read a manual to figure out how to import a graphic.

YOU CAN PREVIEW A SINGLE PAGE OF TEXT OVER YOUR LIVE VIDEO OR RENDER SEVERAL PAGES AT ONCE AND THEN PLAY THE PAGES IN ANY ORDER. COMET CG OFFERS ONLY THREE TRANSITION EFFECTS—REPLACE, DISSOLVE, AND A VERTICAL SCROLL—but they're well-implemented and tasteful. You can specify the length of time a page appears on screen and how long the transitions take. What you can't adequately control are the gaps between pages. COMET CG LOADS EACH PAGE INDEPENDENTLY FROM DISK INTO THE VIDEO BOARD'S RAM, INSTEAD OF LOADING ALL PAGES AT ONCE INTO THE ALLOTTED APPLICATION RAM—IF POSSIBLE—and then swapping them to the video RAM one at a time, which would be much, much speedier. On my Mac IIci with 40MB cache card, the disk-to-video RAM swapping process took nearly two seconds, or 60 NTSC frames, per page. Even if you have a wicked-fast Quadra 950, you'll experience noticeable delays between pages.

ANY MAC PROGRAM THAT PROVIDES BROADCAST-QUALITY CHARACTER GENERATION REPRESENTS AN ADVANCEMENT IN DESKTOP VIDEO. FOR VIDEO PROS WHO'VE ALREADY MADE THE MACINTOSH PLUNGE AND INVESTED IN COMET CG'S CHOSEN VIDEO TECHNOLOGY, THIS PROGRAM IS A REASONABLE, THOUGH SOMewhat DISAPPOINTING, INVESTMENT. BUT IF YOU HAVEN'T YET PURCHASED A MAC II OR BETTER, COMET CG WARRANTS LITTLE MORE THAN RAISED EYEBROWS. AND IF VIDEO IS ONLY A HOBBY, STOCK AWAY YOUR SAVINGS FOR ANOTHER DAY.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
For Those Who Think Something Has to be Big to be Powerful...
Take a Look at MicroNet’s “Super- Small” Storage Systems

Are you looking for cost-effective but powerful 3.5” hard disk drives, rewritable optical systems, or DAT backup? We invite you to examine our new “Super-Small” Series of data storage systems.

MicroNet is offering 3.5” disk drives from 240 to 1186 MBytes, with average times as fast as 8 ms and spindle speeds fast as 6300 RPM. These small, yet powerful, hard drive systems can sustain data transfer rates as high as 3.8 MBytes per second!

In addition, MicroNet offers 3.5”, 128 MB Sony rewritable optical drives, and 4 mm DAT backup systems with up to 8 GBytes on a single shirt-pocket size cassette. All of this in a system of only 4.5 x 5 x 9.5” and weighing less than 6 lbs.

These systems are compatible with IBM PC, PS/2, EISA and compatibles, RS/6000, Macintosh, Quadra, Sun, SGI, and NeXT computers. They’re shipped fully tested and formatted and come complete with shielded data cable, and SCSI terminator.

Nothing is more powerful than MicroNet’s new SS-540 or SS-1240 hard disks systems developed around Maxtor’s new 3.5”, 8 ms, fast-spindle drives. These new systems are especially suited for use with file servers, graphics, multi-media, or other disk-intensive applications.

So when you need the most powerful and reliable data storage systems, think “Super-Small”. Call today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Super-Small is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on reader service card
Introducing SuperATM. Now You Can Move It Without Losing It.

This ever happen to you? Someone sends you a document and when you pull it up on your computer or print it, it looks like alphabet soup: letters floating off, no formatting, and type that’s... that’s... what is that Geneva Courier?

What happened? You’re missing SuperATM™ software from Adobe. You see, until now, if you didn’t have the same fonts as the author of the document, you didn’t have a document. You had a problem.

But SuperATM is going to change all that. With SuperATM people can send you documents that you can view, print, even edit, in all their original glory.

Magic!
No, but close. SuperATM creates “substitute fonts” that accurately maintain the look of your formatted text.

But that’s not the only reason it’s called super. It’s also a super value. SuperATM includes Adobe® Type Reunion™ font menu software, a new version of Adobe Type Manager™ software, five free typefaces, and Type On Call®, a CD-ROM with more than 1,350 typefaces that you can buy as you need them.

To get your copy or upgrade, just call us: 1-800-53-33-6667. Dept. 1235 and order: Or see your local Adobe reseller. And don’t ever worry about moving documents—and losing them—again.

*If you already have Adobe Type Manager, you can upgrade to SuperATM for just $49. That’s $100 off the suggested retail price.
TAX PREPARATION BY HAND IS NOT A TASK FOR THE FAINT OF HEART. THIS YEAR, THERE'S A COMPETITOR TO CHIPSOFT'S MACINTAX, THE LEADER IN THE FIELD: ANDREW TOBIAS' TAXCUT FOR MACINTOSH, PORTED OVER FROM THE DOS PLATFORM.

Both programs appeared toward the end of the year in preview versions for entering preliminary data and estimating tax liability. The final editions shipped free to registered users of the preview software shortly after the tax laws and IRS forms were set for the year—in January. Unfortunately, TaxCut's preview version, HeadStart, looks like a product rushed to market, with many basic features not implemented, including tax-data importing, interview help, scratch pads, and the ability to show all forms that are related to a particular item. In contrast, few essentials are missing from MacInTax's preview edition, called Easy Step.

The programs have so much in common that selecting one based solely on features is almost impossible. Both let you choose between manually selecting forms and entering data in whatever order makes sense to you, or submitting to the program's "interview," in which you answer on-screen questions and let the program transfer the data to the proper forms (see "MacInTax Interview"). Data can be actual or estimated, and you can import existing tax data from Intuit's Quicken or any program that saves in STD (standard tax data) format. Both programs provide on-screen tax help; TaxCut's is especially thorough and contains an excellent Search feature. Both also have memo pads for annotating line items and itemization calculators for recording finer detail. Shobox (TaxCut) and File Cabinet (MacInTax) menu commands help handle your leftover, oddball tax receipts.

The programs also can run a final review of your return, checking for errors and entries likely to trigger an audit. Using 1993 tax tables and incorporating changes in the tax law, MacInTax's Plan mode lets you see how you'll fare next year. TaxCut goes even further by providing a spreadsheet-style "what-if" form that lets you compare different tax strategies using tax tables from any year between 1988 and 1999 (see "What-If Form"). Both programs print IRS-acceptable forms, as well as related worksheets and notes. MacInTax can also print data directly onto actual IRS forms.

Each program is driven by a detailed tax interview. TaxCut conducts the interview by means of dialog boxes, so you can't summon DAs or switch to other programs until you halt the interview. However, because TaxCut always remembers where you left off, you can exit to the tax form, call up your DAs, and then continue. You can also revisit any section of the interview to examine or change your answers. Revisiting, however, has a severe penalty: you cannot resume the main interview until you again answer every question in the section you're revisiting. Although the TaxCut manual states that you can jump directly to any interview topic (as you can in MacInTax), the feature is not implemented.

TaxCut automatically rounds all numeric entries to the nearest dollar; MacInTax lets you choose between calculating exact amounts or rounding. TaxCut also handles check boxes in a non-standard fashion, which initially caused me some serious problems. When you click in a check box, the box is merely selected; it requires a second click to change the state of the box.

MacInTax's biggest shortcoming is the ease with which you can enter erroneous interview data and the difficulty you'll have correcting the mistakes. For example, since there's no option to delete a multipart line item (such as a depreciation entry), you have to switch to manual-entry mode and edit the form. Similarly, if you answer an interview question incorrectly, you often have to revisit the interview to change your answer. Manu-
MacProject Pro

**Pros:** New scheduling and formatting features; improved resource-management and analysis tools; well-designed interface; easy to customize; great manual.

**Cons:** Limited integration between program charts; multistep scheduling process.

**Company:** Claris Corporation

**Requirements:** Mac Plus, 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5

**Price:** $599.

MacProject Pro is designed to help people who are responsible for finishing projects on time and on budget. Whether it is the right tool for you depends largely on how you like to visualize information. MacProject Pro’s main organizing chart, a PERT network chart, shows each task as a separate box connected with straight lines to related tasks; MacProject Pro is a well-designed and useful tool for seeing tasks displayed this way. However, if you prefer seeing tasks arrayed in a Gantt chart, in which tasks are displayed as bars that stretch across a time line, MacProject Pro can be a frustrating program to use.

**What’s New**

MacProject Pro is a significant upgrade to MacProject II, providing tools for better organization and entry of data, enhanced display capabilities, much-improved resource management, more-sophisticated scheduling features, more-flexible printing options, better tools for tracking the progress of a project, easier data import and export, and support for System 7’s publish and subscribe and Apple events. Better yet, MacProject Pro has the same kind of clean design and understandable menu structure that users of Claris’s FileMaker Pro or ClarisWorks would expect, a boon for the beginning project manager.

MacProject Pro offers only a few well-chosen ways to enter and display data. The Schedule Chart, a PERT diagram, is the heart of the program. You can easily add annotations, graphics, and notes to the chart to quickly communicate what needs to get done and who is going to do it. The new Outline view is a hierarchical outline that is most useful for quickly organizing a project from the top down. The enhanced Task Timeline is a Gantt chart that shows when tasks occur over the life of the project by displaying each task as a horizontal bar against a calendar grid.

MacProject provides four views that help you focus on the resources you’ll be using to complete the project. The Resource Timeline shows the duration of time that each resource is allocated to a particular task. The Resource Table lists all the assigned resources in a spreadsheet format. The Resource Histogram shows the work load for each resource, highlighting in red the periods when someone is being asked to do too much at once. The Allocation table is a spreadsheet that lists all the resources you’ll be using; it groups them by task and calculates the cost of each resource for each task.

Finally, MacProject Pro provides three views that help you get an overall grasp of your project. The Cash Flow Table provides a chronological summary of the project’s costs and income. The Dependency Table lists all the tasks in your project and how they relate to each other. The Project Overview is a single-page report that lists the number of tasks in the project, the planned start and finish dates, the planned costs, and other project details.

**Operating Constraints**

But even though MacProject Pro provides all the essential tools for managing a project, comes with a terrific manual, and has a relatively simple interface, I found its architecture occasionally confining. Scheduling tasks and changing dependencies between them, something you do a lot when refining a project plan, requires several steps and multiple charts. I was often unable to work directly in the views that I found most useful, the Gantt and outline views, and was forced instead to return to the PERT network diagram or a spreadsheet-like tabular view.

The outline is a useful place to start brainstorming and organizing a project. Once you finish a rough outline, however, you must move to the Schedule Chart to schedule the tasks, then move to the Task Timeline to see how the tasks distribute themselves over time.

To rearrange the order of tasks, or add new tasks, you must go back to the Schedule Chart and make changes, or return first to the outline, add new tasks, then go to the Schedule Chart and schedule them. In either case, you cannot work directly in the Timeline’s Gantt view.

To change the dependencies between tasks, or change the lag time between tasks, you must use the Dependency Table, which lists all data in tabular form; or you can go to the Schedule Chart, select the dependency line between two tasks, select Lag Time from the Edit menu, and change the dependency and lag time. To see how this changes the distribution of tasks over time, you must go back to the Task Timeline, making what seems like a simple change into a multiple-step process.

I found the program constraining in several other ways. You’re limited, for instance, to one duration scale for the entire project—either hours, minutes, days, weeks, or months. That means that if you’ve specified days as the most useful measure of duration for entering resource allocations or task duration, you’ll also have to use them for lag-time calculations.

I wanted to display milestone dates along with my Task Timeline, but MacProject Pro limits your formatting choices to changing the time-line bar formats and displaying the task names next to these bars.

**Managing MacProject Pro**

MacProject Pro fits nicely between scheduling programs like AEC Software’s FastTrack Schedule 2.0, which allow the elegant creation of useful charts but offer minimal resource-management capabilities, and higher-end packages like Microsoft Project 3.0 and SMT Corporation’s Project Scheduler 5.0, which provide capabilities for managing more tasks per project and more resources per task as well as offering more reporting capabilities. I’d recommend MacProject Pro for people who are managing midsize projects (Claris recommends using no more than 300 tasks and 50 resources per task) and who particularly like the PERT diagram view of a project. For those who prefer Gantt views but don’t need to manage resources, I’d recommend AEC FastTrack Schedule 2.0. For those who do need to manage resources, I’d recommend spending the extra money and time needed to master Microsoft Project 3.0.

—LIZA WEIMAN
How Butterflies Transform

How Butterflies Transform

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It’s one of nature’s most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under $1000.

ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.
SuperATM

PROS: Generates and prints smooth approximations of most fonts in the Adobe Type Library; includes entire screen-font library on CD ROM; protects against Courier substitution during printing.

CONS: Doesn't work with most non-Adobe fonts; incompatible with special characters.


REQUIRES: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: CD ROM drive. LIST PRICE: $149.

SuperATM is an upgrade to the popular Adobe Type Manager utility, which lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output those fonts at high resolutions even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. It doesn't work with non-Adobe PostScript fonts—including fonts from Agfa, Monotype, Bitstream, and many others—and it supports only the handful of TrueType faces that make up the Apple Font Pack (see Reviews, Macworld, March 1993). But if you've ever wanted to expand your typeface library or open other people's font-infested documents on your machine without having to reformat, SuperATM qualifies as an outstanding advancement in technology and a tremendous value to boot.

To work its magic, SuperATM scatters a variety of programs and resource files throughout the System Folder, none of which is actually named SuperATM. The heart of the little network is the familiar ATM control panel, now promoted to version 3.5. In previous incarnations, ATM followed a two-step approach: first, it assembled a list of the screen fonts available to your system, then it generated smooth outlines for those faces on the fly by referencing the mathematical outline definitions contained in the corresponding printer fonts. ATM 3.5 goes a few steps further. If it doesn't find a printer font, it consults a hefty, 1.4MB database containing font metrics—character size, pair kerning, and proportional spacing information—for 1300 faces from the Adobe Type Library. Once ATM 3.5 locates the desired metrics, ATM blends two multiple-master fonts—one serif and the other sans serif—according to a recipe found inside the database, in order to fashion a reasonable facsimile of the desired typeface. ATM 3.5 can both display the result on screen and print it at full resolution to a variety of PostScript and non-PostScript printers.

An Adobe CD ROM named Type on Call is bundled with SuperATM. Type on Call includes every font now available in the Adobe Type Library. All printer fonts are locked—you can unlock them for a fee—but the screen fonts are unprotected. Provided you have a CD ROM drive, you can copy any screen font to your system, then use ATM 3.5 to approximate the typeface at sizes and resolutions that the screen font can't accommodate. If you don't have a CD ROM drive, SuperATM bundles Font Builder, a superbly convenient but ultimately limited utility that lets you generate screen fonts for a mere 31 font families. The majority of these are the handwork of Adobe's in-house type staff; the rest are licensed in the public domain. Until big licensors like ITC, Monotype, and Linotype-Hell jump on board, Font Builder is a swell idea with a stunted potential.

SuperATM proves itself invaluable when editing documents created on different machines. Even without the appropriate screen fonts, ATM 3.5 generates outlines for Adobe-brand typefaces that it finds inside a document. For example, suppose a design-sensitive associate formats a weekly memo in Berthold Bodoni Antiqua and asks you to perform the old once-over for the sake of accuracy. You appreciate the font's linear composition and classic stylings, but you don't want to hunt it down and load it on your machine. With SuperATM, you can open the memo, edit it, and save the file, all without upsetting paragraph breaks, pagination, or any other formatting attributes.

SuperATM's emulations are not meant to take the place of true printer-font definitions. They're only intended to be placeholders, props to hold up your documents when nothing better is available. Having said that, many users will have a hard time telling ATM-generated serif and sans serif text faces from their printer-font originals. Slab serif fonts, display faces, and cursive scripts don't fare nearly as well, though the font metrics in every test I tried were right on.

Sadly, ATM 3.5 has no information about symbol fonts (such as Zapf Dingbats and Mathematical Pi) and special-character fonts (such as Utopia Expert Collection and Helvetica Fractions). If special characters appear in a document, ATM 3.5 uses the default screen font, so they appear as bitmaps. This means that more than 10 percent of the fonts in the Adobe Type Library are incompatible with SuperATM. A more flexible font-rendering algorithm is needed. For example, if a font includes the jfi ligature, as do all of the Expert Collections, why can't SuperATM blend and merge the f and j outlines from its master designs to create a single character? If this is impossible, Expert Collection master designs should be included with SuperATM.

A local typesetter I know made an interesting comment. He worried that SuperATM might do too good a job of emulating a font, and therefore make it difficult to tell if he had typeset a page using the proper printer font or the SuperATM emulation. But if you've ever reproduced thousands of copies of a document only to notice too late that a line of text had defaulted to Courier, or worse, bitmapped, you'll appreciate SuperATM. No SuperATM emulation is perfect, but in most cases you'll be the only one who notices the difference.—Deke McClelland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Real Adobe Printer Fonts</th>
<th>SuperATM Substitutions</th>
<th>Overprinted (Pnt Metrics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dom Casual</td>
<td>Dom Casual</td>
<td>Dom Casual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caxton Italic</td>
<td>Caxton Italic</td>
<td>Caxton Italic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotext</td>
<td>Linotext</td>
<td>Linotext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folio Light</td>
<td>Folio Light</td>
<td>Folio Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley Script</td>
<td>Shelley Script</td>
<td>Shelley Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serifa Black</td>
<td>Serifa Black</td>
<td>Serifa Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Font Forgeries The left column shows seven printer fonts from the Adobe Type Library. The middle column shows the same typefaces generated by SuperATM without printer-font definitions. ATM 3.5 works best when rendering serif (Caxton Italic, Garamond Condensed) and sans serif (Folio Light) text faces. Slab serif (Serifa Black) and display faces (Dom Casual) suffer, while scripts (Shelley Script) and other decorative styles (Linotext) are unrecognizable. However, as shown in the right-hand column, which has the printer fonts superimposed on the ATM substitutions, the font metrics are the same even when the approximations look different from the originals—letterspacing and leading remain unaffected, thus ensuring proper copyfitting.
Presenting SelectPress 600.
The high-resolution, large-format printer.

The new SelectPress™ 600 delivers sharp, full-bleed edge-to-edge, 11" x 17" output that's simply untouchable. Its 25MHz RISC processor and high-precision laser combine to produce crisp 600 dpi documents with astonishing speed. And its PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, PCL5, TrueType™ and Type 1 font support make it the best large-format printer for Macintosh®, PC or combined environments.

The SelectPress 600 comes with an internal 40 MB hard drive for quick font access, a trouble-free one-year warranty, toll-free support -- and an affordable price. At just $4,499, it's the perfect printer for graphic arts, large-scale design, or CAD. Call 800-942-3321 for the name of your nearest dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 999, to order direct. In Canada, call 800-263-1405. The new GCC SelectPress 600. The sharpest choice for your big ideas.
SpreadBase 1.0.1

PROS: Unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions; designed for easy modification of data views; accepts and formats SQL data through Clear Access. CONS: Big program, big files, slow operation; modest assortment of graph types; crummy text-based macro language; meager documentation. COMPANY: Objective Software (415/306-7410). REQUIREMENTS: Mac II with math coprocessor; 5MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. LIST PRICE: $995.

S

PREADBASE IS THE MOST POWERFUL BUSINESS-ANALYSIS TOOL YET PRODUCED FOR THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. THE PROGRAM AIMS TO ELIMINATE THE RATHER ARTIFICIAL DISTINCTION BETWEEN THE FLAT-FILE DATABASE (REALLY JUST ONE SORT OF TABLE) AND THE SPREADSHEET (JUST ANOTHER SORT), AND IT SUCCEEDS. IF YOU NEED MULTIPLE, FLEXIBLE VIEWS OF BUSINESS DATA, SPREADBASE IS AN OUTSTANDING PRODUCT. THE ONLY DRAWBACK IS THAT SPREADBASE WOULD WORK BETTER IN A WORLD OF 200MHZ PROCESSORS AND GIGABYTES OF RAM, BUT FOR POWER USERS IT'S WORTH A CLOSE LOOK RIGHT NOW.

CATEGORICAL SUPERIORITY

SPREADBASE DESCRIBES ITSELF AS CATEGORY-BASED MODELING, IN CONTRAST TO SPREADSHEET MODELING IN WHICH QUANTITIES ARE IDENTIFIED SIMPLY BY LOCATIONS IN A GRID. A CATEGORY IN SPREADBASE IS ALMOST IDENTICAL IN CONCEPT TO A DATABASE FIELD, AND A SPREADBASE MATRIX IS DEFINED IN TERMS OF THESE CATEGORIES RATHER THAN SINGLE ITEMS. THE MATRIX (ACTUALLY A 3-D MATRIX) RATHER THAN THE SPREADSHEET IS THE CENTRAL FEATURE OF SPREADBASE; EACH CELL CORRESPONDS TO ONE FIELD VALUE OF A DATABASE RECORD. WHEN YOU HIGHLIGHT A CELL IN SPREADBASE, A LINE LABELED “LOCATION” IN THE MATRIX VIEW SHOWS THE NAMES OF THE REST OF THE DATA FIELDS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DATABASE RECORD CONNECTED TO THAT CELL (SEE “BIG FIRM MATRIX”).

SETTING UP A SPREADBASE MATRIX IS MORE LIKE DEFINING A DATABASE THAN FORMULATING A TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEET MODEL. THIS MEANS IT TAKES LONGER AND REQUIRES MORE THINKING AT THE OUTSET. THE BENEFITS OF THIS ADDITIONAL EFFORT, HOWEVER, ARE CONSIDERABLE. FIRST, FORMULAS IN SPREADBASE ARE DEFINED IN TERMS OF CATEGORY NAMES, FOR EXAMPLE “PROFIT=REVENUE-EXPENSES” RATHER THAN C5=85-A5. SECOND, YOU CAN DO ANY CONCEIVABLE REARRANGEMENT OF YOUR WORK BY SELECTING CATEGORIES IN A MATRIX-VIEW DIALOG BOX, AND EVERYTHING REARRANGES ITSELF MAGICALLY (AND CORRECTLY)—INCLUDING FORMULAS. FROM THE SAME BASIC DATA, YOU CAN HAVE THE MATRIX HIGHLIGHT, FOR EXAMPLE, SALES BY QUARTER, SALES BY REGION, OR ANY OF THE OTHER VIEWS BELIEVED OF PRODUCT PLANNERS, BUDGETERS, AND MARKETING MANAGERS. HIGHLIGHTED DATA ROUGHLY CORRESPONDS TO CROSS-TAB VIEWS OF DATA, EXCEPT THAT SPREADBASE IMPLEMENTS A SOFTSERTIFIED TYPE OF VIEW-TO-VIEW DATA LINKING AND THE CROSS-TAB FUNCTION WORKS ACROSS ALL LINKAGES. ALL THIS DATA IS FURTHER ORGANIZED IN A CONVENIENT OUTLINE MODE, AND SPREADBASE OFFERS ALL THE EXPECTED MATH, FINANCIAL, STATISTICAL, AND OTHER FUNCTIONS FOR ANALYSIS.

SPREADBASE AUTOMATICALLY GENERATES SETS OF GRAPHS CORRESPONDING TO ITS CROSS-TAB VIEWS, ALTHOUGH FROM A SOMEWHAT AUSTERE SET OF BASIC GRAPH TYPES (AREA, BAR, PIE, COLUMN, LINE, AND SCATTER—ALL OF THEM 2-D). THE GRAPHS AREN’T FANCY, BUT THEY SET A NEW STANDARD IN EASE OF USE. ONCE YOU HAVE ASKED THE PROGRAM FOR ANY GRAPH AT ALL, YOU CAN SEE ANY OTHER GRAPH JUST BY SELECTING CATEGORIES FROM POP-UP MENUS IN A GRAPH-DEFINITION DIALOG BOX. THIS TECHNIQUE IS SO SUPERIOR IN PRACTICE TO THE STANDARD SPREADSHEET HIGHLIGHT-THESCREEN METHOD, YOU’LL WOULD WONDER WHY EVERY PROGRAM DOESN’T USE IT. WELL, THE OTHER PROGRAMS, PARTICULARLY SPREADSHEETS, DON’T DO IT BECAUSE THEY DON’T “KNOW” WHAT THE DATA MEANS. THE EXTRA TIME NEEDED TO SET UP A SPREADBASE MATRIX, COMPARED TO AN EXCEL SPREADSHEET, IS PAID BACK AS SOON AS YOU START LOOKING AT A FEW COMPARATIVE GRAPHS.

DOES SIZE MATTER?

SPREADBASE ITSELF TAKES UP ABOUT 3MB AND RUNS SMALL PROJECTS IN 5MB OF RAM, BUT THE PROGRAM RECENTLY CALLS FOR 8MB FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE USE UNDER SYSTEM 7. FILES ARE SIMILARLY SUBSTANTIAL: A 12 BY 20 ARRAY THAT WOULD CONSTITUTE A 5K EXCEL FILE BISETS A 100K SPREADBASE MATRIX. BECAUSE OF THE OVERHEAD ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMPLICIT DATABASE ATTACHED TO YOUR DATA, YOU CAN EXPECT THIS LEVEL OF FILE-SIZE INFLATION FOR MOST PROJECTS. MOST BIG PROGRAMES AREN’T FAST, AND THIS ONE ISN’T EITHER. ALTHOUGH THE FORMAT MAKES DIRECT COMPARISONS DIFFICULT, AN ACTION CORRESPONDING ROUGHLY TO THE RECALC OF A 10 BY 10 MATRIX (CHANGING A TERM IN ONE LINKED SHEET AND OBSERVING A CHANGE IN TOTALS IN A MATRIX) TAKES 20 TO 40 SECONDS ON A IICII, DEPENDING ON SETUP DETAILS.

OTHER NEGATIVES ARE SPREADBASE’S MODEL TALK MACRO LANGUAGE, DOCUMENTATION, AND HELP. MODEL TALK IS A TEXT-ONLY (THERE ARE NO WATCH-ME-STYJCE MACROS), PSUEDO-CODE-LIKE LANGUAGE WITH UNIQUELY ANNOYING VARIABLE-NAME SYNTAX (SEE “SEVERE MACRO-VATION”). HERE’S THE PROBLEM: THIS PROGRAM’S MAIN FEATURES ARE MOST VALUABLE TO FINANCIAL OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES, WHO SELDOM HAVE A REAL PROGRAMMING BACKGROUND. THE HELP STACKS INCLUDED WITH SPREADBASE ARE MOSTLY AN ONLINE VERSION OF THE DOCUMENTATION, AND THE DOCUMENTATION SKIMS ON CRUCIAL AREAS (ERROR MESSAGES, FOR EXAMPLE). IT WOULD ALSO BE GOOD TO HAVE MORE DOCUMENTATION ON THE NUMEROUS SMALL GLITCHES THAT ARISE TRANSPLAINING FILES IN AND OUT OF EXCEL AND SYLK FORMATS.

RATING THIS PROGRAM IS A BIT OF A PROBLEM. IF YOU’RE THE PERSON YOUR COMPANY FLIES OUT TO THE HEAD OFFICE WITH A POWERBOOK 180 TO WORK ON DIVISIONAL BUDGETS, IT’S AN HONEST FOUR STARS, MISSIMG THE TOP RATING ONLY FOR SLUGGISH PERFORMANCE, HASTILY WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION, AND PROGRAMMERS-ONLY MACRO LANGUAGE. IF YOU’RE BALANCING A CHECKBOOK ON A PERFORMA 200, SPREADBASE WOULD RATE ABOUT ONE STAR. IF YOUR NEEDS ARE MORE COMPLEX BUT ARE STILL BELOW TOP POWER-USER LEVELS, YOU MIGHT BE BETTER SERVED LIMPING ALONG WITH EXCEL’S OWN CROSS TABS OR BUYING THE ADMIRABLE SPECIAL-PURPOSE CROSS-TAB PROGRAM DATA PIVOT FROM Brio TECHNOLOGY. BUT IF YOU CURRENTLY HAVE LOTS OF LINKED SPREADSHEETS, ARE CONSTANTLY MODIFYING THEM, AND HAVE EVERYONE IN THE COMPANY LOOKING TO YOU FOR ANSWERS, SPREADBASE IS WHAT YOU NEED.—CHARLES SEITER
### Lower Prices on Brand Name Fonts

### Price!
Genuine TTF and other brand name faces at a fraction of what you've been paying.

### Quality!
We design our fonts to meet the high standards of our customers. Are you using System 7 for Windows? All our fonts ship with both TrueType™ and Type 1 PostScript® files and are completely compatible with Adobe Type Manager™.

### Diskette or CD ROM!
Whether you need a single font or the whole collection, we've got it on diskette or on CD ROM for both Macintosh® and IBM®.

### Selection!
We have over 650 fonts and more are being added all the time. Be sure to check out our new faces™ collections below.

### The 30 Day No Risk Guarantee!
If you are not satisfied with our software, simply contact us at Image Club within 30 days of purchase for a refund or exchange.

### Orders 1 800 661 9410

### The Original Unlocking CD ROM
All TrueType™ and Type 1 fonts are instantly unlocked.

### NEW NAMES WINTER 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abcDEFG123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service!
We will do anything to keep your business. And that means, before, during and especially after you place your order.

### Order today...

1. Call toll free order desk
2. Place your order. All prices in US dollars.
3. Call our national toll free order desk & place your order. All prices in US dollars.

### Free Catalog!

- Full color - 24 pages - All 2,500 fonts - Plus... free design tips & tricks

Order your free catalog today! In fact at (902) 391 7072 or on your phone at (800) 661 9410.
WealthBuilder 2.0

**PROS:** Easy to use; keeps investor goal-oriented; extensive database of investment options. 
**CONS:** High monthly maintenance costs; sophisticated investors will outgrow program; investment recommendations subjective and unproven. 
**COMPANY:** Reality Technologies (800/346-2024). 
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; modem for online database; System 6.0.5. 
**LIST PRICE:** $79.99. 

WealthBuilder 2.0 can help you make your money grow. This easy-to-use program calculates your net worth, tracks your household budget, helps you attain financial goals, and advises you on different investment options. 

After the initial setup, you probably won't have to spend too much time entering personal financial data. To set up, you specify your investment philosophy (from Very Conservative to Very Aggressive), enter full information on all sources of income, the money you owe, the cost and worth of your investments, and the value of your personal property and residences. WealthBuilder calculates your net worth and annual income. 

For setting up a household budget, you list your income, expenses (including taxes), and savings. WealthBuilder is not a checkbook-management program, though, and you must calculate income and expenses first; however, WealthBuilder can import this data from Intuit's Quicken, Survivor Software's MacMoney, and MECA Software's Managing Your Money. 

WealthBuilder helps you work toward financial goals such as retirement, a house purchase, or a vacation. You enter the amount of money you'll need, how much money you have allocated to savings, and financial assumptions such as inflation and interest rates. WealthBuilder suggests how much to allocate each month. Each time you use the program, it charts your finances and tells you how close you are to your goal. 

Once you know where you stand financially, the question remains: Where do you invest your money? This is where WealthBuilder shines. It includes a massive database (10.4MB of hard drive space) of possible investment vehicles (over 5000 stocks, 6000 bonds, and 2500 mutual funds). WealthBuilder helps you find the right investment. For instance, you can find conservative mutual funds that have increased in value for five consecutive years, high-tech companies with consistently strong earnings, or high-yield high-risk bonds. The program presents you with a list of investments that meet your criteria. Click on the name of an investment, and you see three pages of detailed financial data. 

Since stock, bond, and mutual-fund information gets stale quickly, the data that comes with the program is already out of date by the time you load the program. You can update WealthBuilder's database monthly via modem (generally through a local phone call). Updating the full data set takes about an hour with a 2400-bps modem. The first month of updated data is free; after that, you pay $0.95 a month for updated mutual-fund data and unlimited access to stock option and mutual-fund quotes, or $17.95 a month to update all stock, bond, and mutual-fund data. The online system also gives you access to current stock, bond, and mutual-fund prices (delayed 15 minutes) as well as a brief summary of current market activity. When you log on to the database, WealthBuilder automatically updates the value of the stocks, bonds, and mutual funds in your portfolio. Unfortunately, the database can't chart the stocks, and the online system won't give you current news (including earnings changes) on individual companies—information that is often crucial in making an investment decision. You can receive quarterly updates by mail for a fee ($119.95 for mutual-fund data; $199.95 for all stock, bond, and mutual-fund data). 

WealthBuilder suggests how you should allocate your investments (what percentages to put in stocks, bonds, precious metals, and so on), but this is just one opinion—take the program's advice at your own risk. 

WealthBuilder includes a portfolio manager; however, it's extremely limited and gives you only the barest details on your investments. You can print other reports (net worth, budget, and so on) but you can't customize them or even use the fonts installed in your system. 

The program is easy to use and makes excellent use of the Mac interface. The extensive online tutorials were written by the editors of Money magazine covering such topics as retirement, stocks, insurance, and estate planning. If you need help with the program, toll-free technical support is knowledgeable and is available six days a week. 

WealthBuilder forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It is a good program for beginning investors, but more sophisticated investors will want more. 

—SAUL D. FELDMAN

TimesTwo 1.0.1

**PROS:** Compresses all files; fully transparent operation; no decompression utility needed. 
**CONS:** Doesn't work with partitioned disks; copy-protect installation master; requires special crash-recovery steps; awkward full-disk handling. 
**COMPANY:** Golden Triangle Computers (619/279-2100). 
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.4. 
**LIST PRICE:** $149. 

Until recently, automatic data compression for the Mac required system extensions, control panels, and special-case handling for some applications. That's because compression utilities were designed as add-ons to the Mac Operating System. TimesTwo is the first Mac compression product to bypass such inconveniences, a feat it accomplishes by operating at the disk-driver level rather than as an OS add-on, using the same algorithm as the MS-DOS utility Stacker, a popular PC driver-level compressor. 

The installation procedure is straightforward: you start up from TimesTwo's copy-protected installation master disk, select the hard drive to be converted to a TimesTwo disk, and stand back. The installer first runs diagnostic tests to ensure your drive and SCSI connections are reliable, then it compresses all data on the drive in place. When you next restart, the Finder shows the hard drive as being twice its former capacity. You use the drive normally—the TimesTwo driver automatically compresses all it writes and decompresses all it reads. 

Except for speed, operation with a TimesTwo-compressed drive is completely transparent. The Finder reports the expanded size of files, avoiding size ambiguity problems affecting some applications under OS-based compressors. When you copy files from a TimesTwo drive to a non-TimesTwo drive or floppy disk, they arrive in uncompressed form; similarly, communications programs always see uncompressed data when transmitting files from a TimesTwo drive. The TimesTwo driver is self-contained on each drive, so you can use a TimesTwo-compressed drive (or removable cartridge) on another Mac without installing any special extensions or utilities. 

The faster the CPU, the faster TimesTwo's CPU-intensive compression algorithm runs. In tests Macs with 68000 or 68020 processors took about twice as long under TimesTwo for most I/O tasks.
THE FIRST INK JET COLOR PRINTER THAT USES WHAT YOU ALREADY HAVE!

The Brother HS-1PS plain paper color printer... make the most of it!

Model HS-1PS Features:
- Prints via PostScript™ language emulation
- HP-GL™ & HP-PCL™ emulations with auto switching
- 10 MB of RAM expandable to 26 MB
- Centronics RS232 & AppleTalk™ interfaces with auto switching
- 300 DPI resolution
- Accepts paper up to 12' x 20'

FREE VIDEO!
Call 908-356-8880 ext. 4300 for your free copy of the HS-1PS video!

YOUR PLAIN PAPER
Includes both letter and ledger size trays

YOUR STANDARD TRANSPARENCY STOCK
Built-in transparentizer means excellent quality–fast, with no accessories or expensive, special stock to buy

YOUR COMPUTER
Ready to run with Mac's, PC's & workstations–thanks to auto emulation and auto interface switching

YOUR DEADLINES
When you need it yesterday, our high-performance 60 MHz. controller & high-speed printing system make sure you can deliver!

FREE VIDEO!
Call 908-356-8880 ext. 4300 for your free copy of the HS-1PS video!

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION • 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714

We're at your side.
(such as copying files, launching applications, and saving data). Delays were far less noticeable on 68030-based Macs; a IIci ran only 15 percent slower on average. Most users will probably find performance on the Mac Classic and PowerBook 100 unacceptably slow.

Data-compression efficiency varies with the type of data no matter what utility you use. Files previously compressed by another utility won't compress further. TimesTwo is smart enough to recognize uncompressed data and leave it as is, so you don't pay a time penalty for accessing such data.

TimesTwo does have its limitations. It doesn't work with partitioned disks, and it doesn't let you swap a removable TimesTwo cartridge without restarting. The amount of available space on a volume is only an approximation, based on the compressibility of data already on the disk. For an accurate gauge of available space, you must run the TimesTwo installer again to “verify” the drive. If the estimate is inaccurate, applications crash if they run out of physical space during a save or copy operation. TimesTwo issues a series of warnings when space falls below 3MB. However, tests prove TimesTwo's disk-full behavior sometimes resulted in application or system crashes despite these warnings. Particularly for unattended operation (such as copying a large folder), avoid saving to a TimesTwo disk that's nearly full.

Any time you experience a system crash, you're supposed to rerun the TimesTwo installer from the floppy disk to validate the disk before using it again. The validation step is mandatory; according to Golden Triangle, restarting directly from the hard drive can result in corrupted files. While you can perform this validation step using a copy of the TimesTwo utility, you can install TimesTwo only from the copy-protected original master. Reinitializing a drive to restore from a backup, for example, requires reinstalling TimesTwo from the original master. This could be a problem for users who need to reinstall TimesTwo while on the road. If you forget the disk at home—or, heaven forbid, lose it—and need to reinstall, you're out of luck until Golden Triangle gets you a new one. You could, of course, reinitialize the hard drive with its normal driver, but chances are you won't be able to restore many of your files from backup because there won't be room on the lower-capacity hard drive.

Golden Triangle says a future TimesTwo release will address these limitations. Even in its current incarnation, though, you may find TimesTwo's transparency compensates for its quirks.—MEL BECKMAN

---

**Reviews**

### AccuZip 6.1.5.2

**PROS:** Full featured; reasonably priced CD ROM updates; toll-free technical support. **CONS:** Slow; doesn't work in background; documentation rife with typos; many user-interface violations.  
**COMPANY:** Software Publishers (741/846-1908). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 4MB of RAM; CD ROM drive. System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $899.

---

**Mail-List Management**

**AccuZip 6** is billed as a professional-level mail-management system. At its most basic, AccuZip6 stores mailing lists, but unlike database applications, it lowers your postage costs by cleaning up lists; eliminating duplicates; and preparing all the forms, sack tags, and labels required for first-, second-, and third-class bulk mailings. Nothing else on the market is nearly as comprehensive (and the lack of competition might partially explain its many problems).

It's possible to import addresses from almost any existing database because AccuZip6 allows you to specify the delimiters. AccuZip6 can even split name and address components contained in a single field. However, AccuZip6 incorrectly splits suffixes such as Jr., Sr., III, and so on from names. On my 8MB Mac IIci running System 7.1, AccuZip6 imports approximately 75 records per minute. Importing is slow because AccuZip6 standardizes the records by identifying discrete address components, correcting abbreviations and capitalization, then placing the components in the order preferred by the U.S. Postal Service.

You can manually add records by typing just the recipient's name, street address, and zip code. Because AccuZip6 standardizes as you enter, there's no need to correctly spell the street name or use proper punctuation. Furthermore, AccuZip6 provides the correct city and state when it codes the record—adding the zip+4, carrier route number, and PostNet bar code—by consulting its CD ROM, which contains every valid postal address in the United States. Standardization is almost instantaneous, but since on-the-fly coding takes up to 30 seconds if you have not entered a valid street address for the zip code, on-the-fly coding should be a preference item so as not to interrupt data entry.

You can batch-code either during or after importing. My system was able to code roughly 430 records per hour. Unfortunately, this time-consuming process can't be performed in the background. About 10 percent of my records were undeliverable according to AccuZip6. Still, many acceptable records were “corrected” in error. For instance, “100 Main St., 15th Floor” was changed to “100 Main St STE FLOOR.” Software Publishers is aware of this problem and promises a fix soon, though coding performance will most likely continue to suffer as long as AccuZip6 is written primarily in ACI US's 4th Dimension.

AccuZip6's closest competitor, Semiconductor's ZP4 (Reviews, Macworld, May 1992), can also standardize and code addresses, but AccuZip6 goes much further. It presents your addresses and prints labels in the order required to take advantage of significant postage discounts. It then prints the required CASS (Coding Accuracy Support System) forms and sack tags. However, if you're unfamiliar with postal rates, rules, and regulations, the documentation isn't illuminating. In fact, it's so haphazardly organized and full of typos that it's being rewritten.

Software Publishers should also focus on AccuZip6's egregious user-interface violations. AccuZip6 is inexcusably modular: switch from importing to entering records, for example, and you get wholesale menu changes, which destroy any semblance of consistency. There are all sorts of other nits to pick, too. For instance, pressing the return key doesn't initiate default buttons outlined in bold; check boxes are used where radio buttons should be; and, amazingly enough, there's no New option in the File menu. To create a new database, you have to hold down the option key while double-clicking on the AccuZip6 application icon. How's that for intuitive?

Software Publishers deserves credit for greatly raising expectations for Mac mail-management software. Although ZP4 codes almost 10 percent faster, its upgrades are more costly ($125 per quarter versus $200 per year), printed documentation is nonexistent, and the feature set is not nearly as complete. Nonetheless, with AccuZip6's inadequate documentation and confusing user interface, I hesitate to recommend this version unless your mailing needs are extremely pressing and you're willing to spend lots of time on Software Publishers' knowledgeably staffed, toll-free, technical-support line. Software Publishers clearly understands the needs of bulk mailers, and in fact plans to release $100 modules for telemarketing, real estate, and mail-order professionals. If they place as much emphasis on clarity and ease of use, I'm sure AccuZip6 will eventually deliver more postage savings than headaches.

—OWEN W. LINZMAYER
WE’LL GIVE YOU THE WORLD AND $50 BACK

$50 REBATE*

On most PSI fax/data modems through April 30, 1993. Purchase your PSI fax/data modem from your participating retailer; attach this coupon with proof of purchase and your name, company, address, phone and fax and send it to PSI Integration Rebat, 851 E. Hamilton Ave., Suite 200 Campbell, CA 95008. Your purchase must be made before 4/30/93. Limit one rebate per purchase. Valid for U.S. customers only.

*Offers valid for COMstation line and PowerModem line only.

INCLUDES OCR TECHNOLOGY FROM CAERE.™ THE MAKERS OF OMNIPAGE.™

Circle 61 on reader service card
MacPhase 1.2

PROS: Low-cost, flexible data visualization for science and engineering; large assortment of picture formats and programming languages.

CONS: Assumes some user sophistication.

COMPANY: Otter Solution (315/768-3956).

REVIEW

MacPhase has a feature set you would normally associate with programs that cost $895 or so. Besides native, binary, and text files, and the expected PICT and TIFF formats, you can work with PostScript EPS files, Windows bitmaps, and files from Mathematica and MATLAB. Once the files are imported, you have a choice of seven windowing functions, with Hamming as the default. You get ten standard filters (edge, blur, Laplace, and so forth) with explicit control of filter matrix elements. The Math menu lets you perform calculations of any level of complexity on view windows (the program takes file names as the array names), and there's a pop-up RPN calculator for simple calculations (adding arrays, multiplying by a constant). The Transform menu offers four modes of Fourier transforms (on a Mac IIci, transforming a 128 by 128 array takes about six seconds).

MacPhase also has nine built-in types of gray-scale representation and a large assortment of stock lookup tables, but one of its principal strengths is a well-planned lookup-table editor. In a few minutes you can generate a custom lookup table to highlight salient data features in any given window. In fact, between the lookup-table editor and the Math menu, you can readily surpass the special effects available in Adobe Photoshop (MacPhase is faster, too). MacPhase generates histograms and statistics on visualized data sets, and also does 3-D contour and vector plots besides the usual color and gray representations.

Otter Solution is a small operation, with the disadvantage that you have to go to America Online or Otter's Internet board for support, but with the corresponding advantage that the support comes from Doug Norton. The program and manual assume that you know the function of most image-manipulation operations, and that you might want to tinker with interface source code (thoughtfully provided). But even if you don't have much experience in data representation, you could be very happy with MacPhase as your only image processing tool.—CHARLES SEITER

EISToolKit 2.0

PROS: Wingz-based scripting easy to use; Clear Access for Mac/SQL connectivity. CONS: Slow; Wingz-based approach calls for workaround.

COMPANY: MicroStrategy (301/427-8800).

REQUIREMENTS: Mac IIx; math coprocessor; 5MB of RAM; hard drive; System 7. LIST PRICE: $1995.

EISToolKit is a developer's environment for creating an executive information system (EIS). Like executive word processors, EISS are designed on the assumption that business decision-makers are irrevocably complexity-impaired and should see a minimum of on-screen database choices at a time. EISToolKit helps you develop applications for this audience.

MicroStrategy's approach is ingenious. This product consists of Wingz, Clear Access plus ClearLink (both are included), and a set of 100 or so Wingz scripts that represent MicroStrategy's programming effort. These scripts in turn give you an environment in which you can create the elements of an application (layouts, buttons, graphs, links to databases, and data views) simply by calling commands from a Tools menu and following some dialog box choices. This simple scheme works much better than you might expect.

The HyperScript language in Wingz is well designed—there's not much you can't do with it, and its performance is acceptable if not exactly quick. The command set and facilities are well designed for easy application construction. Besides simply collecting data, EISToolKit can distribute data into a Wingz spreadsheet for complex analysis and then present the results in simplified form in the user environment. To access the information, executive users navigate via button clicks and other basic operations.

EISToolKit can easily create links to data in Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets as long as those files are saved in early formats (it can't link to Excel 4.0, for example). Through its set of SQL tools, EISToolKit can collect data from Oracle, Informix, ClearBase, Sybase, DB2, and nearly all other SQL databases, using prepared SQL queries; but for the most accurate queries you need to do some HyperScript programming. EISToolKit also implements a proprietary routine called Drill-Down, in which the results of a SQL query are used to generate choices to guide users through successive, more-specific queries. Finally, the product is platform-neutral—if you create your system on a Mac, you have a Windows version as well.

EISToolKit provides good documentation, and the company offers on-site support and training. For many medium-size businesses, the $7995 ten-pack and MicroStrategy's Quick Strike support option (in which a trained designer comes to your site for a week) is an attractive deal. One cloud on MicroStrategy's horizon is that Microsoft is already shipping a comparable EIS product for Windows and is promising the Mac version in spring 1993, but it remains to be seen whether that product's Visual Basic internals can outperform HyperScript. If you don't mind working from Wingz, MicroStrategy at least guarantees you a reliable, field-tested EIS development system.—CHARLES SEITER
FIND THE PROBLEM

THE SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTIC FOR MACINTOSH

Maxa's ALERT™ finds software conflicts and fixes them! ALERT analyzes your Mac's software and also checks a database of reported conflicts. It alerts you to incompatibilities among system extensions or INITs, background applications, applications, control panel devices, system software and more.

ALERT™ can find software conflicts and fix them over a network! When you buy ALERT™ you receive an unlimited FREE subscription to our database update service. ALERT™ is an essential utility for any Mac user to save time and avoid lost data by preventing software conflicts, frozen screens, system crashes and bombs.

MAXA CORPORATION 116 N. MARYLAND AVENUE • GLENDALE, CA 91206 • IN THE US AND CANADA CALL: 800-788-6292

MAXA, Maxa's ALERT™ and SNOPPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. ©1993 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 270 on reader service card
**The UnMouse**

**PROS:** Cursor control, keypad, and graphics tablet in one; ergonomically superior to mouse; 60 programmable macros per template.

**CONS:** Only 16 macro buttons per template; ergonomically inferior to trackball.

**COMPANY:** MicroTouch Systems (508/694-9900). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with an ADP port; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $199.

**THE UNMOUSE IS A CURSOR-CONTROL device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one. You move your finger or a stylus across a touch-sensitive tablet, pressing down when you want to click. Who might need an UnMouse most? Users who don't like mice; users—especially PowerBook users—who need a keypad, a graphics tablet, or both; users without extended keyboards; and users with more macros than they can remember.

The UnMouse uses about the same space as a trackball, and far less than a trackball, keypad, and graphics tablet combined. Plus, it fits into a PowerBook carrying case, making it handy for people needing both a graphics tablet and a keypad on the road.

**DEC Laser 1152**

**PROS:** Contains PostScript Level 2; simultaneous support of Macs and PCs; excellent print quality; HP LaserJet emulation; inexpensive.

**CONS:** Small set of internal fonts; occasionally fails to print complex images; DECimage difficult to access; doesn't include software or drivers.

**COMPANY:** Digital Equipment Corporation (508/493-5111). **LIST PRICE:** $1299.

**POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTERS MAY previously have been out of your price range, but the situation has just changed. The DEC Laser 1152 is an inexpensive, 4-pages-per-minute laser printer with built-in PostScript Level 2. (Emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet PCL4 are also provided.) Like most low-end PostScript printers, the 1152 prints at 300 dpi.

To keep the price down, DEC has provided the printer's ROM with only 17 font outlines, covering the Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Symbol font families. You can add other PostScript fonts, including Avant Garde, Bookman, Lubalin Graph, Souvenir, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats, by buying a special font cartridge ($249) that fits into slots in the side of the printer; or you can let your Mac's system software download PostScript or TrueType font outline files to the printer as needed.

The manual-feed tray handles up to 70 sheets of 20-pound paper or 5 envelopes. If you need larger quantities, you can buy an optional 200-sheet paper tray ($174).

One feature that makes the 1152 a standout is its ability to handle print jobs from multiple sources. The printer's back panel has four connectors: LocalTalk, parallel, and a pair of serial ports. Using the first two ports, for example, you can simultaneously connect a Macintosh and a PC. It isn't necessary to flip a switch or disconnect cables when you want to change from one computer to the other. The printer automatically senses where each print job is coming from and queues them for printing.

The standard 1152 has 2MB of RAM. Although this is sufficient for normal print jobs, you may find that some highly complex images—such as those occasionally created in DTP programs—will not print. For another $159, the printer's memory can be upgraded to 4MB.

As do the other DEC PostScript printers, the DEC Laser 1152 includes a built-in image-enhancement routine called DECimage. DECimage, however, is difficult to invoke and very slow. To turn it on, you must download a PostScript program to the printer, using a downloading program that DEC does not provide, such as LaserWriter Utility from Apple. However, the PostScript code that is generated when printing from many popular Mac programs frequently contains a PostScript keyword that conflicts with DECimage—effectively turning it off. Because DECimage requires extensive calculations and the printer is not equipped with a floating-point processor, you may grow impatient waiting for the output. It took two and a half hours to print an enhanced half-page graphic, for instance. Because of these limitations, I suspect that many will either ignore DECimage or use it only occasionally.

The DEC Laser 1152 does not include software or a printer driver. However, most major options (communications parameters, paper-tray selection, printer test, stalled-toner collection, and so on) can be set from the printer's LCD menu—accessed by pressing buttons on the front panel.

Print quality is excellent. The blacks are considerably richer than those from an INT, for example. The only significant print problem I experienced was that envelopes tend to wrinkle badly. Otherwise, the 1152 provides an excellent combination of features at a ground-breaking price.

—ANN GARRISON

—STEVEN A. SCHWARTZ
You too can paint and draw...

One program makes it so easy to paint and draw — even enhance scanned photographs — that anyone can create beautiful black-and-white or full-color artwork. Award-winning Aldus SuperPaint.

Versatility is the key to SuperPaint's success with "non-artists." Starr with the spontaneity of the Paint layer. It's almost impossible to resist the excitement of experimenting with the endless special effects you can create by combining two or more tools.

Factor in the precision of the Draw layer. Whenever you want crisp curves, sharply defined lines and corners, and high-resolution type and printed output, the Draw layer is the answer. Switching between the Paint and Draw layers couldn't be easier: just click an icon.

Finally, SuperPaint performs equally well on either black-and-white or color machines. So no matter which Macintosh system you're working on, SuperPaint provides a complete graphics environment designed to unlock your imagination.

Best of all, SuperPaint is value-priced, so everyone can afford it.

Discover for yourself how SuperPaint opens the door to a whole new world of creative possibilities. It's the graphics solution for every situation!

For FREE literature or to upgrade, call 1-800-888-6293, ext. 2.
**TimeVision 1.0**

**PROS:** Context-sensitive help; list view can show noncontiguous days. **CONS:** No undated to-do’s; fixed-size windows; limited advance warning for alarms. **COMPANY:** Powercore (815/468-3737). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $99.

TimeVision has two other events—specials and holidays—that it reserves for special occasions. But these don’t display automatically when you open a calendar; you must use menu commands to load them each time. And since holidays and specials are stored with the TimeVision application instead of the calendar file, you have to make a copy of the program to back them up.

You can schedule new events by dragging the cursor along a time line in the day view or by typing event times directly into the floating PowerEdit window. The interface is intuitive, but the pop-up menu for choosing times covers the entire day in half-hour increments, making the menu way too long. You can also enter repeating events directly from the PowerEdit window, but TimeVision books them forever into the future, not terribly useful for mere mortals.

To schedule a limited number of recurrences, you must use the Replicate Event menu command, which is decidedly less convenient.

You can define up to 64 event categories, but each is limited to only four characters. And though you can merge individual TimeVision calendars, you can’t import events from other schedulers. The reminder function is also limited: you can set alarms only up to 101 hours before an event; if you need a reminder a week in advance, you’re out of luck. (A separate DA lets you set alarms for any date and time, but again, it’s inconvenient.)

TimeVision’s event-viewing options are uneven. For starters, all the windows are fixed-size, a serious limitation if you’re working with a 21-inch monitor. This restriction is especially noticeable in the miniature calendars that appear in TimeVision’s day, month, and list views. Since there’s not enough space to show event text, graphic symbols denote holidays, specials, and to-do’s, resulting in a crowded display.

The Note Card feature provides the functionality of a paper index-card file. Each card can contain 32K of text, prefaced by an index of up to 35 characters that TimeVision uses for sorting. The Memo pad is simpler still—it lets you create, read, or edit unformatted text files up to 32K long. Most users will probably opt for a separate utility to store names, addresses, and phone numbers.

TimeVision does have a few worthwhile features. The context-sensitive help is very good, and the ability to display noncontiguous days in the list view is handy. And Powercore is genuinely interested in delivering a good product—in fact, the Read Me file lists several of the limitations noted here. Barring a major revision, though, I’m afraid that I can’t recommend TimeVision. —FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

---

**Biology Test Review on CD ROM**

**Comprehensive Review in Biology**

**PROS:** Four complete reviews; less expensive than buying the components separately. **CONS:** Plain monochrome text throughout. **COMPANY:** Queue (203/335-0908). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; CD ROM player; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $95.

When televisions became widely available in the late 1940s, educators were positively ecstatic about the medium’s instructional possibilities. Predictions about the uses of a new technology are always somewhat tricky (the unchallenged triumph of lowest-common-denominator network programming was the one scenario not envisioned by early media pundits), but here’s a prediction that should be safe: if companies don’t start making better educational CD ROMs than Comprehensive Review in Biology, the Year of the CD ROM will always be next year.

CRB does have valuable contents. It covers the material generally assigned as Biology I and II, and provides three sample tests for the Educational Testing Service’s Advanced Placement Test in biology, practice for the CBAT biology test (six samples), and a large folder of material called Comprehensive Review. The modules are available separately, but the combined-product CD is several hundred dollars cheaper.

The test reviews are perfectly respectable—there just isn’t any obvious reason why they couldn’t have been a $14.95 large-format paperback instead of a $100 CD.

The material in Biology I and II presents this same problem in more extreme form. There isn’t a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what Queue is doing. This is not to say that Queue is doing something reprehensible by current industry standards—this effort is comparable to many other educational CD ROMs. This CD, in fact, may be a good investment for a large high school, since teachers could download and print for individual lessons and tests.

But knowing what can be accomplished on a Mac in 1993, it’s just bafflingly meager. Hypertext referencing on the highlighted keywords, for example, would be extremely helpful, but there is none. And please remember, this is biology—how about a few 8-bit-color pictures illustrating plant structures or anatomy? The material is so plain that all the tests take up only 6.5MB, leaving more than 200MB blank. With compression, the whole package could have been shipped on four floppy disks.

Queue and other publishers should, I think, accept this challenge: make educational CD ROMs that are better than books in some aspect other than simple durability. Right now, few products meet this challenge. Comprehensive Review in Biology might make sense for some institutional uses, but as the product stands now it would make more sense as a $39 set of floppy disks than as a $299 CD. —CHARLES SEITER
Now Your Mac Does
Windows Too.

New SoftPC with Windows not only lets your Macintosh run Windows applications, it's been accelerated to really shine with Microsoft Windows 3.1. SoftPC is the software only solution that lets you run more than 50,000 standard and custom DOS applications on your Macintosh.

And now, SoftPC with Windows, the newest member of the SoftPC family, includes Windows installed and ready to run. Plus, we've added special optimized drivers to give you the performance you need.

So while a PC is just a PC, SoftPC with Windows makes your Mac both a Mac and a PC with Windows.

At a click, you can run any standard-made Windows application you want. VGA graphics too, of course.

Click again, and you're back on the Mac track.

Ask for "SoftPC with Windows" where you buy Mac software, or call us for the name of your nearest dealer. After all, if you can run Windows and have your Mac too, you've got a very clear advantage.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Pre-installed and ready to use

For information on all Insignia's products and services, call our toll free Fax Response Service at 800-8-SOFTPC.

Insignia Solutions Inc., 800-848-7677, 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, Fax (415) 964-0434, Call (415) 684-7600.

Insignia Solutions Ltd., Chippendale Court, Kemswood Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1UL, UK FAX +44 494-459720, Call +44 494 458426.

SoftPC and Insignia are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card
THEORIST has long been distinguished for sheer audacity on several counts. First, it offers an interface in which mathematical notation appears on the screen directly (Prescience also makes the math typesetting package Expressions), so a page of calculus looks like calculus and not a patch of C-language programming. Second, Theorist is marketed as a David-like alternative to the Goliath Mathematica, a mathematical notation appears on the hundreds of universities. Finally, the program assumes that users want to tackle their own problems directly; it lacks add-ons for electrical engineering, for example.

Version 1.5 is Prescience's response to two years of detailed feedback from users. It's interesting that, while Theorist originally offered a simple path to symbolic computation, users are clearly pushing it in a more numerical direction. The new version includes an expanded set of special functions: Airy, J(x), Y(x), L(x), and K(x). Theorist 1.5 also features a Fast Fourier transform routine of amazing speed; on data sets of 1024 points, a complex FFT on a Mac Ileci takes less time than a screen redraw.

The principal innovation is the table function. A Theorist table can be defined in terms of other known functions, or purely numerically, or as a piecewise or even pointwise combination of the two. A table defined this way can be given a function name, and this function can then be used by name in symbolic manipulations. If you perform an integration, for example, you generate a new table function, which can also be manipulated symbolically. Combined with the new FFT capability, Theorist is now a much better product for working with imported instrumental data.

Version 1.5 of Theorist includes some necessary changes—Theorist's special font has been dropped, equation printing is greatly improved, and System 7 (including animation saved as QuickTime files) has at last been accommodated. Other changes are true improvements to the program: there's a greater variety of 2-D and 3-D plots, including parametric 3-D plots of space curves, and the balloon help can sufficiently substitute for the manual.

You can take a copy of Theorist, and as a beginner, have something substantial to show for your efforts on the first afternoon—and on low-end hardware besides. There is no subindustry of training programs and seminars for Theorist as there is for Mathematica and Maple—Theorist is a program you can figure out by yourself, and the customer support is exceptionally good. I wouldn't count on Theorist for preparing a theoretical-physics Ph.D. thesis, but I'd pick it for a four- or five-page engineering problem or bit of quick experimental data analysis any day.

—Charles Seiter

Dantz Development's newest utility, DiskFit Direct, is an efficient backup system that's simple and painless enough to improve anyone's backup habits.

DiskFit's interface is refreshingly uncomplicated. The main window contains three buttons—two to initiate the basic backup and restore functions, and one to access the well-written help files. The program supports 800K or 1.44MB floppydisks, as well as SyQuest or Bernoulli cartridges and optical drives. DiskFit Direct can't be used to back up to a tape drive or a hard drive.

DiskFit Direct saves your data to a set of disks called a SmartSet. You begin by assigning a name to the SmartSet and indicating the data you want to back up—an entire drive, documents only, or the contents of specific folders. DiskFit Direct then asks for as many floppy disks as it needs. (You'll need eight 1.44MB floppies for every 10MB you want to back up.)

DiskFit Direct automates erasing any existing data from each disk introduced into the set, assigns each disk a number for future reference, and scans the contents of each disk. If a single file is too large to fit on a single floppy, DiskFit Direct automatically fills the store area, and then splits the pieces as separate numbered files (1. Large Graphic, 2. Large Graphic, 3. Large Graphic, and so on). When you copy the split file back to the hard drive, you reassemble it using the Join Files command.

Once you've created a set of backup disks, the subsequent incremental backups are relatively easy. During updates, DiskFit scans your drive and backs up only the changed files. The program prompts for the necessary disks in the SmartSet.

DiskFit also determines which files have been deleted from your drive since the last backup; prompts for the SmartSet disk containing those files, and erases them from the backup. While this saves disk space, it can also be dangerous. If you back up your drive and then discover that you've inadvertently deleted an important file, you'll no longer have it stored on the SmartSet.

For this reason, Dantz recommends creating at least three full SmartSet backups and alternating between them in your backup strategy.

DiskFit's commands and prompts are mostly straightforward, with a few odd exceptions. Most notably, after you've restored files from your backup disks, you have to click on the Missing button, even though only the backup disks are missing—a completely counterintuitive step.

For each new set of backup disks you create, DiskFit Direct prepares a complete report, showing the date and time of the previous backup, the names of the backed-up drive and of the SmartSet containing the backup, the number of disks used, and how much disk space was required for all the files. Each file is assigned a number corresponding to the SmartSet disk containing that file, so you can quickly locate a particular file in the set of disks. The report also shows whether or not the backup was successful and reports any errors.

DiskFit Direct lacks some of the advanced backup features, such as the ability to compress and archive seldom-used files and perform unattended, scheduled backups. It is admittedly a bare-bones utility, but that's the whole point—it's inexpensive, it takes almost no time to master, and it's trouble-free enough to encourage frequent use. —Joseph Schorr
6 steps to healthy computing

1. Curtis Custom Glare Filter — Relieves eye strain and fatigue, cuts glare up to 99%, and reduces VLF radiation up to 98%.

2. Curtis Monitor Arm — Positions and adjusts monitor to optimum viewing angle to reduce glare and improve posture. Both arm and platform swivel 360°.

3. Curtis Keyboard Organizer — Keeps supplies in reach and relieves tired, aching wrists with built-in wrist rest. (Wrist rest also available separately.)

4. Curtis Clip — Holds copy next to monitor to reduce eye fatigue and neck strain by eliminating constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.

5. Curtis Wrist Rest MVP Mouse — Ergonomic palm rest supports hand at a natural comfortable height to help reduce pain and fatigue.

6. Curtis Wrist Rest — Supports wrists at a more comfortable height to help reduce pain and fatigue.

Curtis offers many practical and low cost accessories that can reduce everyday physical stress and strain from computing.

Long periods of highly routine computing can harm your physical and mental well-being. That’s why Curtis offers an entire family of ergonomic accessories to improve your computing health and comfort.

Choose from eye-saving Copy Clips and Glare Filters, wrist-saving Keyboard Organizers with Wrist Rests, and posture enhancing Monitor Arms. In no time, you’ll be able to feel the difference these innovative Curtis accessories make in your personal computing comfort and well-being.

So why wait any longer? Six simple steps you can take today can mean more energy, greater productivity, and more job enjoyment tomorrow.


Circle 20 on reader service card

Copyright 1993, Curtis Mfg. Co., Inc. All Rights Reserved.
**Time-Management Software**

**DayMaker 2.0**

**PROS:** Flexible printing options; supports recurring calendar items; easy to customize; improved performance. **CONS:** No network support. **COMPANY:** Pastel Development Corporation (212/941-7500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 2MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** $129.95.

DayMaker was my choice for a personal information manager. It is free-form enough to handle disparate types of information, but structured enough to provide quick access to whatever I needed to find. DayMaker 2.0 is even better. It addresses the earlier version's key weaknesses by providing better tracking for to-do items, much-improved printing capabilities, support for recurring calendar items, and faster performance.

DayMaker's structure remains unchanged. The basic unit of information is an item. Items associated with dates are calendar items; those that aren't are note items. You can assign any item up to four labels, which you can use to create related groups of items. You can display calendar items in a day, week, or month view, and all types of items can be displayed in the list view. And version 2.0 adds a to-do view.

The to-do view makes DayMaker even better at what it always did well, keeping a running, prioritized list of the tasks you need to accomplish. To-do items display in a split window, with all pending to-do's at the top and a list of all completed tasks at the bottom. To create a new to-do, a procedure that formerly required several steps, you click once in the undone-items section.

The inclusion of Portfolio Software's DynoPage Lite technology makes DayMaker 2.0 a great tool for organizing information and taking it on the road. Six pre-configured layouts let you print on double-sided pages that fit into a 3½-inch by 6¼-inch six-ring binder, multiple-page booklets, half-page binders complete with headers and footers, storyboards, or trifold brochures. With version 2.0 you can now print single items too.

Also new to DayMaker 2.0 is the ability to schedule recurring items. Plus, you can select the intervals by day or month, making it easy to track paychecks that recur every other Thursday, for example, or rent that is due on the 4th of every month. An upcoming upgrade will let you schedule meetings and events over a network.

Finally, DayMaker 1.0 was annoyingly slow to open because the entire data file loaded into RAM (although performance was quite fast once the file was loaded). DayMaker 2.0 is disk-based, so files open much more quickly.

My former job required keeping track of a lot of phone calls, and for that I liked using After Hours Software's TouchBase and DateBook in combination. But my current job focuses more on internal management—organizing disparate information, following up on meetings with many people, maintaining my own calendar, creating an archive of completed work, and printing lists of to-do items to take on the road. For all of that, DayMaker 2.0 is a great choice.

—LIZA WEIMAN

---

**Writing Tool**

**RightWriter for the Mac 5.0**

**PROS:** Analyzes different writing styles; good for students. **CONS:** No custom language rules. **COMPANY:** Que Software (317/573-2500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

RightWriter is a serious tool for people looking to improve their writing, and it sure beats the heck out of having Mrs. Quatermass looking over your shoulder.

—IKEFREY GORDON ANGUS

---

When it first came out, DayMaker was my choice for a personal information manager. It was free-form enough to handle disparate types of information, but structured enough to provide quick access to whatever I needed to find. DayMaker 2.0 is even better. It addresses the earlier version's key weaknesses by providing better tracking for to-do items, much-improved printing capabilities, support for recurring calendar items, and faster performance.

DayMaker's structure remains unchanged. The basic unit of information is an item. Items associated with dates are calendar items; those that aren't are note items. You can assign any item up to four labels, which you can use to create related groups of items. You can display calendar items in a day, week, or month view, and all types of items can be displayed in the list view. And version 2.0 adds a to-do view.

The to-do view makes DayMaker even better at what it always did well, keeping a running, prioritized list of the tasks you need to accomplish. To-do items display in a split window, with all pending to-do's at the top and a list of all completed tasks at the bottom. To create a new to-do, a procedure that formerly required several steps, you click once in the undone-items section.

The inclusion of Portfolio Software's DynoPage Lite technology makes DayMaker 2.0 a great tool for organizing information and taking it on the road. Six pre-configured layouts let you print on double-sided pages that fit into a 3½-inch by 6¼-inch six-ring binder, multiple-page booklets, half-page binders complete with headers and footers, storyboards, or trifold brochures. With version 2.0 you can now print single items too.

Also new to DayMaker 2.0 is the ability to schedule recurring items. Plus, you can select the intervals by day or month, making it easy to track paychecks that recur every other Thursday, for example, or rent that is due on the 4th of every month. An upcoming upgrade will let you schedule meetings and events over a network.

Finally, DayMaker 1.0 was annoyingly slow to open because the entire data file loaded into RAM (although performance was quite fast once the file was loaded). DayMaker 2.0 is disk-based, so files open much more quickly.

My former job required keeping track of a lot of phone calls, and for that I liked using After Hours Software's TouchBase and DateBook in combination. But my current job focuses more on internal management—organizing disparate information, following up on meetings with many people, maintaining my own calendar, creating an archive of completed work, and printing lists of to-do items to take on the road. For all of that, DayMaker 2.0 is a great choice.

—LIZA WEIMAN

---

Version 5.0 overcomes a limitation in previous versions—it checks text you've changed to make sure it doesn't have flaws. Que has also added an industrial-strength online help system and Clipboard support for importing text from nonsupported applications such as databases and spreadsheets.

RightWriter is fully compatible with a range of files: ASCII, MacWrite (4.5 and 5.0), MacWrite II (1.0 and 1.1), Microsoft Word (3.0 and higher), Microsoft Works, WordPerfect, and WriteNow.

The manual is adequate. It includes a 26-page overview of common grammar mistakes and how to avoid them.

RightWriter's chief competition is Reference Software's Grammatik for the Mac. Grammatik is far more customizable; you can create your own corporate or personal rules. With RightWriter, on the other hand, it's easier to tinker with the program's internal rules, and I think RightWriter does a slightly better job of differentiating styles. I prefer Grammatik for my own use or as a corporate standard (because of the custom rule-checking), but RightWriter is probably the stronger entry for students.

RightWriter is a serious tool for people looking to improve their writing, and it sure beats the heck out of having Mrs. Quatermass looking over your shoulder.
No matter which Macintosh you use, your work will look better on a Mirror display system. From our stunning ProView Trinitron 24-bit color system, to our PowerVision board for PowerBooks, Mirror display systems are engineered for top performance and priced for the tightest budget. With over a dozen systems to choose from, you’re bound to find one that’s right for your needs and budget. Whether you’re looking to upgrade a Classic to the convenience of a full-page display, adding a color display to your PowerBook, or need a 24-bit ProView system, Mirror is your one source for value and performance in Macintosh displays. Nobody offers a wider range of systems.

Not sure what display you need? Our expert sales staff can recommend the system that’s just right for your application. All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day “love it or return it” guarantee, and lifetime technical support. Call today, and you could be looking into a Mirror tomorrow.

COLOR SYSTEMS

14-inch Color Display $399
20-inch ProView Trinitron with 8-bit card $2499
with 24-bit card $2799
20-inch ProView V with 8-bit card $1799
with 24-bit card $2099

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS

15-inch Grayscale Portrait Display $399
with monochrome card $549
19-inch Two-page Display with monochrome card $799
24-inch Grayscale Display $999
with monochrome card $1199

POWERVISION CONNECTS BIG SCREENS TO YOUR POWERBOOK

“We strongly prefer the Mirror [PowerVision] board because of its lower price and broader software compatibility.”
MacWorld, February 1993

“The PowerVision was the best performer of the bunch…”
“PowerVision actually increased the scrolling speed on the PowerBook…”
MacUser, February 1993

See what you’ve been missing on your PowerBook. Our PowerVision video adapter for the PowerBook 140/145/170, gives you 8-bit color on a 13/14-inch display, or 4-bit grayscale on a 15-inch Portrait Display. Completely internal, the PowerVision is absolutely the highest performance video available for PowerBooks. It’s a perfect match for the Mirror 14-inch Color Display.

NEW lower price, from $399

ORDER DIRECT ANYTIME 1-800-643-0625

Circle 122 on reader service card
Tree

**PROS:** Visually appealing and entertaining; responsive performance; extensive controls.

**CONS:** Nonstandard File menu; limited color support; exports only PICT format; expensive.

**COMPANY:** Onyx Computing (617/876-3876).

**REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; 8-bit, 13-inch color monitor; System 6.0.5; 32-bit QuickDraw. Recommended: Math coprocessor.

**LIST PRICE:** $295.

Architects, landscape designers, environmental planners, and anyone who needs to produce visual-impact studies should consider purchasing Onyx Computing's Tree. Tree is an elegant, single-purpose program that generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Instead of simply replicating a selected clip art image, with Tree you tell the program the kind of tree you want to "grow."

Tree does not look or behave like other Mac applications, but once you get the hang of the interface, it's easy to be creative and free-flowing. To create a tree, you pick one of ten sample trees to use as a template (either from the File menu or by choosing the Load Parameters command) or you set your own parameters from scratch. The main window features a drawing area and a parameter-controls area, each with an identical set of five buttons. Three determine whether you're working on the bough, branch, or twig level. This trio in the drawing area (on the left) produces a linear representation of your tree; the same trio in the parameters area (on the right) enables you to set numerical controls for 45 traits, such as twig length, bough angle, and branch curve factor. The other two buttons in the drawing area toggle the program's "rendering" mode on and off. When these are inactive, you get a simple linear drawing, with or without foliage; active gets you a simple shaded bitmap image. The correlations buttons on the parameter side let you numerically define the program's limited shading and colors. Finally, there's one central button that initiates the draw command (you have no drawing tools per se).

You cannot color or assign patterns to the trunks or branches. Bark is depicted as modifiable gradations of gray. Foliage is limited to three colors—green, red, and blue—but you can modify the mix and contrast. Also, leaves do not have individual shapes but are instead generalized clusters of pixels, whether you intend pine needles, palm fronds, or magnolia leaves. And although you can interrupt the drawing cycle to modify settings or switch drawing modes, you cannot halt the growth process at an immature stage, for example, to show young trees planted near new buildings.

You can either save your trees as parameter settings or save the images in PICT format. Note that unless you export your tree to an image-editing program that supports antialiasing, your tree will print at 72 dpi and suffer serious jaggies.

Tree is a fascinating and entertaining limited-purpose program. And though the trees you draw with it are not scientifically accurate, they do provide a naturalistic touch to visual-impact studies. —Rita Lewis

**Dynamic Systems Modeling**

**ithink 2.2.1**

**PROS:** Forces user to understand business models; simplified iconic model-programming language; good support graphics. **CONS:** Requires real training commitment for effective use.

**COMPANY:** High Performance Systems (603/643-9636).

**REQUIRES:** Mac SE; hard drive; System 6.0.4; 2MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** $685.

Three hundred years ago, 98 percent of human kind could use the job description "farmer." The business model appropriate to this situation was, at least, straightforward: if the right amount of rain appeared, everything was fine, and if not, everything was a disaster. Besides, 10,000 years' accumulation of folk wisdom about farming made modeling unnecessary. Our fabulous and yet not-always-satisfactory postindustrial society, by contrast, calls for business models that we expect to be complex, and we therefore construct remarkably complicated spreadsheet models for business operations.

These models present two problems. First, they tend to be snapshots of a business's finances at a single time rather than a true dynamic model. Second, the relationships, in formulas, that define the model are typically hidden, and only results are displayed. A subtler drawback of spreadsheet models is that users rarely accept counterintuitive conclusions. Faced with a model that shows a company being steered off a cliff, the usual response of the modeler is to rewrite the assumptions (often originally correct) built into the spreadsheet.

The best remedy for this is dynamic modeling, and ithink is currently the most attractive dynamic-modeling system for the Mac. With hundreds of pages of training material and many examples, it introduces the user to a world in which adding more people to the shipping department slows down shipments, processing more sales leads brings sales to a halt, and reducing internal inventory boosts output. The point is, these situations often occur in business practice but are never predicted except by dynamic models, which take into account explicitly the impact that timing, delays, and interrelationships have on results.

ithink provides a small set of icons for quantities, flows, changes in flows, and feedback relationships between quantities. These icons make an on-screen model of the business process, so that in contrast to spreadsheet practice, in which formulas are usually hidden, in ithink the formulas are directly represented pictorially. As you draw connections, you double-click on each type of icon to fill in numerical details (initial value, range of possible values), and indicate whether you want to associate a graph with the icon. This simple scheme is naturally quite easy to master. What's more difficult is becoming competent at modeling technique—that's why you must work through most of HPS's examples and tutorials to make the program valuable. Once you do, you realize that making a model in ithink corresponds exactly to understanding the quantitative relationships in a business. Once you get the hang of it, ithink is impressive. Quantities can be associated with realistic distributions rather than single values, and, ithink computes a distribution of results; complex models can be built up from simple models defined in linked sectors, so you're not put through the error-prone process of making a single huge diagram for a complex process.

If you're ordering ten more copies of Excel for the ten new employees, order nine instead and get ithink for the employee with the most math background. After that, if a spreadsheet projection contradicts the results of an ithink model, you have found an area that deserves more investigation. It calls for more intellectual effort than standard spreadsheet work does, but ithink is your best bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. —Charles Seiter
Two 8mm tape drives, each capable of storing up to 25 GB, can be combined in a single desktop cabinet. This dual configuration lets you take full advantage of our Advanced SCS Processor.

Now, two drives can work together simultaneously to maximize backup speed and capacity with a variety of recording modes.

**MIRRroring MODE.** In mirroring mode, you write the same data to two tapes at the same time. This is ideal for users who want to keep a backup off-site, for extra security, or for users who need to exchange data with other sites.

**OFF-LINE COPY.** An off-line copy function lets you copy the contents of one tape to another—without tying up the host. Off-line verify ensures that the tapes are identical.

**CASCADe MODE.** In cascade mode, data spills over to the second tape when the first tape is full.

**FLEXIBILITY IS ONLY HALF THE STORY.** Data compression is built into every drive. And it’s switch-selectable, so you can still read and write standard 8mm tapes. Bright backlight status displays give you complete drive status information: recording mode, transfer rate, compression ratio, tape remaining and more.

Best of all, you get the advantages of 8mm helical scan technology—reliable, unattended operation and the best price-performance on the market.

Plug compatible with virtually every computer system, the drives are fully backed by our 12-month warranty that includes support from our in-house engineering staff.

For information, call today at (804) 873-9000

**TRUE PLUG COMPATIBILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alliant</th>
<th>Convergent</th>
<th>DEC Unibus</th>
<th>Gould/Encore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro</td>
<td>Data General</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>IBM AS/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulos</td>
<td>DEC 3100/5000</td>
<td>IBM Mainframe</td>
<td>IBM RISC/6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo</td>
<td>DEC Bi-16</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos</td>
<td>DEC 11/23</td>
<td>IBM RT</td>
<td>NextX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>DEC 10/50</td>
<td>IBM 3080</td>
<td>Novell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic-4</td>
<td>DEC Q-Bus</td>
<td>IBM 3090</td>
<td>Novell NetX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>DEC/T8001</td>
<td>IBM 9300</td>
<td>Novell NetX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Fax (804) 873-8836

Circle 322 on reader service card
CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2

PROS: Addresses a need of novice users.
CONS: Unpolished; difficult to navigate; illogically organized in parts.

COMPANY: Casesy's Page Mill (303/220-1463).
REQUIRES: Mac II; hard drive; CD ROM drive; System 6.0.4.
LIST PRICE: $489 per volume.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR AND ADOBE PHOTOSHOP, workhorses of Macintosh graphic production, are powerful, complex programs that can be intimidating. Although tutorial guides accompany both programs, many people—particularly newcomers to the Mac—find they need extra help. Casesy's Page Mill aims to provide this help through a pair of CD ROM discs, the CPM Graphic Tutors.

What holds true about classroom instruction also applies here: to convey your material, you've got to keep your students' attention; and to do that, the style of instruction can be as important as the content. While the information contained in the CPM Graphic Tutors may be valuable to the novice, the programs' distracting interfaces and inconsistent execution weigh strongly against them. For $489 a pop, you've got a right to expect a highly professional product.

Each disc consists of lessons with voiceover instruction that you access via hierarchically arranged buttons. The lessons cover most of the basics of the programs; advanced users will not find much of interest. Illustrator topics include scanning templates for autotraning, drawing with the freehand and pen tools, and selecting and painting objects; Adobe's Streamliner and Separator programs are also discussed. The Photoshop volume covers feathering selections, exporting to Aldus PageMaker, file formats, and color theory, among other topics.

The lessons move slowly, which can be good or bad, depending on the needs of the user, but they're also sometimes disorganized. For example, the discussion of bit depth appears, illogically, in the section on Photoshop PICT files. Some of the lessons also contain factual errors. For instance, the Photoshop tutor advises you to use ASCII encoding and to avoid the 5-file DCS format when saving Photoshop EPS files for placement in Adobe Illustrator. In fact, Illustrator 3.2 (the version shown in the tutorial) accepts binary (a much smaller file than ASCII) as well as DCS.

The visual component of the lessons consists of animations recorded using Farallon's MediaTracks, a program that was never intended for creating commercial training presentations. MediaTracks often delivers sloppy results—pull-down menus that don't fully draw, screens that redraw in pieces, and so on.

You enter the tutorials by launching the MediaTracks player (copied from the CD ROM to the hard drive) and navigating through an Open dialog box to the master MediaTracks file. A more polished approach would have been to have the tutorial launch with just one double-click. Also, the MediaTracks control panel retards navigation. Aborting a lesson causes the MediaTracks player to quit; to continue with the tutorial, you need to relaunch the player and plod through the Open dialog box again. Skipping or replaying parts of lessons is equally annoying: sometimes the fast-forward and fast-reverse buttons work, sometimes they don't.

For comparison, I looked at the videotape demo that shipped with Adobe Illustrator 88. It's polished and professional. Twenty minutes covers Illustrator essentials in a clear, engaging manner—the way tutorials should be done.

I hesitate to dismiss the CPM tutorials entirely; some Macintosh neophytes may find them helpful. You have the opportunity to judge for yourself by ordering the $10 sampler CD ROM disc from Casesy's Page Mill.—BILL JUSTIN

EXPERT HOME DESIGN

PROS: Multiple layers; 8-bit color; large furniture library; online help.
CONS: Does not generate side views; does not provide 3D-key access to library objects.

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5.
LIST PRICE: $49.95.

IF YOU NEED A HOME- OR OFFICE-interior layout that is precise but not as detailed as a blueprint, you can quickly and easily create it with Expert Home Design. Even if you've never used a graphics program before, you can readily produce an interior plan complete with furniture, accessories, and appliances, in your choice of colors and patterns. Geared toward the home and small-business user (rather than toward professionals such as architects and interior designers), Expert Home Design provides an array of 256 editable colors, multiple document layers, a large library of furniture objects, online help, good documentation, at a very reasonable price.

Expert Home Design opens to a floating tool palette and a graphics window with layers, which act like the transparent acetate sheets architects use. Additional floating palettes accessible from the Window menu contain colors; patterns; an alignment feature; a help display; and libraries with more than 120 customizable furnishings for the bathroom, bedroom, living room, and so on. Unfortunately, you can't access objects from the Objects library with command keys, as you can in Design Your Own Home Interior, a competing program from Arahedra.

Expert Home Design is simple to use but flexible. You can draw the layout of a space using the wall and window tools, and copy furniture from the libraries to your interior. Using the line, arc, rectangle, oval, and polygon drawing tools, you can customize furniture from the libraries or create your own. You can also import PICT-format images from drawing programs or clip art collections, and export your room plans to other applications. The text tool lets you label areas or objects, or annotate your drawing. You can also easily copy objects from one drawing to another, replace objects with in a drawing, grab particular attributes of objects (such as line width, color, and texture), and measure areas.

Available color modes are black-and-white, 16 gray, 16 colors, 256 editable grays, and 256 editable colors. Expert Home Design lacks Design Your Own Home Interiors' capability to generate side views—not a serious shortcoming, in my opinion.

Expert Home Design offers the user an appealing combination of features, ease of use, well-integrated design, and performance for creating precise interior-design layouts at an unbeatable price. If you create interior layouts from time to time, buy Expert Home Design.

—REBECCA HUBA
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

“For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT.”
P. Whane, BYTE, 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can’t do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you’re accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™movie file formats.

Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:
708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card
**Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge**

**PROS:** Two play modes; hugely funny and horrendously entertaining. **CONS:** Disappointing ending; copy protected. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Games (415/721-3394). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; SuperDrive; 256-color monitor; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**MONKEY ISLAND 2: LECHUCK'S Revenge**, the adventure-game equivalent of *Mad* magazine, is loaded with witheringly sarcastic dialogue, splendid gross-out jokes, self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days.

The game has two play modes: Lite and Regular. You can graduate from Lite to Regular, but since both modes share the same story line, there are few surprises the second time around. The Regular mode compensates for its increased complexity by providing the lion's share of the jokes.

As in the first *Monkey Island* game, the Secret of Monkey Island, your character is a young blowhard who seeks high adventure and the acceptance of his pirating peers. Ghost pirate LeChuck, the scourge of the seven seas who was vanquished in *Monkey Island 1*, is reincarnated from a fragment of beard that you stupidly give away to the evil Largo. To permanently defeat LeChuck and Largo you must locate that most precious of pirate treasure troves, the fabled Big Whoop.

Other old friends from the last game include Stan, onetime used-ship salesman, now selling used coffins; the Men of Low Moral Fiber; and your one true sweetheart, Elaine Marley. Unfortunately, Elaine has quit her job as Governor of Mêlée Island and moved away without leaving a forwarding address, hoping to avoid seeing you again. (Apparently your free-agent relationships with other women led to an official breakup.) Elaine hasn't forgotten you, though, even naming her dog after you. When you finally escape the mutt and enter the Marley mansion, the lady of the manor sums up her deep-seated feelings for you: "There's something about your wildness and ineptitude that I find infectious."

As hard as this kind of abuse is to take, it's even harder to dish out. At one point, you must steal a monocle fromWally, the game's nicest guy, and harden your heart as he searches for it in vain. "I can't see without my monocle!" he exclaims, then, "I'm such a dope," and finally, "I bet my mom would help me find it...if she were alive."

As any "Star Trek" fan will admit under the influence of a Vulcan mind meld, the TV episodes varied in quality, and so it goes with the screen saver. Blackhole Systems (916/966-3600) has an adventure-game equivalent of *Mad* magazine, the *Screen Saver*, which pops up messages in "Trek"-inspired TV episodes. For example, Brain Cells conjures up the disgusting amoeba-like aliens encountered on one mission, and Tribbles brings hordes of the cuddly little creatures cascading onto your monitor. (A nasty Klingon appears every now and then, eliciting a noisy reaction from the furry crowd below.)

**Screen Saver**

**PROS:** Entertaining, high-quality animation. **CONS:** Repetitive sounds; no Final Exam grade. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**REDIT THE FOLKS AT BERKELEY SYSTEMS—they've taken a simple application and turned it into an industry. Like After Dark and More After Dark, Star Trek: The Screen Saver is a utility that prevents static images from burning into monitors by changing the display at user-specified intervals. Star Trek's control panel provides the functionality of After Dark and is fully compatible with earlier modules.**

As any "Star Trek" fan will admit under the influence of a Vulcan mind meld, the TV episodes varied in quality, and so it goes with the screen saver. Communications, which pops up messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts, is the simplest module. The Mission, the most ambitious, opens with Kirk sitting on the bridge. Every so often the scene shifts to Mr. Scott tinkering away deep in the *Enterprise*. But the real action takes place on the ship's main screen, which shows an endless parade of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from "Star Trek" episodes. My only complaint is that the accompanying sound clips often don't match the action, and listening to Kirk saying "Scotty, give me that power!" gets tiresome. (As in the other modules, you can turn the sound off.)

Several modules are centered around *Enterprise* view screens. Planetary Atlas is a travelogue of missions, complete with fascinating facts about each world. Another module shows the diagnostic displays in sick bay, along with notes about space age diseases and sarcastic comments from Dr. McCoy. Scotty's Files presents schematic diagrams of phasers, communicators, and other paraphernalia, and Ship Panels displays *Enterprise* control panels, including a food replicator and the ship's chronometer.

Other modules are related to specific episodes. For example, Brain Cells conjures up the disgusting amoeba-like aliens encountered on one mission, and Tribbles brings hordes of the cuddly little creatures cascading onto your monitor. (A nasty Klingon appears every now and then, eliciting a noisy reaction from the furry crowd below.)

"Star Trek"'s most unusual module isn't really a screen saver at all. Final Exam challenges you with—you guessed it—a "Star Trek" trivia quiz. Correct answers to the multiple-choice questions bring a fanfare or a verbal pat on the back from an *Enterprise* officer, while incorrect responses sound an ominous note from the Mac's speaker. Most questions are moderately difficult, even for longtime fans. Alas, you don't get an overall grade—the display disappears with nary a word of encouragement from Starfleet Academy.

The software is as solid as earlier offerings, although there have been the usual sporadic reports of hardware and software incompatibilities. If you want to go where no Mac has gone before, Star Trek: The Screen Saver is the logical choice.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

---

**HINTS FROM MARY GROOMS**

**The Sins of Real Greg**  Our pirate hero dons a beard and enters drinking contests. But there's a moral to the story: If he slumps down the real thing, he wakes up disoriented and defeated. "Drinking never solves anything," the hint book warns.

My wife felt so sorry for Wally that she made me give the monocolle back. My wife would make a poor pirate.

Like other LucasArts products, *Monkey Island 2* is copy protected. But my real disappointment was the game's ending. Not only does the climax steal directly from *The Empire Strikes Back*—at least it's all in the family—it's an enormous letdown, and nowhere near as spectacular as the finale to The Secret of Monkey Island. As if to make amends, the game offers a few bits of wisdom after the credits wind down. "Turn off your computer and do something constructive," it suggests, "like talk to a member of the opposite sex." Words to live by.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, WITH HELPFUL HINTS FROM MARY GROOMS
How to be neat, precise and organized.
Without becoming one of those obnoxious people who are neat, precise and organized.

Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you're done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, “Wow, calendar software that's actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing.”

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they'll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.


Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work. You've got a lot of stuff to do.
Data Desk 4.0

**PROS:** Brilliant interface; intelligent anticipation of choices; increased usability of advanced functions; compact and fast.

**CONS:** No conventional time-series tools.

**COMPANY:** Data Description (607/257-1000).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4.

**LIST PRICE:** $595.

T**HE BEST MAC PROGRAMS REFLECT the strong vision of an individual, and are seldom the product of committee design. Data Desk, one of the best Mac programs of any kind, reflects the opinions of developer Paul Velleman on the way the Mac can lend itself both to exploratory data analysis and to more traditional types of statistics.

Version 4.0 is even faster than earlier versions and still can run on a humble 1MB Mac Plus or PowerBook 100.

Here’s an interface example. When you open a data file, you see all the data elements represented as little icons, which correspond roughly to columns in a table. You can drag across a selection of these, pick Scatterplots from the Plot menu, and Data Desk 4 generates scatterplots from the selected data. If you want a different y-variable plotted against a given x-variable, you simply drag the new variable’s icon to the y-axis of the appropriate graph. There’s no fussing with dialog boxes, no clicking back and forth between windows, and no delay (Data Desk is the fastest plotter around).

Here’s another example. Since output from even a small linear model can take up pages of text, Data Desk 4.0 automatically generates an outline window for reporting the results of an analysis—you click on arrow icons to expand outline sections and click again to contract. And if you decide that a graph of one variable against another would be illuminating, you can drag the variables by name to any available plot window and generate the plot automatically.

Essentially, you can perform tests on your data as fast as you can think of them. This is true, remarkably, for data sets of any size; in principle, analyses are limited only by hard drive space (the program has its own virtual memory system, better than Apple’s), and data sets of more than 100,000 cases are no problem for Data Desk 4.0.

Increased program intelligence, in the sense that the program correctly anticipates choices for the user, is evident in several other areas. Data Description found that users often have trouble picking appropriate transformations of data to simplify analyses. Thus, Data Desk 4.0 provides an interactive transformation mode; in picking an exponent for a power-law transformation, the user moves a slider and watches a graph of the results of the transformation. In analysis of nested models, for which a brute-force approach can lead to lengthy numerical churning, Data Desk 4.0 performs an internal preliminary analysis to determine the most efficient computational path. It also has an automatic sampling function, meaning that very fast approximate analysis of huge data sets is possible.

The program also provides a novel data-smoothing method called trewess smoothing (in reference to the standard leaves smoothing) that essentially represents Data Desk’s approach to time-series problems. Trewess smoothing is robust and in most cases a better forecasting tool than more popular techniques, but it’s true that Data Description coded up ARIMA and a few other routine methods, if only for comparison with extrapolated trewess results.

You don’t get a lot of help with chart prettification, and Data Desk leaves out (on purpose) many of the tests found in larger programs such as SYSTAT. But for getting to the heart of the matter, which is finding patterns in data, Data Desk 4.0 has no peer. Years of pedagogical and programming refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis.

—CHARLES SEITER

Math Tutorial

Algebra

**PROS:** Interactive, imaginative, yet keyed to standard textbook order of topics; thorough, includes solid self-testing; great use of hypertext and graphics.

**CONS:** Can’t see windows.

**COMPANY:** Broderbund Software (415/382-4400).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4 (2MB of RAM and System 6.0.7 for color).

**LIST PRICE:** $89.95; school edition $99.95.

A**LGEBRA, LIKE ITS COMPANIONS Geometry, Physics, and Calculus, was written by a small company called Sensei, but is being sold by Broderbund, creator of Carmen Sandiego. Although Algebra is something of a poor relation in the Broderbund family (there was no sign of any Sensei software in the Broderbund display at Macworld Expo in January), it may be, for high school students at least, the most valuable program in the company’s lineup.

The program is organized like a standard textbook: starting with basic definitions and graphing and ending with polynomials and factoring. You navigate Algebra by clicking on the corner of individual pages. Continuing the book theme, the program has an index for looking up topics quickly, and features an automated bookmark to save your place between sessions.

This program, however, is a great improvement over an algebra book. Most pages have several hypertext references—when you click on these you get in-depth textual or graphical explanations of terms.

Many pages feature a More button that pops up an anecdote, historical or biographical, about the topic on the page, or another set of questions. What’s impressive about Algebra is that there’s always something besides plain math drills available.

This is a refreshing contrast to the dozens of tutorial programs on disk or CD ROM in which the format follows, exactly, that of traditional drill books. In fact, it’s amazing that this three-floppy set, rather than a CD ROM, offers many of the best examples of the use of animation in a tutorial.

Each chapter includes quizzes and questions interspersed throughout the material and a chapter test at the end (there’s even a pop-up scientific calculator for you to use on questions). All questions let you proceed to a new topic with a correct answer, try a simpler question if your answer is wrong, or bounce back into the text for more explanation. Chapter tests are self-grading, and you get a clear picture of how you would do on a real test in school.

Algebra is strong in two areas that cause difficulties for many students: word problems and graphing. Given that most of the algebra you encounter outside of school amounts to translating a situation into an equation or interpreting a graph, it’s an appropriate place for emphasis. Having reviewed most preparation programs for the Scholastic Aptitude Test, I can tell you that serious sessions with Algebra will do more for your SAT math score than those special-purpose programs.

If you’re in high school, borrow a car to drive to the next prom instead of renting a lime, and sink the money you save into a copy of Algebra. Better yet, lobby your school to get the discounted school-lab pack.—MARY TOTH
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance

MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers.

We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint. $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you’ve been looking for.

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We’ve won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers.

We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint. $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you’ve been looking for.

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We’ve won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers.

We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint. $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you’ve been looking for.
**Time and Expense Accounting**

**LapTrack**
For the Mac 1.0b

**PROS:** Excellent time and expense tracking and reporting; lets you combine office and on-the-road use; flexible import, export, and backup options.

**CONS:** Interface could be better; documentation needs work. **COMPANY:** Timeslips Corporation (508/768-6100). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

**TIMESLIPS CORPORATION HAS DONE an excellent job of taking the key features from Timeslips, its full-size time-and-expense-tracking program, and paring them down for the laptop crowd. LapTrack For the Mac consists of two small programs for on-the-go professionals—LT Reports, for setup and minimal reporting, and LT Data Entry. It also lets you download essential information to a laptop prior to going on the road and upload the new data when you get back to the office.

LapTrack does essentially one thing and does it well—it lets you record, track, and report time and expenses. It’s ideal for anyone or business—a law firm, a pay-roll department, a salesperson—that records time-dependent activities or detailed expenses. (For a workgroup, each workstation needs a separate copy.)

With LapTrack, as with Timeslips, you record your data in forms called timeslips. Each specifies a time-based charge or expense for a user, an activity, and a client. You can customize the categories to fit your particular business. If you work as a freelance editor, for instance, the user would be you, the editor; the activity an article; and the client an author. Slips can cover almost any imaginable billing situation—fixed and variable rates (up to three rates per user), billable and unbillable charges, recurring charges, charges added to a flat fee, and so on. Including a reference category makes it simple to group charges for each client so that you can track projects easily.

Several data-management capabilities make it easy to take LapTrack on the road. First, you clone the essential data from a centralized database and load it onto your laptop. Away from the office, you enter information as if you were in the office. Then when you’re back in the office, you combine the data from the laptop with the centralized database so that both machines reflect the most current information. LapTrack makes this process a breeze. LapTrack also has commands for backing up and restoring data, purging old slips, and importing from and exporting to other programs, including Timeslips III, should you need more sophisticated billing capabilities.

LapTrack is not without flaws. Its interface could be improved. There are too many nested dialog boxes, unusual window conventions, and redundant (and obscure) control keys. For instance, Option-Y and option-F1 keys let you define a new activity. The documentation is sloppy as well. Some menu commands are not in the index, and some setup sections don’t tell you which of the two programs they refer to.

In spite of these minor flaws, however, LapTrack does an excellent job. With a first-class interface design and overhauled documentation, LapTrack could be a truly exemplary product.—STEVE MANN

**NTSC Interface Board**

**L-TV**

**PROS:** Inexpensive; includes filtering software for flicker-free images. **CONS:** Weak documentation; sluggish performance with some applications; poor resolution limits practicality of using with monitor. **COMPANY:** Lapiz Technologies (510/746-1600). **REQUIRES:** Mac Color Classic or LC; System 6.0.8; 2.5MB of RAM. **Recommended:** System 7; 4MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** $349.

**THE L-TV IS AN INTERFACE BOARD that allows a Mac LC to use a standard television monitor as a display device. And by hooking the L-TV through a VCR, you can even record your output to videotape.

The L-TV hardware is easy to install. The board snaps into the one Processor Direct Slot (PDS) on the LC’s logic board, providing a DB-15 pin connector through the access port on the back of the computer. The supplied video adapter screws into the connector and allows you to connect a standard 75-ohm RCA video cable (not included) to the unit. You connect the video cable to the video-in port on your VCR or television.

The L-TV comes with its own software, TV-Show. This control panel lets you activate the board and shift between Presentation Mode, in which everything on the Mac’s monitor is duplicated on the television, and Dual Display Mode, in which the television serves as a second display, capable of having its own windows open.

The software also includes four flicker filters to help stabilize the picture on the television screen. You activate the flicker filters using various option-number key combinations. The filters do a good job of reducing flicker, though it takes some experimentation to figure out which filters produce the best image for a given application. Some filters reduce flickering but make the stabilized image intolerably fuzzy.

Once you’ve installed the software and hardware and connected to your VCR or TV, you restart the Mac to use the L-TV. The TV-Show software loads automatically and produces a color test pattern on your television. After a few seconds, the Mac desktop appears and you’re ready to work.

But, as one might expect, the quality of the television picture is relatively poor; smaller text—12-point or less—is almost unreadable. Lapis suggests increasing the font size used in Finder windows to at least 14-point. You can also improve the on-screen image by turning down the brightness and contrast settings on the television, but the results will be somewhat crude.

For this reason, the L-TV’s practicality is limited. The bold graphics used in programs such as The Learning Company’s Reader Rabbit translate well to the television, but applications involving more intricate operations—word processing, desktop publishing—are impractical. On a 20-inch RCA color TV, I had to use an 18-point New York font to work comfortably.

Another caution: The L-TV is unacceptable for some animation-intensive programs that require frequent screen redraws. For example, running Broderbund’s Prince of Persia game on an LC was virtually impossible because the animated sequences on the television screen lagged horribly behind the rest of the program.

TV-Show also has some incompatibilities. One involves versions 1.0 and 1.1.1 of the System 7 Tuner extension. If Tuner is installed, AppleTalk must be active in the Chooser or the system crashes when TV-Show attempts to load. Lapis also warns of possible conflicts with presentations created with Macromedia’s Director.

The L-TV is not a high-quality large display or a second monitor for your Mac—nor does it claim to be. But it does provide an economical way to capture images to video and—depending on the application—turn your TV into a passable display device.—JOSEPH SCHORR

**ENTERING TIMESLIPS**
You enter all LapTrack data, into a timeslip, which tallies the charge for user, activity, and client.
Let's face it. With a dead battery, your PowerBook is nothing but dead weight. Precisely why you need the Norton Essentials for PowerBook. It's the only software package that lets you adjust power settings by application, so each battery charge will last up to twice as long — without compromising performance.

Of course, the Essentials does more than just prevent sudden blackouts. It also comes with our exclusive SyncIt! function, which synchronizes files between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh in mere seconds.

Plus, you'll get several gauges that show exactly how much battery time and power you have remaining, a feature that makes it easy to turn AppleTalk on and off without having to reboot, and a selection of twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. In other words, all the essentials.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook at your local dealer today or dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 for complete specs. Because after all, there's really not much you can do with your PowerBook once the battery calls it quits. Except maybe arm curls.

*Option 1, document #80 Norton Essentials is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only.
NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Microsoft Word 5.1
To make Word the best it can be, Microsoft has been listening to their users. And in response to user requests, they have produced the best version of Word ever, the all-new version 5.1. You told Microsoft you wanted easy ways to do the most common tasks. That's why they've provided ready tools that make it incredibly easy to apply the full power of Word version 5.1 to the chores you do every day. For example, the Ribbon provides on-screen buttons that reduce even complex chores to a simple point and click. So adjusting formatting, changing the number of columns, or even starting a drawing is as easy as pressing a button. You can even custom program Ribbon buttons to simplify the tasks you perform most often. Special upgrade price requires proof of ownership of an earlier version of Word, Microsoft #05706. 

Microsoft Works 3.0
If you haven't seen Microsoft Works Version 3.0, you're in for a welcome surprise! The total overhaul of this industry-standard works program helps you get more work done, faster than you ever have before. How? Try a host of new global enhancements including headers and footers with automatic date, time and page numbering, word processing enhancements like footnotes, 1,000,000-word thesaurus, 120,000-word dictionary; database enhancements like 254 multi-line fields, 256 characters per field, multiple indexed searches for finding specific information and data view for entering information into forms; and much, much more. Special upgrade price requires proof of ownership of an earlier version of Works, Microsoft #05706. 

Aldus IntelliDraw
New from Aldus, IntelliDraw is an exciting new type of drawing program that gives you an easy new way to visually express, refine and draw your ideas. Full text and drawing options provide the flexibility you need. You can even share files seamlessly between Mac and Windows versions! Aldus #06566. 

MacMoney 3.53
MacMoney is a full double-entry personal and small business bookkeeping system and financial planning tool. MacMoney tracks expenses, bank accounts, credit cards, assets, liabilities, cash and income. You can create up to 250 accounting categories and divide transactions among as many as 8 categories. Survivor Software #01582.

Adobe Photoshop 2.5
Whether you start with scanned photographs, slides or electronic artwork from scratch, Photoshop's full range of filtering, painting, drawing and selection tools gives you the artistic control you need. And it does it all in 24-bit living color! Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of an earlier version of Photoshop. Adobe #06341. 

Datebook Pro/TouchBASE Pro-Bundle
Together they combine contact management, calendaring, appointments and to dos to help keep you organized and on track. Use them alone or together. Macworld Editor's Choice Award for Best Personal Information Management Software. After Hours Software #06713.

Uncle Milty's Clip Art Collection.
Use Uncle Milty's clip art and your newsletters, ads, flyers, invitations, brochures, memos, etc will be more effective and inviting. It includes 100 high-resolution 300dpi illustrations on three disks. Use them with most popular page layout programs that import compressed TIFF. Works with Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 2.1. Uncle Milty #04223.
It's one of the finest drives available for the Mac. The Plus Drive is a 100% FDHD-compatible drive for the Macintosh Plus, SE and Mac II. It installs through the floppy connector and requires no SWIM chip upgrade. You also get full SuperDrive and MS-DOS compatibility, a two color read/write activity light, auto, touch and paper clip eject; one year warranty and more. Applied Engineering #04956

SNOOPER 2.0 HARDWARE DIAGNOSTIC
w/ FREE Virex

Diagnose from your desktop with SNOOPER. It performs over 250 tests, checks all your hardware and finds any problems. Runs on all Mac. This vital utility is easy to use and saves time and money. Buy now and get complete VIREX virus protection FREE. Maxa Corporation #05025

$124

$128

$98

Transfonn your 40MB drive into an 80MB or your 80MB drive into a 160MB without buying new hardware! A one-time installation converts your disk to twice its original size in minutes, leaving all your data unchanged. No additional settings are needed! Golden Triangle #06579

$298

Performantz Series Hard Drives—Available Only at The Mac Zone

Quality Performantz hard drives set the new standard for performance and value. Utilizing top-quality mechanisms from the leaders in hard drive technology, Performantz series drives allow you to enjoy the benefits of speed and reliability at a price that can't be beat. Each drive is thoroughly tested and preformatted for reliability and ease of installation. Performantz series drives offer a much higher quality mechanism than the "off-brand" drives found in the backs of computing magazines.

Performantz 105MB External

A high-performance, high-quality hard drive has never been more affordable! At this price, you can't afford to pass up this storage potential. If an extra 105MB could come in handy—for huge applications or backup—this Performantz drive is your chance. The finest quality and high speeds define these drives, so you know it will perform just the way you expect. This is a limited time offer, so call today! Performantz #06215

$388

Performantz 44/88MB Rem. 5110C Drive

That's right, the Performantz 44/88 Removable Drive reads and rights both 44 and 88MB Syquest cartridges. Finally, you can run both formats with one drive! It's perfect for anyone who needs both limitless storage potential and broad format compatibility. Performantz removable hard drives are engineered using the very same removable drive technology which has set the standard for removable hard drives. The only difference is that Performantz makes this technology affordable! Fast enough to be used as a second hard drive, it is ideal for backing up or removing your data for security purposes. Includes one 88MB Syquest cartridge. Performantz #06839

$699

SyQuest 44MB Removable Cartridges

With removable Syquest cartridges your storage capacity is virtually limitless. Lifetime warranty. Syquest #02160

$69

CODE #06502
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money 5.0</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cacti! In 50 _</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performnl! 441.18 Rem</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Maker Pro 2.0</td>
<td>$268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker 3.0</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone Process Color Imaging w/FPU</td>
<td>$502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Ultima EIII</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Resolve +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Take Off With System 7.

Apple Rebate Offer!

Buy both System 7 and one of the Apple partner products and get a $5 to $20 rebate.

The Mac Zone
EXCLUSIVE Rebate Offer.

When you buy System 7 and a participating Apple product get

FREE Overnight Shipping with Any System 7 Bundle

System 7
Macintosh System 7.1 software brings your Apple Macintosh personal computer more exciting capabilities and greater ease of use. Plus, it provides you with powerful new tools and capabilities.

$78

Free Freight!

Buy both System 7 and one of the Apple partner products now and get a $5-$20 rebate. Plus, we'll ship your order to you FREE via Airborne Express Overnight!

4 Super Reasons to Switch to System 7

Work, smarter, faster than ever!
Organizing and accessing files is much easier with the powerful new tools provided in the Finder windows of System 7.1. Click on a folder and the contents of that folder drop down from it instantly. Now you don't have to open a new window every time you wish to check the contents of a folder.

Run more than one application at a time!
With System 7.1 you can keep multiple applications open at a time. Copy items into your word processor from your database, one at a time, while both applications are open on your desktop. Open as many applications as you want, then click back and forth between them, instantly.

Share information easily!
If you're part of a network, you can share any folder or volume on your hard disk with other users—without using a dedicated server! Before System 7, you had to purchase hundreds of dollars of software and hardware to do this. Now it's built right in.

Hurry! Offer good only from March 15 — June 30, 1993. FREE freight offer applies only to System 7/Apple partner products purchased together.

Apple Partner Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>After Rebate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04129</td>
<td>Apple Font Pak</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05320</td>
<td>Mac PC Exchange</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02790</td>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02800</td>
<td>After Dark: Star Trek</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05700</td>
<td>Internetmaniac</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05994</td>
<td>Kid Pix</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05512</td>
<td>Kid Pix Companion</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05759</td>
<td>Mac USA</td>
<td>$34</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04328</td>
<td>MacGlobe</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04978</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.0</td>
<td>$268</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06125</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06258</td>
<td>MacWrite Pro</td>
<td>$174</td>
<td>$154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06620</td>
<td>Videobase</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06250</td>
<td>Quickten</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04197</td>
<td>Playroom 2.0</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05549</td>
<td>Prince of Persia</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04959</td>
<td>Systems</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04347</td>
<td>Typestyles 2.0 w/ATM</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05668</td>
<td>Where In The World Deluxe</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06067</td>
<td>HTML 2.0</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06268</td>
<td>Safe &amp; Sound</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06164</td>
<td>MaxTax</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05749</td>
<td>Claris Works Version 2</td>
<td>$196</td>
<td>$181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03478</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.0</td>
<td>$268</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06250</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06625</td>
<td>MacWrite Pro</td>
<td>$174</td>
<td>$154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06962</td>
<td>Videobase</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06250</td>
<td>Quickten</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hurry! Offer good only from March 15 — June 30, 1993. FREE freight offer applies only to System 7/Apple partner products purchased together.

Circle 70 on reader service card
Who Killed Sam Rupert

**PROS:** Logical solution; good use of QuickTime; surprisingly solid dialogue and acting.

**CONS:** Time limit hampers game; no pause feature; may be unsuitable for children.

**COMPANY:** Creative Multimedia Corporation (503/241-4351)

**REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; CD ROM drive; 8-bit color; color monitor; System 6.0.7. LIST PRICE: $39.99.

Most murder-mystery games are based on a single principle: mislead the player. Introduce a bunch of suspects, make them out to be arrogant, manipulative creeps, then hinge the solution on a last-minute piece of evidence that pins the blame squarely on some sweet soul who wouldn't hurt a fly. If you hate that type of game, you'll like Who Killed Sam Rupert.

This interactive game takes all the information you need to solve the mystery, hides it even-handedly, then leaves it to you to uncover it. Sure, you run into false leads and questionable information, but the trail is ultimately logical and entertaining.

QuickTime movies, synchronized voice and music, and hundreds of 256-color images create the virtual murder. You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur by evaluating the guilt or innocence of eight suspects while contending with a nagging chief, a contingent of local press folks, and a persnickety judge who seems to know more about the case than you do. Your assistant detective, Lucie Fairwell, assembles information for you, makes phone calls, videotapes the interviews with the suspects, provides hints—in short, she does the work while you ruminate over the information.

The trick is to interview the eight suspects, marshal as much ancillary evidence as possible, correctly answer at least seven out of ten questions at the press conference, reinterview key suspects, and submit a defensible arrest warrant—all within six hours. Time is measured according to actions. At 20 minutes apiece, your interviews leave you little opportunity to check alibis, inspect the scene of the crime, read the autopsy report, procure lab tests, and track down all the other details.

There are ways to save time. You can save your place (using an undocumented technique—click on the dimmed clock icon in the opening screen) and pursue one avenue of clues, then return to the saved time and pursue another avenue of clues. You can even cheat by using a word processor to alter the time value in a saved file.

If you hate that type of game, you'll like Who Killed Sam Rupert.

CD ROM Detective Game

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II

**PROS:** Superb video sequences; games in progress can be saved. **CONS:** Needs more detail in reporting scores and a more useful notebook feature. **COMPANY:** Icon Simulations (708/520-4440). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC, 2MB of RAM, 256-color monitor; CD ROM drive with 380Ms access time and 150K data-transfer rate; System 6.0.7; 32-bit QuickDraw. **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

In Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, you match wits with Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's legendary detective by attempting to solve three difficult mysteries. After questioning suspects and gathering clues, you bring each case before a judge, who asks questions to determine if you know who committed the crime and why.

Each game starts with a brief movie in which a key individual is questioned by Sherlock Holmes and provides background information about the crime. You then select icons to initiate actions. From the top left of the main screen the various icons let you return to the main menu, examine the Notebook; open a Directory of characters and locations; read articles in the London Times; travel to different locations; check Holmes's files for background info; send out the Baker Street Irregulars—a group of ragtag messengers—to collect clues; or meet with the judge. The Carriage icon has splendid cinematic scenes in which Holmes or Watson interviews key characters.

Any name or location in the Directory can be copied into the Notebook, to create a less cluttered record of the people you've met or intend to question. Unfortunately, the Notebook isn't designed for real note-taking. You need to use a notepad DA or paper and pencil to record the wealth of information you uncover.

Although solving the crime is the main objective, how well you do is based on the resources you use. Each time you consult Holmes's files, send out the Irregulars, or travel to a location, points are added to your score. The fewer points you accumulate, the better a detective you are.

Whether you enjoy Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, depends on your need for autonomy. Some players may feel they don't have sufficient control. For example, you don't direct the questioning—you only decide whom to question and where to go. And the point at which the mystery can be solved isn't entirely up to you; if the judge feels you are still missing critical clues, he sends you back to continue your investigation. Finally, although a file explains the scoring, the program ought to explain where your score and Holmes's score differ. (I know I did badly, but I want to know what I should have done.)

If you like a good mystery, though, you'll enjoy the game. The three stories aren't straightforward, and you have to interrogate many individuals before you can confidently assemble the pieces of the puzzles.—Steven Schwartz
DOUBLE YOUR MAC'S SPEED FOR AS LITTLE AS $199.

No wonder competition is running for cover.

Our new accelerators deliver all the speed they do. Plus a lot more features. At a much better price.

Take our new 25 MHz SE/Classic Accelerator. For about half the price of DayStar's entry-level accelerator, it more than doubles the speed of your SE or Classic. And at $349, our 25 MHz LC Accelerator is another spectacular value.

But that's not all. Only our accelerators feature expansion options for EtherNet and enhanced video capabilities. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display.

Get greater expandability at a better price with an Applied Engineering Accelerator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>CPU Speed</th>
<th>EtherNet Expandability</th>
<th>Video Expandability</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/Classic Accelerator</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz  (2x faster)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC Accelerator</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz  (2x faster)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask about our complete line of upgradeable accelerators!

Plug in a DayStar (or any other brand) and you're out of options.

And when you're ready for more speed, our Step-Up program lets you move all the way up to Quadra-level performance by simply upgrading to one of our faster accelerators.

Call us today for more information on our complete line of accelerators and cache cards. Chances are, there's one that matches your needs. At a price no one else can match.

Call Direct for same-day shipping 1-800-554-MACS, ext. 214
They're exactly the same, but somebody just paid $100,000 for the one on the right.

When you use illegally copied software, you're committing a federal crime and risking a fine of up to $100,000. How can you and your company stay legal? It's easy with our Software Management Guide. You'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for establishing and enforcing a policy that will keep your organization's software legal. And, at only $80, it's a real bargain when you consider what some people pay.

Keep your software legal. To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( ) Ext

Please send me ______ copies at $80 each. Total $ ______ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)
☐Check enclosed ☐American Express ☐VISA ☐MasterCard

Card Number Exp. Date

Signature of Cardholder Name of Cardholder

Symantec and The Norton Utilities are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.
Once upon a ROM

BY DAVID POGUE

OUR FAVORITE COMPUTER company is betting on CD ROM—compact discs designed for the computer. These plastic 600MB discs play not just music but video, text, speech, and anything else people feel like handing on a silver platter. As soon as Apple started building CD ROM players into its latest Macs, new discs began gushing onto the market. Many of them fall into a new entertainment category: interactive fiction, in which you’re a character with control over the pace, if not the direction, of the plot.

But there are two reasons that CD ROM may not be everything you’ve ever wanted to slide into your Mac. First of all, CDs have all the pep of a tranquilized slug. Click on a button and you sometimes have to wait the worst part of a minute before anything happens on the screen. Unfortunately, such a response puts something of a damper on that white-knuckled, heart-throbbing tempo you’d want in your interactive adventures.

The new dual-speed drives from Apple, NEC, and Toshiba help the speed problem, if only slightly. But there’s a second issue: content. Do you know how much 600MB is? If you laid out that many floppy disks end to end, they’d stretch halfway across Microsoft’s parking lot.

The challenge, then, is to do something useful with that potential. On the participatory-story bookshelf, few have ventured much beyond the safe bounds of two categories: comic books come to life, and solve-the-mystery games. (Note: Most of these require a color Mac—for some, a 13-inch monitor is the minimum size—at least 5MB of memory.)

Spaceship Warlock

SPACESHIP WARLOCK WAS AMONG THE first interactive CDs ($95; Reactor, 312/573-0800). In this hi-sci space opera, you wake up, try to figure out your unfamiliar futuristic surroundings, and soon realize that you’re the sole defense against hostile aliens from space that threaten to mess up life as we know it.

The Journeyman Project

IN THIS HI-SCi SPACE OPERA, YOU WAKE up, try to figure out your unfamiliar futuristic surroundings, and soon realize that you’re the sole defense against hostile aliens from space that threaten to mess up life as we know it.

The Journeyman Project ($99.95; Presto Studios, 619/689-4895) creates a whole new world, immaculately and stunningly conceived. Your photo-realistic surroundings have light, depth, and body. Details have been sweated. (Check out the Mood Walls in your futuristic apartment: you can dial up Seascape, Whispering Leaves, or any other soothing rear-projection scenes.)

The premise is neat: some scientist has invented a time machine, now kept under lock and digital password. After all, reckless time travel, as we know from Back to the Future, can change history in hideous and unpredictable ways (hairstyles being the prominent example on this disc). And now somebody has stuck a finger into the great faucet of time; doors, and paintings, oddball things happen. You get small, or big. R-rated goings-on appear. The guy in a portrait starts vomiting grapes. Makes ya glad you dropped $400 on a CD ROM player, don’t it?
MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you'll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you're serious—get MacFlow today.

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value Summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule's graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it's headed. It's the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.
Who Killed Sam Rupert

A CALIFORNIA YUPPIE HAS BEEN KILLED in his own restaurant. He’s got a $42,000 diamond ring still in his pocket, a hatpin in his neck, and eight shifty-looking friends. Your job is to figure out whodunit and whydunit—and you have only six hours ($39.99; Creative Multimedia, 503/241-4351).

You interview the suspects, played by actors ranging from hopeless to outstanding; their replies come in the form of QuickTime movies, which are great fun to watch. You can listen to Sam’s answering machine, look over his reservations computer, read crime-lab reports, and so on. The solution, while not requiring Mensa mentality, is fun to ferret out.

About this six-hours gimmick, though: it’s not six actual hours, but six virtual hours. Every time you check a source, the program deducts time from your six-hour countdown. You have no way of knowing how much it’ll subtract for a certain inquiry, and no way to say “Oh, in that case, forget it.” I used up my “six hours” in about one real hour, and needed another “six” to solve the mystery. Nonetheless, the disc is done with maximum realism and minimum pointless game-gimmicks. And it’s relatively cheap.

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective (Volumes I and II)

EACH OF THESE CDs GIVES YOU THREE mystery-story bangs for the buck (69.95 bucks, actually; Icon Simulations, 708/520-4440). After you watch a movie clip of some British guys sitting around in consternation discussing a crime that’s just occurred, you get a list of about 200 names. For each name, you read a message from your scouts (the Baker Street Irregulars); look in Sherlock’s files; or, for some names in the list, play a movie clip of Sherlock’s interview. You piece together surprisingly complex plots, motivations, and personalities.

The video clips deserve special mention. They’re nothing like typically tiny, jerky QuickTime movies. Though the image quality is blocky, the picture fills a good part of your screen, and the motion is unbelievably smooth and cinematic. How did the programmers achieve such smooth video from such a slow disc?

However, there’s more to frustrate you than solving tough crimes. Many of the 200 names are dead ends; you get awfully tired of hearing an actor explain that somebody “knew nothing about this case.” My biggest gripe, however, is that the program, not you, determines when you’ve solved the case. If you haven’t yet watched a scene the program considers vital to the case—even if you already know what it’ll tell you—you won’t be admitted to the courtroom, where you prove you’ve cracked the case. The movie clips and the plots are great; too bad the simple mechanics of the game—all that waiting and repetition—dilute their impact.

The Vampire’s Coffin

IF SPACECRAFT WARLOCK IS A COMIC book, and Sherlock Holmes is “Masterpiece Theatre,” then this disc is a Saturday morning cartoon ($59.95; Sanctuary Woods Multimedia, 604/380-7582). It’s a somewhat confused tale of a guy in a white jumpsuit (do you remember Speed Racer?) and his talking dog (remember Scooby-Doo?). For some reason, they’re assigned by a giant talking robot to go back in time to Transylvania to retrieve Count Dracula’s coffin. Or something.

This one seems to have been designed for young teenagers, as evidenced by the lame dialogue (“Man, is that thing nasty-looking, or what?” “After you, scaredy-cat.”). The faux-Goofy character voices are goofy; and while the painted illustrations are state-of-the-Saturday-morning-art, there’s almost no animation. But jees, it’s no fair to judge this disc against the standards of grown-ups’ discs. I haven’t quite forgotten what it’s like to be 13; I guess if The Vampire’s Coffin were my first CD ROM, I’d probably love it.

The Madness of Roland

ARTIST/COMPOSER/EWRITER/PROGRAM­

actor Greg Roach genuinely tried to do something groundbreaking with this disc ($59.95; Hyperbole Studios, 713/529-9696). It is interactive, and it is a story, but you don’t really affect the tale’s outcome. Instead, you read text as it’s spoken by actors. Along the way, you can switch to another character’s viewpoint, watch some peripherally related movie clips, or jump to another part of the story.

The problem—and it’s a whopper—is the content: vulgar, confusing, ungrammatical. And oh, it art pretentious. “I have many brethren, but no kin.” Profound, dude. As soon as a naked guy got fully frontal on my screen, but before I read the term bitchmeat applied to women again, I realized that this ground should probably remain unbroken.

Other Disks, Rated G and X

The industry wags are probably thinking: What’s gotten into this kid? In a review of interactive CDs, how come there’s no mention of the very best discs on the planet?

The wags refer, of course, to Broderbund’s intoxicating and imaginative Living Books, of which there are now two: Arthur’s Teacher Trouble ($59.95) and its predecessor, Just Grandma and Me ($49.95). I didn’t cover them because they’re designed for kids. But heavens, are they great! Each is modeled on a previously published children’s book (included with the disc). On each page, every tiny detail of the illustration has been programmed to do something hilarious when clicked. In a spasm of crinkling sounds, a piece of paper folds itself into a paper airplane and zooms away. Click on the door of the Science Room, and an unsteady finger writes out EM F 43H on the inside of the fogged-up glass. Don’t be embarrassed to work out a time-sharing arrangement with your kid.

There’s a second category of discs I didn’t bother with: the handful of, er, adult seedy ROM discs like Virtual Valerie (Reactor). I guess they’re interactive fiction, all right, but probably not the kind you want to read about in Macworld.
MIRROR’S NEW COLOR SCANNER IS GREATLY ENHANCED. FORTUNATELY, THE PRICE ISN’T.

600 Plus Color Scanner, with MirrorScan Software $999

Introducing the new, improved Mirror family of color scanners. Starting with what we learned from the original Mirror 600, we designed the new 600 Plus to be the fastest, easiest-to-use 600 dpi color scanner you could buy. Then we priced it so low you might mistake it for an average scanner.

Then we did the same thing with an 800 dpi version. But we still weren’t satisfied. So we designed the Mirror Pro series, featuring integrated JPEG compression acceleration.

The new Mirror scanners feature hardware gamma correction and a precision single-sensor scan head for rich, vibrant colors, stunning sharpness and superb registration every time.

We also redesigned our scanning software from the ground up. MirrorScan combines sophisticated and powerful controls with a clear, easy-to-use interface, for great scans every time.

Don’t wait! All Mirror products are backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee; order today, and you could have an enhanced image tomorrow.

MIRORSCAN SOFTWARE FOR TOTAL CONTROL

MirrorScan gives you total control of the scanning process, for professional results every time. Scan from black and white to 24-bit color; save your scans as EPS, TIFF, PICT, or JPEG; zoom in on the full-color preview; set white and black points; adjust image gamma, brightness and contrast; and set cropping, resolution and scale from one easy-to-use window. Whether you use the application, Desk Accessory or Photoshop Plug-in, you get maximum control and optimum results.

PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>600 DPI</th>
<th>800 DPI</th>
<th>Transparency adapter, $599</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600 Plus, $999</td>
<td>800 Plus, $1,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Pro, $1,399</td>
<td>800 Pro, $1,699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop $200 (requires Scanner purchase)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTEGRATED JPEG ACCELERATOR

The Mirror 600 Pro and 800 Pro include Mirror’s exclusive Quick! technology for JPEG compression and decompression. Working with QuickTime, the Pro series can save high-resolution scans faster and saves disk space by compressing images up to 50 to 1. These features are fully integrated into the MirrorScan software; JPEG files can be used in most applications that support PICT. (The Mirror Pro series scanners require an available NuBus slot.)
New Products
The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES; PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

ColdScan
Feeling chilly? Must be these new cold-lamp flatted scanners. Relays's cold-lamps make encapsulated optics possible, and cooling fans unnecessary. Maximum scanning area for all models is 8½ by 14 inches. All models feature three-pass technology and 8-bit gray scale, with both color models offering 24-bit color. Scanners bundled with Adobe Photoshop; ColdScan 800 (400-dpi optical color) $1995; 600 (300-dpi optical color) $1795; 600G (300-dpi optical gray-scale) $1195. Relays, 408/945-9000, 800/763-2333; fax 408/945-0587.

DATdisk-1000
From the living room to the computer room, digital audio tape (DAT) is coming. The DATdisk-1000 is a 1GB, 4mm DAT system with a 20-second average access time and 1.38K-per-second average transfer speed, according to the manufacturer. System supports read-write applications and can be mounted on the Finder desktop for quick viewing and updating. $3395. MicroNet, 714/837-6033; fax 714/837-1164.

DisplayNet
Have your net and see it, too. Combination Ethernet and video interface board supports monochrome Laps Full Page Display and Two Page Display in black-and-white, and also Apple Portrait Display (monochrome); twisted-pair 10BaseT and ThinNet Ethernet connections. Compatible with SE/30, LC family, Quadra, and Performa 400 and 600. $549. Laps Technologies, 610/748-1600, 800/435-2747; fax 510/748-1645.

Focus 2.1g
There are heavy hard drives, weighing in at 560MB, 1GB, and 1.2GB. Drives feature Micropolis mechanisms; a five-year warranty; and come bundled with Complete Undelete, DiskMaker, Virex, and Citadel. User has choice of vertical or horizontal case, in black or platinum. According to the company, average access times range from 10ms to 13ms, and sustained data-transfer rates range from 3MB to 5MB per second. 560MB $1199; 1GB $1799; 1.2GB $2794. Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7741.

M21LMuMax
This 21-inch gray-scale monitor has protective shielding to allow proper operation in areas where stray magnetic fields, such as X rays, exist. Circuitry allows monitor to adjust dynamically to horizontal frequencies between 48KHz and 105KHz (15KHz and 50KHz for model M21LMuMaxV65). Offers horizontal resolution of 1024 to 2048 (320 to 1280 for M21LMuMaxV65) and vertical resolution of 768 to 1536 (250 to 1250 for M21LMuMaxV65). Both models have a vertical frequency range of 55KHz to 90KHz. Requires Mac II series computer. $5950; M21LMuMaxV65 $6150. Image Systems, 612/935-1171; fax 612/935-1386.

MacPlot Raster
Chooser-level driver and NuBus board that supports the Encad NovaJet and Hewlett-Packard DesignJet plotters using RTI (Hewlett-Packard'sRaster Transfer Language). Product supports over 250,000 colors or 65 shades of gray, custom paper sizes, and network spooling; Plot-to-dialog feature available. 30MB hard drive space required. Requires Mac II series or Quadra, 25MHz min. memory. $1295. Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, 800/622-7568; fax 408/253-2055.

Massfm 144
Burn up the phone lines with this 14,400-bps fax modem. The Massfm 144 adds an answering system with a user-recorded greeting and remote message retrieval. Messages are compressed, saved to a hard drive, and date/time stamped. An unlimited number of users can access the Massfm 144N across a network. All Massfm modems are bundled with Fax software by STF. All support MNP Classes 1 through 5. $5950; Massfm 144 $5498; Massfm 144N $769; Massfm 649. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-8499.

Micropolis Drives
Size-large drives for size-large storage. The half-height 500MB and 1.2GB drives fit into many late-model modular Macs; full-height 2.4GB drives can be installed in the Mac Quadra 900 and 950. Drives feature average seek times of 9-4ms and sustained data-transfer rates approaching 4MB per second, according to the company. 500MB internal $1299, external $1369; 1.2GB internal $1999, external $2209; 2.4GB internal $2899, external $3299. APS, 816/478-8300, 800/523-7933; fax 816/654-2834.

Ovation 820
Let there be phone lines and there shall be networks. Proprietary noise-reduction hardware allows these repeaters to connect Ethernet networks between buildings at distances of up to 1500 feet using existing UTP Level-2 wire. Models available with thin Ethernet (BNC), thick Ethernet (AUI), and 10BaseT (UTP) connections. XL1500 $1999; XL1502 $1999; XL1903 $1999; XL1504 $3999. Prices are for single units; models sold only in pairs. Tutanokaon Electronics, 510/682-6510, 800/998-4888; fax 510/682-4125.

SOFTWARE

Achieving Your Career
Timely software for the turbulent nineties job market. Program helps organize a job search and motivates the user with music, humor, graphics, and digitized speech. Program features a national 500-company database, a contact organizer, resume and cover-letter templates, a research module, a calendar, a to-do list, and a scheduler. 2.5MB min. memory.

MacPlot Raster

OrangePC
MS-DOS NuBus coprocessor board allows users to run Mac and PC programs simultaneously. Includes VGA controller chip, Windows 3.1 compatibility. With 386SX/25 MHz $1099; with 386SX/25 MHz with AT bus slot, PC serial and parallel ports, and 2MB of memory (expandable to 16MB) $1499; with 486LC-C2, AT bus slot, and 2MB of on-board memory (expandable to 16MB) $1799. Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; fax 714/779-5532.

Ovation 810 and 820
A color, active matrix LCD projection panel with digital video capability. The panel decodes NTSC, PAL, and SECAM video input. The Ovation 810 has the same features without the video capability. Both panels have an 8.4-inch display area and are intended for smallerearhouses. Ovation 810 $4995; Ovation 820 $5695. Proxima Corp., 619/457-5500, 800/447-7694; fax 619/457-9647.

Speedster
Power-hungry? This accelerator board plugs directly into the Mac IICi and Performa 600 Processor Direct Slot; the IIC and SE/30 require an available adapter; and adapters for the IIX, IIC, LC, LC II, and Performa 600 will be available soon. The board also features an expansion connector for optional 128K high-speed static RAM cache card. 25MHz $799; with FPU $1099; 33MHz $999, with FPU $1299; 40MHz with FPU $1499. Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0556, 800/523-7933; fax 510/654-2834.

XL1500

SOFTWARE
NEW PRODUCTS


Brody's Dictionary of Medical Terms
Dictionary contains over 40,000 medical definitions that can be popped up from any word processor. A reverse-search feature finds words whose definitions contain a given set of words; the program also provides wild card searching and batch-file searching, which looks up the definitions of all the words in a text file and puts those definitions in a separate file. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Inductel, 408/866-8016; fax 408/243-1762.

Chameleon
Interior decor for the Macintosh. Desktop-pattern utility is a stand-alone application that provides instant access to 256 patterns. Includes pattern editor, import/export capabilities, and over 100 Artbeats patterns. Requires System 7.1 and a hard drive. 4MB min. memory. $59.95. Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, 800/645-2495; fax 612/659-2498.

CircuitMaker
Circuit schematic software allows user to draw, modify, combine, and test digital circuits. Features a device library (including TTL and CMOS devices, gates, flip-flops, and switches), the ability to move wires and devices while maintaining circuit integrity, text-documentation capabilities, and devices that are customizable via macro. 2MB min.

HyperCard stack teaches guitar players how to play scales. Guitarist can hear notes seen on fretboard display and relate them to notes on a musical staff. Product shows a full 24-fret fretboard; each note in the selected scale is labeled with either note name or scale degree. Comes with run-time version of HyperCard. 2MB min. memory. $39.95. Gaddien Musical Instruments, 503/624-9309, 800/582-2297; fax 503/624-9309.

Kaleidoscope
Who says that science can't look cool? This fractal-art generator features the Mandelbrot set in living color. Users can zoom in on infinite detail, cycle the colors for an illusion of motion, and generate pictures for use as illustrations, clip art, or desktop patterns. 1MB min. memory. $49. Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, 800/552-9157; fax 914/747-9115.

InfoLog
The next leg of the paper chase is this document-logging and -tracking system. Users label each document with a serial number, log the document by entering keywords that describe the document, file the document in serial-number order, and then retrieve the document by searching the database by keyword. 2MB min. memory. $149. Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880; fax 415/571-5195.

KopyKat
This INIT (called an extension under System 7) allows multiple clipboards. After you issue a Kut or Kopy command (commands replace the standard Cut and Copy), product adds a hierarchical submenu of clips to the Paste command. Requires MultiFinder under System 6.0.2 or later. 2.5MB min. memory. $49. Cra Z Software, 508/521-5262; no fax.

Lido 7
Disk-management utility that allows a user to format and initialize any disk storage device on the Mac. Supports devices from 8-inch hard drives, to removable-cartridge drives, to magneto-optical and floptical mechanisms. Company claims that product allows user to resize partitions without losing data. Features include Defect Management tests and a system INIT or extension that detects and mounts removable-media cartridges. 1MB min. memory. $95. Surf City Software, 714/289-8543; fax 714/289-1002.

OUR NEW 88MB DRIVE READS AND WRITES YOUR 44S.
An interface kit for Kodak Diconix 701 portable ink-jet printer consists of Mpower 701 contains mini-decks of flash cards with text, pictures, stuff. Memorize It allows you to create stories, Mathematics, and Chemistry. Have trouble remembering the good M e m o r i z e memory?

Paranorm 2.0: Futuristic sports simulation game gives players the choice between playing against the computer or against one another on a network. Player selects a champion, who glides on a hover board across the surface of a disk trying to bump, push, or knock a ball into a goal or into the other player. 1 MB memory. $49. Casady & Greene, 318/294-6200, 800/359-4920; fax 617/497-1130.

Paranorm Administrator: High-end information system for risk managers and claims adjusters. Features claims tracking with up to five organizational levels, payment processing, resource tracking, customizable form letters and clairant records, and availability of all data in report or graph format. System displays paper forms for easy navigation; all administrative operations center around an electronic claims folder. Tracker is a scaled-down version for self-insured companies that might not administer claims. Cost includes five days of on-site training. Recommended: 1i5 or greater with 5 MB of RAM, 40 MB of free space on hard drive. $25,000; Tracker version $15,000. Paradigm Infosystems, 206/486-2956, 800/637-5766; fax 206/486-3173.

PC Rx 2.5: Three-in-one antivirus program scans and removes viruses on DOS, Windows, and Macintosh platforms. 1 MB memory. $69. Trend Micro Devices, 310/782-8190, 800/228-5651; fax 310/328-5892.


PlayWrite: How tedious is formatting a theatrical script? This package intuitively adjusts scene heads, dialog, and other script elements to meet accepted entertainment-industry standards for margins, spacing, and capitalization. PlayWrite features automatic backup and macros for frequently typed words or phrases. 1 MB min. memory. $245. PlayWrite Systems, 818/304-6808, 800/627-5297; no fax.

Signature Font: Send your signature to SignaFont Designs and get back a PostScript Type 1 and TrueType font containing an electronically rendered version of your John Hancock. First-name signature and/or initials available at an extra charge. Compatible with Adobe Type Manager. 1 MB min. memory. $40. SignaFont Designs, 303/355-9137; fax 303/355-3202.

SkyClock: Consult the stars from the safety of your Macintosh. SkyClock allows you to cast charts in several different astrological formats, including Western Wheel, Bi-Wheel, and Vedic. Real-time hourly clock displays the current positions

Over 4 million cartridges sold. Protecting your enormous investment in SyQuest cartridges was the inspiration for our new 88 MB drive. It reads and writes to all your 44 MB cartridges. So you can move to higher capacity and higher performance and still have complete access to all the hard work you've invested. It's one of a series of products resulting from our on-going development of the 5.25" form factor. With more to come.
What good's a new technology if it

Visual Clips
327-2633, 800/621-2633; fax 415/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

Startup
and continuous monitoring of the network for other Macs running Snap Mail. No system administrator necessary. Requires AppleTalk network. 1MB min. memory. 5-pack $200; 10-pack $320; 50-pack $1,440. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, 800/337-2042; fax 408/484-9218.

Visual Clips
What good's a new technology if it doesn't generate widgets for the Mac desktop? Visual Clips bundles a set of QuickTime movie clips with QuickTime and VideoBeep, a control panel that triggers preselected QuickTime clips when certain system events are activated, such as opening or closing a window or ejecting a disk. The Visual Clips Starter Kit includes MoviePlayer for clip editing, a set of clips featuring home video examples, and clips tailored to the VideoBeep event list. Star Wars Visual Clips features amazingly enough scenes from the movie Star Wars, 4MB min. memory. Starter Kit $69.95, Star Wars $89.95. Sound Source, Unlimited, 805/494-9996, 800/877-4778; fax 805/495-0016.

Yearn 2 Learn: Peanuts
Say goodbye to invisible grownups and wah-wah talk, because the Peanuts gang is teaching school. Snoopy, Woodstock, and the regular cast of Peanuts characters lead kids through math, U.S. geography, reading, and coloring exercises. There's also a dodge-'em-style arcade game, featuring the World War I Flying Ace in his Spowith Camel. Requires Quictra, Performa, or II series Mac with 256 colors, and 11MB of hard drive space. 4MB min. memory. $64.95. Image Smith, 310/325-1429, 800/876-6679; fax 310/539-9784.

Zounds
From the gizmos and gadgets department comes a control panel that creates fantasy sound environments while you work at your Mac. Product comes with several modules, ranging from Aviary to Hard Work and Swamps. Software allows user to set volume and frequency of sounds, and modular design allows users to mix and match sound clips. 1MB min. memory. $59.99. Digital Eclipse Software, 510/517-6101, 800/289-3374; fax 510/517-6104.

CD ROMS

Facelift Fonts
Make 'em big, make 'em smooth, with Volume One in the Pixel Presenter Series. The product is a collection of scalable screen fonts. Fonts require a software package that can handle color text. Several typefaces provided, including Silver Bullets, a typeface of bullets, charting symbols, and dingbats. Product includes tutorials on screen and in the manual that show how to customize characters and add type effects with gradient fills, drop shadows, and texture/pattern fills. $149. ReMedia, 619/693-1448.

MacExclusives
Compilation of over 150 Macshareware and freeware programs, most of which cannot appear on any other CD ROM disc, according to the company. Software is organized with on-disc librarian, a navigational program containing compatibility reports, descriptions of all programs, and search features. Disc also includes more than 100 commercial demos. 3MB min. memory. $49. ShareWare Authors, 504/838-0190, 800/879-1150; fax 504/837-0880.

Masterpiece Library
Disc of classic texts including works by Shakespeare, Milton, Hans Christian Andersen, Ananop, Poe, Twain, and Whitman. Also includes religious books, Confucius, and ancient Greek authors. Indexing system searches by titles, words, and phrases. 2MB min. memory. $39.95. Pacific HiTech, 801/278-2042, 800/765-8369; fax 801/278-2666.

Pro-100 #1
ISO-9660 format CD ROM contains 24-bit color imagery for use in video, 3-D graphic design, color slides, and print production. Textures include animal skins, marbles, plants, woods, metals, textiles, and others. TIFF, TARGA, PCK, and IFF formats included. $199.95. Texture City Software, 310/836-9924; fax 213/656-9576.

Svinga
Subtitled "A multimedia journey through Zimbabwe." A HyperCard database containing information on all aspects of Zimbabwe, including flora, fauna, geographical and historical information. Disc includes digitized voices; animal calls; excerpts from historically significant speeches; and 50 copyright-free 32-bit TIFF images for use by schools, travel agents, or desktop publishers. 2MB min.
**ACCESSORIES**

**Cable-Trap**
If boardroom mice keep "walking away," this product will lock up to five input-device cables to a computer or work surface. Using exclusive bonding system, heavy-duty metal encasement mounts on desk or computer. $24.95. Qualtec Data Products, 510/490-8911, 800/628-4413; fax 510/490-8471.

**Marathon**

**Mouse Shadow**
Mick Jagger said, "We all need someone we can lean on." The Mouse Shadow is a cushioned support that helps to keep the wrist straight during mouse use. The user's wrist rests on the pad, which rolls behind the mouse on three geoplastic rubberized balls. $14.99. Shadowtech International, 405/536-7108, 800/892-1402; fax 405/536-6201.

**Multi Media Disk Box**
Polypropylene plastic boxes hold up to 100 disks or 24 CD ROMs and have dividers of different sizes with tabs that allow users to customize boxes. Lifetime warranty, $16.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123, 800/995-5544; fax 603/532-4116.

**Persona Micro**
Lightweight self-powered speakers bring clear, high-fidelity sound to the Macintosh. Magnetically shielded speakers run on either four AA batteries per speaker or a 6-volt power supply. Speakers feature bass and treble boost switches, plus individual volume controls. $79.95.

**Books and Videos**

**The America Online Membership Kit & Tour Guide**
Official handbook guides members through electronic-mail features, interactive forums, software files, computing support, online classes, news, stock quotes, and other information on America Online. Includes operating software and ten hours of free sign-on time. Written by Tom Lichty. 436 pages; $34.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220; fax 919/942-1140.

**Basics of Designing and Producing Newsletters with PageMaker**
From the publishers of ThePage comes a book concentrating on the practical aspects of newsletter design. Includes a 16-page step-by-step guide to creating a newsletter prototype, converting the prototype into a template, and creating the first issue. 60 pgs. Written by David Doty. $15 plus $3 s/h ($5 outside U.S.). PageWorks, 312/348-1200; fax 312/404-0777.

**The Design Desktop Workbook**
Reference guide and do-it-yourself workbook for desktop publishers helps users learn fundamental design, layout, production, and publishing concepts using a desktop publishing environment. Includes over 350 illustrations, checklists, and sample forms, plus a 17-page glossary. Written by Don Busche and Bernice Glenn. 336 pages; $27.95. Regents/Prentice Hall, 515/284-6751, 800/223-1360; fax 515/284-2607.

**Macintosh and You: The Basics**

**The Macintosh Multimedia Sourcebook**
Lists more than 400 products for use on the Mac when producing or presenting multimedia applications. Listings include software, computer hardware, video and sound equipment and accessories, and CD ROMs and accessories. Edited by Tosh Brown-Freeberg. 72 pages; $29.95 plus $3 s/h. TBF Publications, 314/351-1729; fax 314/351-1729.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

---

**Desktop Dynamo**

**SupraFAXModem V32bis**

- **"Top Honors" MacUser 11/92**
- **5*5* Macworld 8/92**

- Designed for use with all Macintosh models
- Upgradable to voice processing

- Revolutionary status display
- Compact size

Supra's full family of Macintosh faxmodems comes with everything you need to start communications — from the full-featured FAXit™ and MicroPhone™ software packages, to the CCL file for ARA. Whether you're looking for portable power or a desktop dynamic, seek Supra. Call 1-800-967-8772 for more information or the name of a dealer near you.
Introducing Datawatch SuperSet Utilities, five full-featured data recovery, protection and management products packed into one.

Air Tight Disk and File Security
SuperSet lets you restrict access to your data with a powerful set of Citadel security tools. Use passwords to protect certain files or to lock entire hard disks and floppy drives. Datawatch Citadel with Shredder, a MACWORLD Editors' Choice, includes DES file encryption, and Shredder, which can turn your Trash Can into a secure document shredder. Only SuperSet includes a complete, Editors’ Choice security product.

Double-Barreled Data Recovery
Datawatch 911 Utilities" brings data back from damaged disks or files, and includes an extensive Troubleshooting Guide. 911 recovers files and disks the others can't. Complete Undelete” lets you quickly and easily recover files deleted from the Trash.

The Original Virus Eliminator
Virex, a perennial best-seller, detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses. And it prevents future infections, even by unknown viruses. Only SuperSet includes a complete, best-selling anti-virus product.

Super Remote Access and Control
ScreenLink™ lets you control another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse over a network or via modem. ScreenLink works with both System 6.0.4 and later and System 7. Only SuperSet includes remote access and control capabilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comparison with other Disk Utility Packages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SuperSet costs no more than the others. So, see your favorite retailer for SuperSet today, or call us for your free SuperSet Overview at (919) 490-1277 ext. 201.
Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE text on screen in a larger size than it prints on paper? Don’t bother fiddling with Microsoft Word’s style sheets as suggested in last November’s Quick Tips. Several readers suggest using two Word commands, Larger Font Size and Smaller Font Size, which are somewhat obscure because they are not normally on any menu. You can add them to a Word menu with the Commands command or you can simply use their keyboard equivalents. All you do is select the entire document (press ⌘-A in Word 5 or ⌘-option-M in Word 4) and press ⌘-shift-> to enlarge text to the next larger standard size (for example, from 12-point to 14-point). Press ⌘-shift<- again to increase to the next larger size. When you’re ready to print, once more select the entire document and press ⌘-shift<- enough times to bring the text down to the size you want for printing. The advantage of this method, as Jim Noble of McLean, Virginia, points out, is that it affects the entire document at once while maintaining the relative sizes of text throughout the document.

Another method works with Word and many other applications if you print to a LaserWriter or another printer that can reduce documents for printing. Saadya Sternberg of Chicago says the company where she works settled on 12-point Times as its standard, but quickly realized the screen versions were too difficult to read. The solution was to use the more readable 14-point Times, to set the margins and leading of the standard document proportionally higher with the Paragraph command (for example, 1.16 inches or 7 picas instead of 1 inch or 6 picas—the same 116 percent increase as the text size), and to set the Reduce or Enlarge option of the Page Setup command to 86 percent. Text prints at 12-point because 12 is 86 percent of 14, and margins are the correct size because 86 percent of 116 percent is 100 percent (14 is 116 percent of 12). Tab settings, other paragraph formatting, and graphics must be increased by the same percentage as margins.

Stationery Awareness

Q. One of System 7’s more useful features is creating stationery (template files) by turning on the Stationery Pad option in a document’s Get Info window. When I showed this feature to a co-worker, I expected we would see the dialog box that advises, “You have opened a stationery pad, so a new document will be created.” Instead, Word 5 created a new document with the dumb default name “Untitled.” I guess Microsoft considers this an improvement over Word 4. I notice the same difference between Excel 4 and Excel 3. Can I change this behavior so that the dialog box appears before the file is opened? Is there a quicker way of setting the Stationery Pad option?

A. According to Apple’s guidelines for software developers, applications that know about stationery pads are supposed to do exactly what Word 5 and Excel 4 (and many other applications) do: open an un titled document with the format and contents of the stationery pad. For applications that don’t know about stationery pads, such as Word 4, System 7 automatically creates a new document by making a copy of the stationery pad and displaying the dialog box you described. The dialog box contains a place for naming the copy. When you dismiss the dialog box, System 7 has the application open the copy of the stationery pad.

System 7 determines whether an application knows about stationery pads by inspecting a setting in one of the application’s resources. You can use a resource-editing program such as Apple’s ResEdit (available from APDA, 800/282-2732 in the United States, 800/637-0029 in Canada, 716/871-6555 in other countries) to change this setting so that System 7 handles stationery. Follow these steps:

1. Make a backup copy of the application, and then use ResEdit to open the copy.
2. Open the application’s SIZE resource, and then open the SIZE resource whose ID is 0. If there is no SIZE 0 resource, open the SIZE - 1 resource. (You probably won’t find a SIZE 0 resource unless you have previously used the Finder’s Get Info command to change the application’s memory size.) A window opens showing the various settings in the SIZE resource.
3. Scroll until you see the setting “Stationery aware” and set it to 0 (see “Becoming Unaware”). This setting tells the system software to handle stationery for the application.
4. Quit ResEdit, answering Yes when asked if you want to save changes.
5. Drag the original application out of its folder and drag the modified application into the folder.

If you change your mind later and want the application to handle stationery instead of System 7, change the “Stationery aware” setting from 0 to 1 in step 3. Warning: If an application originally has a “Stationery aware” setting of 0, don’t change it to 1. You can’t make an application learn how to handle stationery simply by changing this setting; the application must be programmed to handle stationery as well.

Most applications that know about System 7’s stationery let you save a document as a stationery pad, short-cutting the Get Info window. In Word 5, for example, you choose Stationery from the Save File as Type pop-up menu in the Save dialog box. You can also make any document a stationery pad with the continue
of ATM plus four Adobe Garamond fonts for $7.50 by calling 800/521-1976, ext. 4400. For other countries, an International English version (Adobe's term) of ATM is available for $30 by calling 303/799-4000, ext. 4600.

Until you get an ATM upgrade, you can place your PostScript fonts loose in the System Folder, where your old ATM can find them. Just open your Extensions folder (or Fonts folder, if you have System 7.1) and drag your PostScript fonts into the System Folder window.

### Memory Sizes

A DOS user at work, I am learning to use an LC II 4/40. Repeated messages that the computer is out of memory have prompted me to investigate a memory increase. Can I upgrade the LC II to 8MB of RAM? The sources I've consulted, including the LC II manual, Apple’s hotline, an Apple dealer, and a Macintosh reseller that advertises in Macworld, agree I can upgrade to 6MB or 10MB, but they disagree about 8MB.

Phil Evans
Austin, Texas

### Decimal Precision

**TIP** When you use Word's Calculate command (=), the resulting amount matches the precision of the most precise number. For example, 4 + 8 + 16 yields 28, whereas 4.0 + 8 + 16 yields 28.0. This is particularly important for calculating dollar amounts and for dividing numbers. For example, 735/60 rounds to 12, but 735.00/60 yields 12.25.

Neil Parker
Summerland, British Columbia

---

### Finder Hacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Resource Type</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Change To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remove the keyboard repeating delay</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Offsets A4H, 500C (from 50CD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a 16-key equivalent for Make Alias</td>
<td>fmmu</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>Offset 9E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a 32-key equivalent for Empty Trash</td>
<td>fmmu</td>
<td>1255</td>
<td>Offset 2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a 32-key equivalent for Restart</td>
<td>fmmu</td>
<td>1255</td>
<td>Offset 7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change the suffix for a new alias's name</td>
<td>STRi</td>
<td>20500</td>
<td>Item 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change the default name of a new folder</td>
<td>STRa</td>
<td>11250</td>
<td>Any text up to 31 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change the sample test displayed when you open a TrueType or fixed-size font</td>
<td>STRa</td>
<td>14516</td>
<td>Item 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable animated zooming when opening and closing windows</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Offset 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a document whose creator application can't be found, specify which application to substitute (for example, TeachText opens text and PICT documents)</td>
<td>fmap</td>
<td>17010</td>
<td>Before the right 0% at the end of the resource</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists some of the more interesting modifications you can make to Finder version 7.1 with Apple's resource-editing program, ResEdit. Successfully performing any of these changes gains you membership in the Legion of MacHackers, which entitles you to wear a sweatshirt and dirty sneakers to work (consider additional articles of clothing, depending on local weather and ordinances) and to litter your work space with Styrofoam cups half-filled with week-old coffee.
The Silentwriter® Model 95.

Come see what all the noise is about.

Purchase the $1749 Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a $250 rebate along with Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP® PCL® 5 emulation, PC and Mac® compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner.

Because it is the way you want to go.

Circle 180 on reader service card
“The overall best and fastest set of 2-D CAD tools on the market...”
MacWorld, Jan. '93

We know your technical drafting requirements are complicated...
...But your CAD software doesn’t have to be!

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software
Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!
“We were productive and profitably competitive in three days.”
Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

“PowerDraw is the CAD package you use to work, rather than work to use.”
Angelo Mattacchione, Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4843 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Evoy & Assoc. (204) 453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...
Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!
If you’re looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.* Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor* SIMM sockets for extra memory* Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz* 15 & 19” Monitors* 30 day-money-back guarantee* Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call 1-800-553-2038 for The One Board Solution IMAGEPRO

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!
If you’re looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.* Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor* SIMM sockets for extra memory* Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz* 15 & 19” Monitors* 30 day-money-back guarantee* Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call 1-800-553-2038 for The One Board Solution IMAGEPRO

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!
If you’re looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.* Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor* SIMM sockets for extra memory* Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz* 15 & 19” Monitors* 30 day-money-back guarantee* Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call 1-800-553-2038 for The One Board Solution IMAGEPRO

Modifying Finder 7.1

TIP: Bold Macintosh users who rushed to install System 7.1 have by now found that some of their favorite utilities for modifying the Finder don’t work with Finder 7.1. System 7.1 has relocated some pieces of Finder code, which means that old utilities may have trouble finding the code they’re trying to modify. For example, one resource that’s been moved is the piece of code that controls the delay the Finder creates before letting you edit an icon name you’ve clicked. If you try to modify that delay with an old utility, you’ll be out of luck. But if you’re comfortable applying a minor ResEdit hack, you can remove the icon-editing delay in Finder 7.1 without using your old utility.

1. Open the System Folder and press the option key as you drag a copy of the Finder to the desktop. Open this duplicate Finder with ResEdit.

2. Open the Finder’s CODE resource icon, then open the CODE resource whose ID is 11. You’ll see a window showing the CODE resource’s contents.

3. Find hexadecimal 5DC0 at offset A34, and replace it with 5DC0.

4. Quit ResEdit, answering Yes when asked if you want to save changes.

5. Drag the original Finder from System Folder to the Trash, and drag the modified Finder from the desktop to the System Folder.

6. Restart the computer. Test your modification by clicking the name of an unlocked icon. The name should be highlighted immediately. When you’re satisfied that your new, improved Finder performs satisfactorily, empty the Trash to remove the original unmodified Finder.

You can use similar ResEdit techniques to make other popular modifications to Finder 7.1 (see “Finder Hacks”).

If in the future you wish to restore your Finder to its unmodified state, you’ll find a pristine copy on the System 7.1 installation disk labeled Install 2.

Dan Rhodes
Northborough, Massachusetts

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

At Last, A Fax Modem That Speaks Up

Home Office, the modem that handles voice and fax calls automatically.

Now, there's a single solution for small business communications. Home Office for the Macintosh integrates a data modem, a send/receive fax and a digital answering machine all on one phone line. For about the price of a fax modem you can have communications power similar to a Fortune 500 company.

Unlike most fax modems, Home Office provides a sophisticated voice messaging system. The 999 password protected mailboxes keep messages for each caller private and organized. And you can easily change greetings or retrieve messages remotely.

The 9600 bps, Group III fax sends or receives fax communications from anywhere in the world. Plus our MaxFax software, bundled with each product, makes faxing as easy as printing.

With the choice of the powerful V.32bis modem operating at 14.4K or the 2400 bps modem, both the Ultima Home Office and Home Office know how to perform. Data throughput is up to four times faster with V.42bis data compression and error correction.

Isn’t it time your business communications are heard? For more information about Home Office for the Macintosh and Ultima Home Office for the Macintosh or PowerBook*, call 1-800-477-3473.

Providing you reliable communications technology for over a decade.

© Prometheus Products, Inc., 9524 SW Tualatin-Sherwood Rd., Tualatin, OR 97062. (503) 692-9600 All product or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.


Circle 288 on reader service card
We Sell Macs

Complete Mac systems for every business application.

All with our exclusive:
- One Year Warranty
- $5 Overnight Shipping
- NEW Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Technical Support

Complete Systems NOW in Stock

Macintosh II, IIci, IIcx, IIgs, iMac & PowerBooks

$3.00 Overnight Delivery

Money Back Guarantees

Toll FREE Technical Support

Latest Product Versions Only

POWERBOOK GEAR

Apple II Engineering 30 Day MBG
8893...PowerBook Charger..............105
8793...PowerBook Charger.............. 67
Ascent
2545...10Base-T PowerBook SCSI........279
BTI 30 Day MBG
10290...PowerBook Starter Kit........122
7029...PowerBook Battery.............. 62
Connectix 30 Day MBG
8414...CPU PowerBook Utilities........ 49
Dayna Communications 30 Day MBG
5306...DaynaPort SCSI II In, Out........299
5414...SCSILink-3 (thick, thin)...........725
5411...PowerBook II -SCSI ..................99
1385...Universal Notebook Case........ 62
1365...Universal Notebook Case........ 68
E-Machine
1023...PowerLink Diskette 107...........609

SuperView Display Expander
Super Mac SuperView is the only color solution for the PowerBook that works with Macintosh displays up to 50", VGA displays, TV monitors, and projection systems. SuperView has a built-in video encoder that lets users display their PowerBook documents or presentations on the standard TV monitors in 8-bit color mode. Only SuperView lets users see their PowerBook documents in 256 colors on displays up to 20" in size.

DISKS

SuperView Expander..............119

High Density Disks
Fuji 11 Pack $435

SyQuest Cartridges
44 MB $61 ea.

Utilities

Aladdin Systems 30 Day MBG
6749...StuffIt Deluxe..............66
Berkeley Systems 30 Day MBG
2166...After Burn & File After Dark.......39
3582...Star Link Screen Saver........14
Casa Blanca 30 Day MBG
3275...DriverShare 5 Pack........... 45
1593...Drive Tower..............49
Dantz 30 Day MBG
5555...Recoverpoint.............147
7945...Retrospect Remote.........204
3393...Disk Pro.................72
Datamark 30 Day MBG
3402...DriveSaver.................62
5297...MVP Bandit............... 63
5803...VirusCheck..............62

Microgate Generation 30 Day MBG
1903...Filefinder.................53
4704...FileExpander............. 45
2152...RemoteControl..............68

Installp
3229...StuffIt Deluxe..............53
7945...Retrospect Remote.........204
5803...VirusCheck..............62

Hard Drive La Cie 40 GB Diskette 30 Day MBG
5202...New Utilities..............84

Syntex 30 Day MBG
9025...Syntex Utilities........... 65
4506...Action Utilities For Mac........05
5175...SAM.................. 64
5724...StuffIt Deluxe..............96

We Buy Macs
800-998-0093
800-998-0093
A New Expansion Concept So Radical, Nothing Else Stacks Up.

Introducing SmartStack™ from Envisio, the world's first modular SCSI expansion system. Connect up to seven interlocking SCSI SmartModules® to the SmartSource™ power base to handle even massive storage needs with ease. • Mix and match modules to suit your needs. Choose hard drive modules from 127 MB to over 1 GB, a 128 MB optical, as well as a 2 GB DAT module. • Envisio's award-winning design team has taken the mystery out of expanding your system. Start with the base and a single drive module; when your needs grow, simply snap on another module and you're ready to go. No additional cables to connect, no additional power cords, and no hassles. • Do the Smart thing; see your authorized Envisio dealer today for your very own SmartStack.

Expandability
With 10 modules now, and more to come, SmartStack has an unlimited future. The SmartModules will be able to accommodate network interfaces, display adapters, and disc arrays.

No Cable Hassles
SmartStack’s patented connector eliminates SCSI cables between devices with just one SCSI cable and one power cord, even with seven devices connected.

Cool and Efficient
The patented cooling system protects your data and your sanity with two whisper-quiet fans. SmartStack's small "footprint" is a perfect complement to any Mac.

Attention Hardware Developers!
Developer kits are available to aid in the development of SmartStack-compatible products. Contact Mike Evangelist at Envisio.

Circle 204 on reader service card
The Format of Things

IDEALLY, YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO USE one program to open another program’s documents without thinking about file formats—just as you can play a CD using any brand of CD player.

The complex nature of applications makes this ideal world impossible, at least for now. Each category of program works with information in a different way, and each has its own information-storage requirements. A word processor needs to store long strings of text characters as well as formatting information—fonts and type sizes, headers and footers, page numbers, margins. A spreadsheet program needs to store the numbers and formulas you’ve entered as well as column-width and text-formatting information. A publishing program must store formatted text and graphics as well as layout-related details such as the location of ruler guides. A database manager must store the data you entered and also the data entry screens and reports you designed.

The Filter Approach

A program’s own file format is often called its native format. For example, Microsoft Word’s native files are Word documents, while QuarkXPress’s native files are QuarkXPress publications. A non-native file is often called a foreign file. To Word, for example, a WordPerfect document is a foreign file. The process of saving a file in a nonnative format is called exporting, while bringing data in from a different program is called importing.

Many programs are able to open and save files in competing programs’ native formats. Among word processors, for example, Microsoft Word 5 can open and save WordPerfect documents, and vice versa. Among spreadsheet programs, Microsoft Excel can open and save Lotus 1-2-3 documents, and vice versa.

But there can be flies in the ointment. A document’s formatting can change because one program might not support all the features of the other. Even worse things can happen: for example, if you use WordPerfect to open a Word file saved using Word’s fast-save option, WordPerfect crashes. The solution: disable the option using the Open and Save option of Word’s Preferences dialog box.

Filters for Files

MORE AND MORE SOFTWARE firms are creating programs whose file-conversion features can be expanded through the use of conversion filters, also called converters or translators. A filter is a small file that tells a program how to convert a particular type of foreign file. Filters usually reside within a specific folder on your hard drive; when you start a program, it determines which filters are present and then adjusts its Open and Save dialog boxes to reflect those conversion options.

The filter approach has its advantages. You can save hard drive space by deleting unneeded filters or by not installing them to begin with. You can add additional filters as they become available; many developers make new filters available for downloading through online services such as America Online and CompuServe. For details on downloading software from online services, see “Getting Started with Downloading Freeware and Shareware,” Macworld, December 1992.)

Just a few of the programs that use conversion filters include Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, WordPerfect, T/Maker’s WriteNow, and Claris’s MacDraw Pro, ClarisWorks, and MacWrite II. The last five programs use a file-translation technology called XTND. Originally developed by Claris and now under Apple’s wing, XTND establishes a standard design for filters, so that any filter designed for XTND can be used with any program that supports XTND. This standardization also makes it possible for companies to sell libraries of file translators that work with any XTND-compatible program. DataViz’s MacLink Plus/Translators is one such package, offering over 150 translators.

How to Convert Foreign Files

SO HOW DO YOU DETERMINE whether Program A can import Program B’s documents? Start by checking Program A’s manual—it probably has a chapter or appendix on exchanging files with other programs. If you don’t have the continues
manual or you can't bring yourself to read it, there are two techniques you can try.

- Drag and drop. This technique works with System 7 only. Simply drag the document's icon to the icon of the application program. If the program is able to open the document, the program's icon becomes highlighted (see "Opening Foreign Files"). Release the mouse button while the program's icon is highlighted, and the Mac starts or switches to the program, which then automatically opens the document.

- Use the program's Open command. Because the Finder doesn't know which import filters you have installed, this technique is more reliable than the previous one. Start the program you want to use to open the document, choose Open from the File menu, and then navigate your way to the folder containing the document. If the program is able to open the document, its name will appear in the Open dialog box. (In many programs, you can narrow down the list of files displayed by choosing the type of file you're looking for from a pop-up menu in the Open dialog box.) When you double-click on the document, you'll probably see a message saying the program is converting a foreign file.

When a program imports a file, that file's contents usually appear in a new, untitled window. If you choose the Save command, you'll need to supply a name for the document. Don't type the same name as the original foreign file unless you really want to replace it. It's better to use a different name, one that reflects the fact that you've converted the file. For instance, if you used Word to open a foreign file named Business Plan, you might name the new file Business Plan/Word.

Desktop publishing programs put a different spin on the import-export routine. In Aldus PageMaker, instead of using the Open command to import a document, you use the Place command. In QuarkXPress, you use the Get Text or Get Picture command. With both programs, an imported file doesn't appear in a new, untitled window, but in the currently active publication window. Both PageMaker and QuarkXPress include filters for a large variety of file formats—any publishing program must, since one of its chief roles is to allow you to combine text and graphics created in other programs.

Interchange Formats: Common Ground

If one program can't directly read another program's documents, you need to find a file format that both programs do support. This parcel of common ground is often an interchange file format—a file format designed for moving data between programs.

For word processor documents, the best interchange file format is the rich-text format, or RTF. Developed by Microsoft, this format is supported by Word and a number of other programs, including WriteNow, WordPerfect, and Aldus PageMaker. RTF files retain all text formatting and graphics. The least desirable interchange format is text-only, which discards nearly all formatting information.

For spreadsheets and databases, a common interchange format is the symbolic link, or SYLK, file. If you save a spreadsheet as a SYLK file, you'll lose font, style, and size information, but you will save rudimentary formatting such as column widths and cell alignment. All popular spreadsheet and database programs can open and save SYLK files. You can also exchange databases through text-only files, although you'll lose all formatting. (See last month's Getting Started for details on creating text-only files using a database manager.)

For graphics, you can choose from a variety of interchange formats. For bit-

---

**File-Conversion Guide**

- **Can program B directly read program A's files?**
  - Yes
  - No
- **Do the programs share a common file format?**
  - Yes
  - No
- **Use a file-translation utility to convert program A's file into a format that program B can read.**
- **Save the file in program A's native format. Use program A's Save As or Export command to save in the common format.**
- **Use drag-and-drop or program B's Open command to open the file. Save the file in program B's native format.**
Canvas™ has never been shy about its reputation for running circles around MacDraw® Pro. But even we are stunned by just how wide the performance gap has grown. Over the last couple years, while the competition's been idling, Canvas has been pouring it on. Winning converts by the thousand. And accumulating a trophy case full of top industry awards, including two MacUser 5-Mouse Ratings (no other drawing program's received even one). One look at the feature differences, and you'll understand why. Canvas offers vastly more powerful text handling tools like binding to curves, shape wrapping, full kerning control, and font-to-Bézier conversion. Unrivaled technical drawing features like auto dimensioning, parallel lines and curves, and a SmartMouse™ drawing aid. Plus sophisticated design/illustration capabilities, including object combinations and object blends. Best of all, only Canvas is self-upgrading. Our exclusive Open Architecture allows you to totally customize your work environment — turning existing tools on and off at will, and "plugging in" a steady stream of brand new ones (like our red-hot Design, Imaging, and Utility ToolPAKS™) by simply dragging them into a designated folder. Here's what MacWeek had to say about this feature in their January '93 review of Canvas: "Being able to add more than 40 tools to a program simply by copying files into a folder adds remarkable power to that program. In Canvas' case, it reinforces its position as the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." So if you're on the fence about which program to buy, or tired of being stuck in low gear with the one you bought, just get hold of Canvas. And you'll never look back.

CANVAS™
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM

CANVAS SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color-separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas ToolPAKS, call (305) 872 Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173, GINOS Denba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freeland™ is a trademark of A titles Corporation.

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND™ USERS:
GET AHOLOF CANVAS FOR ONLY $149, WHILE YOU CAN TRADE UP NOW BY JUST CALLING 1-305-596-5644.
( Have your MasterCard, VISA or Amex card number & expiration date ready!) Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada, and ends June 30, 1993. Offer subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD
For millions of kids, doors opened when this one did.

When kids walk into a Boys & Girls Club they enter a safe, nurturing environment. One where a trained, professional staff and enriching activities help to instill the knowledge, skills and confidence needed to succeed in life.

Over the years millions of kids have come through our doors. Your contribution helps assure those doors will continue to offer access to opportunity.

Please open your heart and give generously.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB
SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS
MIRROR'S DRIVES ARE FOR
A VERY SELECT GROUP...
THOSE WHO NEED MORE STORAGE.

Storage is like money; everyone can use more. Mirror, one of the industry's leading peripheral manufacturers, makes it possible to have lots of storage, even on a tight budget. Whether you are shopping for your first hard drive or looking for a way to easily back up gigabytes of data, Mirror has a storage system for you.

We offer high-performance hard drives from 85 MB to 1 GB, 44 and 88 MB SyQuest removable cartridge drives, 128 MB removable optical drives, a 2 GB DAT drive, and our award winning CD-ROM drive.

All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day "love it or return it" guarantee, and lifetime technical support. Plus, for a limited time, every Mirror drive comes with a free copy of 7th Heaven Utilities, the hot new utility package for System 7 (a $99 value).

Call today to find out how Mirror can solve your data storage problems.

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVE</th>
<th>INT.</th>
<th>EXT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85 MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB Optical</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB Syquest</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB Syquest</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 GB DAT</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Retrospect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoCD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7TH HEAVEN FREE!**

7th Heaven Utilities make System 7 faster, more flexible and better looking. FinderExpress speeds file copying up to 300%. FileMapper reassigns documents to the application of your choice. Chameleon and RedNet customize the look of your desktop, and the VectorPlasma screen-saver protects your monitor from burn-in. This $99 package is yours free with any Mirror drive purchase!

**OPTICAL DRIVE**

If you need easy access to massive amounts of economical storage, you should check out the Mirror Optical Drive. Store 128 MB of data on a pocket-size removable disc cartridge; it's perfect for service bureaus, graphic departments, or anyone who needs unlimited storage and fast data access. Additional 3 1/2" cartridges are just $59, that's only about 50¢ per MB!
HOW TO/GETTING STARTED

Format). Some programs, including Claris FileMaker Pro, provide an Export command instead. Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress provide Export commands for exporting text from a publication. You might use their Export commands if you want to create a word processor file containing some or all of a publication's text.

Translator Utilities: Data Bridges

If two programs don't share a common file format, there's still hope—a translation utility such as the MacLink Plus series (Dataviz, 203/268-0030) or DeBabelizer (Equilibrium, 415/332-4343). These programs bridge the gap between disparate programs by enabling you to convert files of one format into another format. The MacLink Plus series includes MacLink Plus/Translators, that package of XTND filters mentioned earlier, and MacLink Plus/PC, for swapping files between Macs and IBM PCs and their clones. MacLink Plus's translators support all popular file formats for word processors, spreadsheets, databases, and graphics programs. DeBabelizer handles graphics formats only.

Translation utilities such as MacLink Plus/PC can be especially valuable if the gap you're bridging is between Macs and PCs. MacLink Plus/PC version 7.02 includes Apple's PC Exchange extension, which allows you to insert PC disks in a Mac's floppy drive and work with them as you normally would. PC Exchange requires a SuperDrive floppy drive, which is built into all Macs made after August 1989 (except for the PowerBook 100 and the Duo models, which lack floppy drives). SuperDrive upgrades are available for most older Macs. For more details on Mac-PC file swapping, see "Bridging Two Worlds," Macworld, March 1992.

MacLink Plus/PC also includes Apple's new Easy Open extension, which helps put an end to those annoying error messages that say a document can't be opened "because the application program that created it could not be found." When you double-click on a document that normally couldn't be opened because its creator is missing, Easy Open steps in and searches for programs and translation utilities that are capable of opening the document, and then lists them for you. Once you select an alternate program, continues

From Extensions to Signatures

A Macintosh document contains special codes—collectively called a signature—that identify the application in which it was created. The signature allows you to open a document by double-clicking on its icon. When you do, the Mac consults the document's signature to determine which program to start. If you don't have that program, a message appears saying the document "could not be opened, because the application program that created it could not be found."

Application programs also use signatures to narrow down the list of files in their Open dialog boxes. When you choose a program's Open command, its Open dialog box shows only those documents the program knows how to open. That's because the program checks the signature of every file, and displays only those files whose signatures—and therefore, whose formats—it recognizes. This often confuses newcomers, who wonder why a document they can see when using the Finder doesn't show up when they switch to a program and choose the Open command.

A document's signature has two components: a creator code and a type code. The creator code identifies the program that created the document; this is the part of the signature the Mac uses when you double-click on a document to open it. The type code identifies what kind of document it is—a Word document, a PageMaker document, and so on. A program uses the type code to determine which files to display in its Open dialog box.

The type and creator signatures are four-character codes; for example, a Word document has a type code of WDBN and creator code of MSWD. Both codes are stored within a document; you can't see them by opening the document or by looking at its icon. However, you can examine and even change a document's type or creator code using a utility such as Apple's ResEdit. Changing a signature doesn't change a file's internal format, but it can still be useful. For instance, if a colleague gives you a TIFF image on a DOS disk, you must change the file's type code to TIFF before it can appear in a Mac graphics program's Open dialog box. That's because a PC file normally has TEXT as its type code—causing most Mac graphics programs to see it as a text-only file rather than a graphics file.

Utilities such as Dataviz's MacLink Plus, Apple's PC Exchange, and Dayna's DOS Mounter give PC files signatures that enable you to open them by double-clicking. They do this by associating a specific Mac signature with a specific PC file extension—a three-character suffix that appears after a PC file's name. For example, when you double-click on a PC document's icon whose name ends with .DOC—the extension used by the PC version of Microsoft Word—PC Exchange tells the Mac to start Word.
With Apple Products on the Team, MacLinkPlus is the Most Powerful Solution for Mac-PC Data Exchange.

It takes real teamwork to get any job done these days, especially if you're dealing with incompatible Macintosh and PC files. That's why DataViz has teamed up with Apple to add even more utility to MacLinkPlus. It's the most muscle ever assembled to overcome your toughest file translation problems between Macs and PCs.

For years, MacLinkPlus has set the standard for ease of use. And thanks to two new Apple products, what was once easy is now practically effortless. We now include Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open with every package of MacLinkPlus we ship.

Macintosh PC Exchange makes DOS disks appear on the Mac desktop and shows their contents as Macintosh files and folders. New Macintosh Easy Open is a System 7 extension that helps you open Mac or PC files when the application that created them isn't on your Mac. These technologies from Apple teamed with our translators offer the most complete solution to file transfer and translation available in a single package.

MacLinkPlus contains over 700 conversion paths to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. Files are converted quickly and easily, with all of their original formatting intact.

In addition to providing you with transfer capability, MacLinkPlus also translates files transferred via other methods. Such as disk mounting utilities like DOS Mounter and AccessPC, MS-DOS emulators such as SoftPC, and network software such as NetWare and LANtastic. Let MacLinkPlus do the work of converting foreign files transferred with these products into the exact format you need. MacLinkPlus/Translators contains the full translator library, Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open. While MacLinkPlus/PC has all of these, it also allows you to connect a Mac and PC with the included serial cable or via modems.

If you're looking for the best in Mac-PC file translation, put MacLinkPlus on your team today. Call 1-800-733-0030, and look forward to some smooth sailing.
Easy Open converts the document by using that program's built-in translation capabilities or by using a translation utility you've previously installed.

If you use PC media other than 3½-inch floppy disks, investigate Dayna Communications' DaynaFile II (801/531-0060) series of disk drives (which can handle 3¼-inch DOS PC floppies) and DOS Mounter software (which is similar to Apple's PC Exchange but supports a wider array of media, including SyQuest and Bernoulli removable-cartridge drives). DOS Mounter and PC Exchange also help the Mac's Finder determine which program to open when you double-click on a PC file's icon. For a look at how they accomplish this, see "From Extensions to Signatures."

Avoiding Formatting Foibles

WHEN YOU'RE MOVING FILES BETWEEN two computers—whether Macs or DOS PCs—you may encounter formatting problems if both machines don't have the same fonts. If you open a document that uses fonts you don't have on your system, you're likely to see a lot of oddly spaced text in the Courier font.

One solution to this problem is to make sure your Mac contains all the fonts used in the original document. Another solution is to use SuperATM (Adobe, 415/961-4400), a new-and-improved version of the legendary Adobe Type Manager utility, which uses PostScript fonts to let the Mac display smooth-looking text at any point size. SuperATM does this, too, but it also automatically generates substitute fonts whose widths match those of missing ones. The resulting document won't look exactly like the original, but at least its line endings and overall formatting will be the same.

Having to contend with file formats, file signatures, and formatting problems can make exchanging files between programs and computers one of the trickier aspects of computing. The process may eventually become easier—Apple, Adobe Systems, and other firms are working on standardized file formats that promise to bridge the gaps between disparate programs and computers. But until these technologies become available and reliable, your best strategy is to standardize on programs that support one another's file formats. And be sure to keep a file-translation utility handy just in case those standards fail you.

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. He covers System 7 and 7.1 in his latest book, the second edition of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1992), which he coauthored with Peter Norton.
Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.

**BERNOULLI MultiDisk**

- 150 Megabyte Disk For Bernoulli MultiDisk Drives
- Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.
- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

**Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive**

- A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.
- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

**Never-ending storage solutions.**

- Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

**A company you can trust.**

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-967-0326 for a free brochure.

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

---

**Bernoulli** • Multidisks • Iso.
Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.
- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.

Fri

Never-ending storage solutions.

AD, araphic proc. ram... minc:r, dalul a e-. To lay ' d r n a ndin rr so ftwar 11 · ·cl . l.irr

.Loracr •- removabl e 'Lo ra •T.

provid • yo 11 with t he 111 im at

-ov en e nl llw.n n et work s fo r

A company you can trust.

Iomega hc1 w on mn ore awa rd d mn a n oL h r r c movab l

- rugged Bernoulli Technol oflY.'
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

---

*Award won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of PRSTE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5622. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-800-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

Circle 240 on reader service card
Get Flexible. Get Functional. 
Get Mac Compatible Input Devices 
From Key Tronic.

...Get The Point.
The Key Tronic TRAKPro™ keyboard offers all the features of an extended 105-key layout. Plus, you get the power of an integrated trackball that's customizable for ease of use and enhanced productivity.

...Get The Word.
The MACPRO PLUS™ keyboard from Key Tronic offers all the convenience of a 105-key extended keyboard layout. Added to that are the benefits of an enlarged L-shaped return key and a Key Tronic's unique Hot Key™ that lets you change key functions quickly and easily. The MACPRO PLUS features high performance switches, double-shot molded keycaps and a solid, durable enclosure.

...Get To The Bottom Line.
The ABACUS™ on-line keypad from Key Tronic is a uniquely functional and dramatically styled keypad that has been designed with calculator functions, F-key functions and a Send Key™ that lets you paste calculations directly into your text or spreadsheet.

Get Mac Solutions That Help You Work Better, Faster And Smarter – From Key Tronic.
To get more information about the Key Tronic family of products, get to your phone and call 1-800-262-6006 in the U.S. or 1-800-348-6006 in Canada for the name of the dealer nearest you.
Tips for Fast Faxing and Data Transfer on the Road

MODEMS, THE MOST POPULAR POWER-Book hardware accessory, forge a nearly essential link to the outside world. Every modem sold for a PowerBook plays two distinct roles. The data-communications side supports E-mail, file transfers, and remote networking. The fax side turns a distant fax machine into a remote printer.

When you’re deciding which data/fax modem to buy for a PowerBook, start with the question “Internal or external?” (If you don’t know much about data communications, start with “How to Buy a Modem,” Macworld, August 1992.)

External modems have the obvious advantage that they can be rotated among other computers—other PowerBooks or desktop Macs, even IBM PCs. Avoid 2400-bps portable external modems that draw power from the serial port (such as those from Hayes and Practical Peripherals). These modems are designed for PC-compatible laptops, which, unlike PowerBooks, supply power through their serial ports. Nearly all 9600-bps and 14.4-Kbps external modems work with PowerBooks because the faster modems have their own power supplies, but be sure to get a hardware handshaking cable. (Before you buy, it’s a good idea to double-check that the modem comes with the Mac cables, software, and AppleTalk Remote Access script that you’ll need.)

Internal modems fit inside the computer and contain processing circuits that manage the modem with minimal demands on the PowerBook’s CPU. The big differences among the non-Apple internal data/fax modems are speed and software. When pressed, modem manufacturers concede that the hardware differences, if any, are minimal.

If you already have a modem for your desktop Mac, get a similar one for your PowerBook. Compatible modems with identical supporting software can share setup parameters and fax phone number lists, which is a real convenience.

Apple’s Express modems for recent PowerBooks retail for lower prices than competing internal modems. The two Express models, one for the PowerBook 160, 165c, and 180 and a second for the Duos (thus far the only modem that fits inside this PowerBook), have a simplified design that relies on the PowerBook’s CPU to manage transmissions.

If you happen onto older equipment, keep in mind that although most recently made fax modems receive and send faxes, not all early models can. For instance, the original Apple Data/Fax modem (2400-bps-data/9600-bps-fax) can’t receive faxes.

Foreign Travel

MODEM MODULATION SCHEMES (FOR 2400 bps and up) and the tone-dialing codes are international, but pulse dialing and call-progress detection—dial tones, ringing, busy signals—vary from country to country (sometimes small adjustments to the signal level will improve the connection). And many countries have intricate regulations for equipment attached to a telephone line.

There are three ways to deal with modem operation in foreign countries.

- Use a modem designed for operation in North America. You may run into some operational glitches, but the modem should work most of the time. (One exception is Apple’s original PowerBook fax modem, which can cause problems for users in Japan.) You’ll definitely violate telecommunications regulations in many countries; you may not care.

- Get a modem designed for international operation. Several companies, such as Global Village and PSI, make PowerBook modems with non-volatile RAM that stores configuration parameters for several countries that you can select through software. The international model may be distinct from a North American version, although modem makers are moving toward worldwide models. This strategy solves many operational glitches but doesn’t necessarily meet regulatory requirements. Some countries are so restrictive as to prohibit software-reconfigurable modems.

With these two alternatives, you will need a cable adapter for many countries. Teleadapt in Great Britain (29A Bridge St., Pinner, Middlesex HA5 3HR, England; 44(0)81 429 0479, fax 44(0)81 868 1697) offers 35 cable adapters for about £15 each. A kit of 10 adapters for European Community countries costs £100.

- Get an Apple modem. To create a modem that meets all countries’ regulations, Apple plans to split the international version of its Express modem into two parts: a board that goes inside the PowerBook plus a small external hard-continues
IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION.
NOT A COMPROMISE.

When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh. But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad® and QuickHit® for point-and-click navigation of host applications; and QuickPoints® to simultaneously resize screen and fonts.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our combined resources are focused on advancing the most comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of micro-to-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2®.

Until June 30, you can trade up to IWM from an earlier version—or any competitive product—for only $95 through the DCAdvantage™ Program. (The price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or 100.)

for free demo disks and our new Mac Enterprise Connectivity Guide.

So stop compromising. Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 40G®, and become part of a powerful collaboration.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.
you run up with a slow modem offset any
operate at 9600 bps (or that their 14.4-
moderns can four-times speed improvement that the
initial savings.
E-mail and Linking to online services, but
2400 bps suffices for tasks like picking up
makers claim that their 2400-bps modems
the additional time and telephone charges
it's worth spending the extra dollars. A
Kbps modems operate at 57.6 Kbps), a
sufficient because there are very few fax
machines out there that can receive any
faster than that. Some data/fax modems,
including APS's budget model, send at
9600 bps but receive at 4800 bps.
On the fax side, 9600 bps is fast enough because there are very few fax
machines out there that can receive any
faster than that. Some data/fax modems,
including APS's budget model, send at
9600 bps but receive at 4800 bps.
For heavy data use, though, buy a
modem that handles data transfer at 14.4
Kbps; such modems cost only about $60
more than the ones with a top data speed
of 9600 bps. If you ever use AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) to dial into an
AppleTalk network through phone lines,
it's worth spending the extra dollars. A
low-cost modem that exchanges data at
2400 bps suffices for tasks like picking up
E-mail and linking to online services, but
the additional time and telephone charges
you run up with a slow modem offset any
initial savings.

Getting Up to Speed

ONCE YOU KNOW WHETHER YOU NEED
an internal, external, or Apple Express
modem, the big question is what speed. The simple answer is buy the fastest
modem you can afford.
On the fax side, 9600 bps is fast enough because there are very few fax
machines out there that can receive any
faster than that. Some data/fax modems,
including APS's budget model, send at
9600 bps but receive at 4800 bps.
For heavy data use, though, buy a
modem that handles data transfer at 14.4
Kbps; such modems cost only about $60
more than the ones with a top data speed
of 9600 bps. If you ever use AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) to dial into an
AppleTalk network through phone lines,
it's worth spending the extra dollars. A
low-cost modem that exchanges data at
2400 bps suffices for tasks like picking up
E-mail and linking to online services, but
the additional time and telephone charges
you run up with a slow modem offset any
initial savings.

Piling On the Extras

BEYOND THE HARDWARE SPECS, LOOK
at the companion software and any special features. The basic fax software that
comes with most data/fax modems is just
that: basic. It's incredible that I couldn't
find one package that could do something
as simple as accessing a fax number from a
FileMaker database and then sending a
message. Maybe next year. PostScript fax
software, which sends a crisp PostScript
image to compatible fax machines (and a
standard fax to others) is unlikely to be
available soon for individual fax modems.
On the other hand, you'll soon be
able to buy modems, such as the $349.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB from Supra
Corporation (503/967-2400), that offer
Caller ID decoding. If Caller ID is offered
in your area, the phone number of a caller
appears on screen every time you receive
a call. In a modem, Caller ID could trigger
a database search and display of the
name of the calling party. Such a feature
might also help limit modem access to
authorized parties.
Applied Engineering (214/241-6060,
800/554-6227) has shipped the first
PowerBook modem with voice processing
the $525 DataLink PB. This modem
and the $399 Ultima Home Office
modem announced by Prometheus
Products (503/692-9600) can digitize telephone conversations for storage on a
PowerBook's hard drive. They can act as
answering machines while you travel so
you can get messages in your hotel room,
for example. (But would you leave a
PowerBook unattended in a hotel room?)
The DataLink PB goes further than the
Ultima by turning the PowerBook into a
speakerphone, using the PowerBook's built-in speaker and Apple's microphone
(built-in or external). The DataLink makes a pretty good speakerphone, especially if you hold an external
microphone close to your mouth. Unfortunately, the DataLink PB is unusually
difficult to install; it requires soldering to
the system board.

Hitting the Road

ANY MODEM CAN BE CONNECTED TO
a cellular phone that has a data port, using
V.42bis data compression. Practically,
though, this compression usually only
doubles the speed. So if the price of a
9600-bps modem seems too good to be
true, it's probably a 2400-bps modem
using compression.

Four-million dollar

One is more capable.

Compared to FileMaker Pro, Helix Express
is the more intelligent choice. There are
differences between a flat file database (like FileMaker, for example) and Helix
Express. A flat file program can handle basic
business needs. But a relational database program like Helix Express has more depth, and
the capability to grow as your needs grow.

Helix Express: the complete database solution for Mac users of all sizes. It's more
flexible, more expandable, more adaptable, and
more capable than other database programs.
And because it's a multi-user program,
it's capabilities can keep pace with your needs, from basic to complex. Helix Express can be
used to design dozens of applications needed in
every business:

- accounting
- contact management
- inventory control
- document routing and distribution
- contact management
- list management
- time & billing
- invoice
- order entry
- asset management
- mailing list control
- project management
- proposal management
- document storage and retrieval
- document version control
- workgroup publishing production
- and much more!

More capability. Greater value.
Helix Express. Call us today!
1-800-36-HELI X
708-205-1669  FAX: 708-291-7091
HELIX TECHNOLOGIES
8100 COMMERCIAL AVE. NORTHlake, IL, 60062
Circle 315 on reader service card
Until Now PostScript® Language Printing and Portability had Nothing in Common.

MOBILEWriterPS™ ... the real printer for PowerBooks®

At last! A printer designed to truly match the power and portability of your Macintosh® PowerBook. Now there are no compromises, on what you print, or where you can print it.

- Built-in Microsoft® PostScript Language Interpreter - 35 standard PostScript compatible fonts, plus TrueType® and Adobe Type 1 support.
- AppleTalk® Connectivity LaserWriter® IINT Compatible - "plug and play" just select LaserWriter in the chooser ... works with LocalTalk® networks.
- 6 Pages Per Minute - up to five times faster than portable inkjet or thermal fusion printers.

- Laser Quality and Performance - Thermal Transfer Page Imaging produces crisp 300 dpi on plain papers and transparencies; 16 mhaz. processor; 2MB memory.
- Built-in Sheetfeeder - folds out to hold 80 pages - letter, legal, A4 sizes.
- Battery/AC Desktop Operation - permanent ni-cad battery, 150 pages/charge, print while charging from AC.
- Multi-Platform Support - Parallel I/O and HP® PCL 4 also included for MS-DOS/Windows® users.
- Compact Size & Weight - same size as a closed Powerbook, weighs about 8 lbs.

The MOBILEWriterPS ... what a LaserWriter would be, if only you could take it with you ... and for a lot less money!

For the dealer nearest you, just call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 1010

MANNESMANN TALLY®

Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

Circle 273 on reader service card
The Top 16 Modem Tricks

1. Make sure that the Apple Communications Toolbox extensions (such as Apple Modem Tool and Apple Serial Tool) that come with your communications software are up-to-date (version 1.1.1 at this writing), because earlier versions don't work as reliably. Obtain updates from AppleLink (in the Software Sampler) or through Apple Customer Assistance at 800/776-2333.

2. Whenever possible use the Zmodem protocol, which is much more efficient than the Xmodem protocol designed in 1977 for local phone links at 1200 bps. Like all such protocols, Zmodem must be installed on both ends of the link. If your communications program doesn't have Zmodem, there's a Zmodem protocol in the File Transfer Tool Bundle, $69.95 from Seaquest Software (503/531-0252), that works with any program that uses the Apple Communications Toolbox; the bundle also supports Ymodem and Kermit.

3. Some modems don't allow enough time to negotiate speed, error correction, and data compression when attempting to connect with the modem at the other end of the line—instead they drop the line. Sometimes you can fix matters by turning off error correction at your end. (For the Apple PowerBook modem, insert &Q—ampersand, letter Q, number zero—in the modem string; AT&QOTD).

4. Apple's Data/Fax modem can't send a break signal, so if you connect to a host computer that requires one, try a different modem.

5. PowerBooks won't go to sleep if an internal modem is set for autoanswer.

6. To save battery power, always turn off modems and close communications programs when they aren't in use.

7. Some office phone systems produce dial tones the modem can't recognize. If that's the case, the modem won't dial. Try putting in a comma as the first character of a phone number; the comma is treated as a pause and some software will dial everything after the comma whether there's a dial tone or not.

8. If you have an internal modem and connect some other device to the modem serial port, keep in mind that operating the internal modem deactivates the modem port—you can't run the other device at the same time.

9. When you use an external modem, select External Modem in the PowerBook control panel. If you have a PowerBook 100, connect an external modem to the Printer serial port and deactivate AppleTalk in the Chooser.

10. Fax modems fail to connect to about 5 percent of standard Group III fax machines. If you notice trouble with a machine, record the brand and model number and the type of trouble. Sometimes the fax modem company offers software or ROM fixes that let you connect with nonstandard fax machines.

11. Make sure your hard drive is up and running before you fax; otherwise the machine on the other end might get tired of waiting and hang up.

12. To save time and money, choose the lower fax resolution (called standard, or faster) whenever the image quality doesn't matter. Also avoid faxing images that use patterns of alternating black and white pixels to simulate gray areas—they confound the automatic fax compression and thus slow down transmission.

13. For the fastest fax transmission with brief messages, shorten the page length in your application's page setup menu. But don't make it so short that it gets lost in the fax basket at the receiving end on fax machines that use rolls of paper—the majority of machines.

14. Skip the fax cover sheet and instead put a bold header on the first page to identify sender and recipient.

15. If you don't have time to wait for a busy fax line to clear, you can send text-only faxes through an electronic-mail service such as MCI Mail, which can be less expensive than multiple attempts to deliver. Or send it to a fax-forwarding service (like the ones offered by many phone companies). If your desktop computer and modem are equipped with new DTMF (dial tone multifrequency) software, which lets you dial in and issue commands with telephone tones, you can send the fax to your desk and have it relayed from there.

16. Remember that you can't edit the faxes you receive. Some companies bundle OCR software with their fax modems, but OCR isn't perfectly reliable. If the document you want is a computer file to start with, you're better off having it sent as a data file so you won't have to rekey and proofread.

continues
THE VIEW IS BETTER FROM HERE.

As convenient as a PowerBook is on the go, the screen just isn't large enough when you're back on your desktop. To be more productive, you need to see a full page of work and more of your spreadsheet. Sigma Designs provides a complete line of 15" desktop displays designed especially for use with PowerBooks to provide more viewing area and minimize scrolling. We offer color, grayscale or monochrome models, each with its own set of unique features like multiple resolutions, built-in QuickDraw acceleration, or virtual desktop. These displays are even granite-colored to match your PowerBook. Naturally, all Sigma Designs displays meet the latest SWEDAC* guidelines for reduced VLF/ELF magnetic field emissions (MPR II). So take advantage of larger views on a Sigma Designs 15" display because seeing more means working better.

1-800-845-8086 Ext. 230

© 1992 Sigma Designs, Inc. ColorMax, PageView and Power Portrait are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other products and services are property of their respective holders. *Swedish Board for Technical Accomplishments, formerly Swedish National Board for Testing and Measurement

Circle 176 on reader service card
a hardware interface box such as Axcell from Applied Engineering. The Axcell box connects the modem and specific cellular phone models that can accept an external signal; the price is $299 to $399, depending on the phone model. The sometimes erratic performance of cellular calls makes error correction essential. The standard V.42 error protocol works, but a protocol (such as MNP 10) designed specifically for radio links works best. Applied Engineering's DataLink PB is the first PowerBook modem to include MNP 10. Like other protocols, MNP 10 must operate at both ends of the link, but very few desktop modems now include it.

### Plugging In

**ALL THE MODEMS DESCRIBED THUS FAR** connect electrically to the phone line through the RJ-11 modular phone jack that's a standard throughout North America. For an older, four-prong jack, use an adapter (Radio Shack #279-351). If the phone has no jack and you know what you're doing, you can disassemble either the phone or the wall box and connect directly to the phone-line wire pair, generally red and green wires. The Radio Shack #279-391 cable has spade lugs at one end (cut off the black and yellow wires) and a male RJ-11 plug at the other; use an RJ-11 coupler (Radio Shack #279-358) to get a standard female RJ-11 jack. Please don't get into the wiring unless you're experienced. You can damage equipment easily. Phone lines can produce a shock, although they are not as dangerous as power lines. And if the phone equipment isn't yours, respect the owner's wishes about disassembly.

If you can't get at the wires, you can use an acoustic modem, which has a small speaker and microphone to fasten to the handset. Handsets in old telephones may need some shaking or repositioning to work. With luck, a $149 Unlimited acoustic coupler can achieve 9600 bps. Unlimited also offers a complete $290 portable acoustic modem that runs on a 9-volt battery (2400 bps for data, 9600 bps for fax).

When you make hotel reservations, look for hotels with free local calling and fair long-distance charges. Also ask whether rooms have plug-in phone jacks or second lines so you can talk on the phone while your modem transmits. Who knows—if enough of us ask, we might more often see the electronic accommodations we need along with basic hotel furnishings.  ■


---

### More on Hidden Storage

In my *PowerBook Notes* column of February 1993, I explained how to unlock the hidden storage of Macintosh hard drives by changing the partition size. Here are some additional cautions:

- **If your PowerBook has an Apple 120MB drive, do not change its partition size because you'll risk corrupting the System Folder. If you have already repartitioned such a drive, back it up and reinitialize it with Apple HD SC Setup to restore the default partition.**
- **Always back up a hard drive, and make sure the backup files are functional, before partitioning or making other major adjustments to the drive, because repartitioning often wipes the hard drive clean, destroying all the data.**
- **If the size of your hard drive remains the same or gets smaller after repartitioning, it's probably due to a mistake. Try again, scrupulously following the instructions in the February column. Don't reinitialize after a partition change.**

Finally, I apologize to anyone who ran into difficulty trying to follow my instructions. Many users and Apple engineers confirm that the procedure is appropriate, except in the case of the PowerBook 120MB drive. Contrary to some rumors, the hidden storage is not set aside to fill in if other parts of the drive develop defects; it is simply unused space. Users should keep in mind that the time that may be needed to restore files in deciding whether to use this procedure.
Now Available!

Introducing Totally Addic

System Requirements: Any QuickTime™ capable
Macintosh® with a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM,
a Macintosh compatible CD-ROM drive and System
6.0.7 or later.

TasteMate Video Selection System and Rock, Rap 'N
Roll are trademarks of Macworld CD Ventures. VideoLog
Select is a registered trademark of Trade Service
Corporation. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered
trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rock, Rap 'N Roll
music is composed and produced by Interactive Audio.

Permission to use copyrighted material has been granted
by the respective owners for promotional purposes only.
Any unauthorized use is prohibited.

$5,995

Turn your Macintosh® into a Hip Music Machine
—and you run the show!

Featuring Ten Styles of Music—select a style
and you’re ready to roll!

Assign Instruments, Vocals and Sound Effects
to your keyboard and screen—add your own voice and sing along!

In Minutes You’ll be Composing Tunes supported by the
sounds of top Hollywood musicians!

You’ll have non-stop musical fun with Rock, Rap 'N Roll, the digital
music machine!
For years there have been great expectations for CD-ROMs. In fact, many consider CDs to be the single most important information medium of the future.

Now, that future is here with Macworld CD Ventures. Our distinctively compelling CD titles are designed to broaden the experiences of Macintosh users. From education to recreation, Macworld CD titles represent the best work from the most talented interactive producers.

**Macworld CD Ventures.** Defining a whole new genre in CD publishing.

---

**TasteMate**

**VIDEO SELECTION SYSTEM**

- **QuickTime Movie Previews** of hot new video releases including Basic Instinct, Patriot Games, Beauty and the Beast, Alien 3, Sister Act and many more!*

- **A Video Recommendation System** that uses Artificial Intelligence to help you find movies you're bound to like!

- Featuring The **VideoLog Select® Database** of over 40,000 video titles—the information used by industry professionals!

- **Search** for any video by star, title, director or category with the Hollywood Guide!

- **TasteMate** is a must for movie buffs and weekend renters alike!

---

**CALL 1-800-821-1177 ext 112 to order TODAY!**

---

**Your Addictive CD Order Form**

- **Yes!** Please send me the TasteMate Video Selection System for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $69.95.

- **Yes!** Please send me the Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine FOR ONLY $59.95.

- **Extra Special Offer:** Please send both TasteMate and Rock, Rap 'N Roll for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $115.95!

---

*Note: MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add $12.50 per CD.
WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save. Time. Effort. Money.
The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features—Call-Back Security and Password Protection. With Caller ID, you can even answer calls selectively.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto* Data/Fax/Voice Detection for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a Cellular Option for the new PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS*, Windows®, OS/2*, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga®. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

In case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax. The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101


But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features—Call-Back Security and Password Protection. With Caller ID, you can even answer calls selectively.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto* Data/Fax/Voice Detection for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a Cellular Option for the new PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS*, Windows®, OS/2*, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga®. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

In case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax. The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem
Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. Key products that have not been rated since Macworld began assigning star ratings in April 1992 have a symbol before the name. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

---

### Accounting/Finance

- **Business Sense 1.6**, Business Sense, 307/877-2331, $195. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93
- **Components 1.0**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92
- **Great Plains Accounting 6.0** (6.1), Great Plains Software, 701/281-0500, $795. High-end bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions. Apr 92
- **HyperTax Tutor 1991**, SoftStream International, 508/991-4011, $99. If you're willing to put up with a design that's neither intuitive nor easy to use, this cross-referenced book contains extensive explanations, strategies, and examples of complex IRS tax laws. Apr 92
- **Job Cost/Time Billing 1.05**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $1495. Professional billing software incorporates high-end job-cost and accounts-receivable features in one module, plus an excellent report function, but confusing elements, minor bugs, and inaccuracies in the documentation are weaknesses. Aug 92
- **MachTax 1992**, ChipSoft, 619/483-8732, $795. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15-state tax versions available. May 93
- **Managing Your Money 5.0**, MEGA Software, 203/256-5000, $795. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93
- **MYOB 3.0**, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $199. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the Interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.
- **Quicken 3.0**, Intuit, 415/852-9069, $695. Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac Interface and is easy to learn and use.
- **Timeslips III 2.1**, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.50. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92
- **MYOB 3.0**, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $199. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the Interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.
- **Quicken 3.0**, Intuit, 415/852-9069, $695. Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac Interface and is easy to learn and use.
- **Timeslips III 2.1**, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.50. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

### Business Tools

- **4th Dimension 3.0.1**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895. Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93
- **Aspects 1.01** (1.03), Group Technologies, 703/528-1555, $285 to $1295. Collaborative software allows up to 16 people to edit a project. Controlled access as well as individual and linked views are good features, but the lack of outlining and spreadsheet modules limits its usefulness. Jun 92
- **Atlas Pro 1.0.6** (1.5), Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92
- **Bar Code Pro 1.0**, Synex, 718/999-6293, $450. Easy-to-use dock accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 92
- **Claris Resolve**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249. Advanced features come within easy reach of spreadsheet and database packages. Anyone can learn how to use it in 10 minutes and how to customize it in 20.
- **DataPivot 1.02** (1.1), Brio Technologies, 415/961-4110, $299. Convenient and flexible report-generator includes fast formatting, automatic import, and just about every other item on the wish list of users who need report tables that emphasize cross-tabulation. May 92
- **DeltaGraph Professional 2.01** (2.02), DeltaGraph, 408/679-8000, $249. A smooth interface and outstanding technical support are only two of the stellar features in this graphing and charting program. This upgrade adds 13 new chart types and a number of presentation capabilities. May 92
- **Fair Witness 1.1** (1.2), Chena Software, 215/770-1210, $295. A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. Oct 92
- **FileMaker Pro 2.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Easy scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, muluser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93
- **FlowChart Express 1.0**, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, $149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although these with extensive requirements will still need a larger, more powerful feature set than this program has. Jan 93
- **GeoQuery 3.02**, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, $395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92
- **GraphMaster 1.31a**, Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325, $295. Excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program offers a number of unusual features, including photographs and 360-degree free rotation. A frequent inability to undo actions is the only serious irritation. May 92
- **GreatWorks 2.0**, Symantec, 408/253-8600, $299. High marks to this integrated program for including an outlining module and a color paint module. While the integration may not be ideal, it's a solid program, worth a close look.
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0.1**, Lotus Development Corp., 800/343-5414, $495. Spreadsheet program from the other side holds its own against Mac competitors. Its many strengths include graphing, well-implemented linking, compatibility with the DOS version, and an outstanding Help system. Apr 92
- **MacProject Pro**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599. If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts (where tasks appear in boxes and are connected by straight lines), this may be the project-management tool for you. May 93

---

**Star Ratings**

**OVER 350 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS**

**AT A GLANCE**

**MACWORLD**

May 1993

---
Star Ratings

PowerPlay 1.0 (1.1), Cognos, 617/229-6600, $695. A good program for a very limited range of business-analysis tasks. The views of data and graphs are simple and manageable, and the program tabulates them in several colorful ways. Aug 92

PowerTrax 1.1 (1.2), Soft Solutions, 404/457-9400, $495. Convoluted and repetitive data-entry processes slow you down when they should speed you up in this 4D-based information-management system. Apr 92

RateFinder 1.5 (1.6), Elephant Software, 510/843-7725, $59. Numerous interface violations don’t change the fact that these all-inclusive shipping-rate tables make the old-fashioned chore of checking mail rates easier and more efficient. Jun 92

ZP4 7 (10), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125. Clean up and standardize addresses with this CD ROM, thereby reducing postage costs and avoiding undeliverable mail; uses a licensed version of the U.S. Postal Service’s official database of every valid postal address in America. May 92

Communications/Networks

AUX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $709. Hybrid operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

AccessPC 2.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95. Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility. Oct 92

Carbon Copy for the Mac 2.0 (2.04), Microcom, 919/490-1277, single-user $59, multi-user $299. Screen-sharing utility is convenient and economical for occasional use but because it competes for RAM on already low-memory Macs, it isn’t efficient enough to use as a global solution for remote-control support. Apr 92

CompuServe Information Manager 2.0.1, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, $49.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier Information-access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there’s still room for improvement. Dec 92

DataClub Classic, DataClub Elite 2.0, Novell, 800/638-9273, $175, $1395. Fully distributed file servers allow users to pool the free space on their drives into one virtual server. File sharing is transparent, but when a participating Mac disconnects from the network, users lose access to files stored on its hard drive. Aug 92

DOS Mounter 3.0, Dayton Communications, 801/531-0600, $89.95. If you need to use wild card renaming and extension mapping, this file-transfer utility is the only option, although it’s slower than other file-transfer programs. Oct 92

Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $79. For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it hardly state-of-the-art. Oct 92

MicroPhone II 4.0 (4.0.2), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. Refinements are evident throughout this telecommunications software’s upgrade, but not everyone needs $295 worth of sophistication.

The impressive scripting facility is counterbalanced by poor help features. Jul 92

MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications packages now include send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

NetMounter 1.00 (1.01), Dayton Communications, 801/531-0600, $99. Reasonably priced utility provides Macs access to NetWare file servers without your having to install NetWare for the Macintosh on the server. It’s not an ideal choice, but it is economical for mixed networks with only a few Macs. Sep 92

NetVirtual 2.0, Eelectec, 408/462-2040, $995, unlimited nodes $4985. One-of-a-kind network-protection product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011, Novell, 800/638-9273, $495-1995. NetWare 3.11, an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network. May 93

Network Supervisor 2.0 (2.1), CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $495. Fast and accurate data collection is the strong point of this network-management utility, but the interface isn’t that intuitive. Aug 92

Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $449. Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

NetWorks 1.01 (2.0), Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/596-2802, $1195. Become a network demigod with omnipresent capabilities over network devices using this network-management and paging utility. Macworld’s network manager loved it, calling it versatile, flexible, and worth its weight in gold. Jun 93

Notify 1.0, Ex Machina, 718/965-3209, $149. Innovative wireless transmitter uses the Mac to send messages to pager. It’s a start on a new technology, but the quirky product has a long way to go. Jun 93

PacerForum 1.0.1, Pacer Software, 619/454-0565, $549. Any file server or unused networked Mac can host an online forum using this network bulletin board system. The well-designed graphical interface stands out, although the display looks better on color monitors. Jul 92

RouterCheck 2.0, Neo Software, 510/283-9771, $895. Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It’s a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks. Oct 92

SoftPC 2.0 (2.5), Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $399. A graceful implementation of the PC architecture on a Mac, this program emulates PC AT hardware through a powerful BIOS that emulates Intel 80286 addresses to a Motorola 68000-series CPU. The main drawback is slowness.

Status Mac 2.0.2 (3.0), On Technology,
**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Adobe Type Manager (ATM) 1.0 (2.03), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $99. Radically improve the quality of screen fonts and the versatility of QuarkDraw printers with this font-optimizing utility that uses information from a printer font (which is also called an outline font) to produce accurate character representations on-screen.

**Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $795.** Intelligible screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, one of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—is still missing. May 92

**Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199.** Base, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gain strength, but is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copying makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

**Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $99.** Apple’s first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven’t been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it’s not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

**Fontographer 3.5, Altys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

**FrameMaker 3.0 (3.0.1), Frame Technology, 408/433-3311, $795.** Powerful and well-designed, this page-layout software is the best choice for scientific and technical publishing. It has a fine table editor and allows manual kerning, but its power demands commitment—and a Mac II-class machine.

**Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 617/291-0306, $199.99, full-180-character set $499.99.** Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clean, even lines—even if not your writing does. Apr 93

**LetraStudo 2.0, Letrasset USA, 201/845-6100, $249.** Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a superior choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

**MenuFonts 4.03 (4.04), Duhl-Ciek Software, 818/888-2068, $69.95.** A control panel device that groups type styles in families and displays font names in their original typefaces sounds like a great idea, and it would be if there were fewer incompatibilities. May 93

**Multiple Master Model 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $370.** Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceed's all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

**Personal Font, Signature Software, 408/458-0241, $179.95.** Turn your handwriting into a PostScript font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

**Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $199.95.** Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

**QuarkXPress 3.1, Quark, 800/788-7835, $895.** Dozens of updated features and frustration-reducers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and -formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well-designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

**Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/433-2839, $699.** A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides several slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blindly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

**Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, $79.95.** Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Proofing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

**EDUCATION**

**American Discovery 3.0, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, $49.95.** Without clunky graphics or sound, this educational game, intended mainly for classroom use, provides an excellent drill in geography, state capitols, and state facts. May 92

**The Castle of Dr. Brain 1.0, Sierra Online, 209/683-4468, $49.95.** After applying for a job as a lab assistant with the local mad scientist, you must use logic and raw brain-power to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways on the way to your interview. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively bonkers. Dec 92

**Compton’s Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton’s New Media, 619/292-2626, $795.** The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

**Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, EcoAdventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software, 619/298-0202, $59.95.** Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

**Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

**MacClue 1.0, BreedenCud Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure for home and school use. Feb 93

**Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., Advanced Math Shop 1.0, Scholaric, 800/541-5513, $24.95.** The humberl workbook format is converted into bits and bytes with these mathematics education games. May 92

**The New Grolier Multimedia Ency­clopaedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

**NihongoWore, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/848-8080, $623.** Although this Japanese language CD ROM offers solid instruction, it’s so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it’s not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

**Number Munchers 1.1 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1900, $29.95 to $69.** Fun, educational game builds arithmetic skills through arcade action. Munchers gobble your choice of multiples, factors, primes, equalities, and inequalities, but the game can’t accept custom data sets. Jun 92

**Picture It 1.0 (1.4), Penton Overseas, 619/431-0060, $69.95.** If you add custom word lists, this interactive French/English picture dictionary may serve as a continues...
Star Ratings

decent aid to a more complete curriculum, but it's buggy and of uneven quality. Aug 92
★★★ The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0300, $59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inscrutable, repetitive animations are a major detraction. Apr 93
★★★ StudyWare for the SAT 3.7N (4.0), Cliffs Notes, 402/423-5050, $49.95. Four full SATs, a TSW (Test of Standard Written English), and a series of drills are included with this inexpensive SAT-training program. It doesn't provide a lot of tutorial assistance, but it might be appropriate for students who need a quick brushup. Jun 92
★★★★ Super Munchers 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95 to $69. From a kid's point of view, this educational arcade game offers long-lasting appeal. The player maneuvers a cartoon Muncher around a game board, gobbling up words that fit target rules, such as Romantic composers or European countries. Jun 92
★★★★ Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-5838, $59.95. An eccentric archaeologist opens portals through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it's a fun way to browse through history. Sep 92
★★★★ Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $139. Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. Oct 92
★★★★ Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Travel through time and the United States while chasing those V.L.E. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93
★★★★ Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $79.95. The V.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeing to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the web-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92
★★★★ Word Munchers 1.0 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1500, $29.95 to $69. Munch the words with matching vowel sounds in this educational game for grades 1 to 6+. Dazzling color graphics stand out, but the repetitive cartoon sequences get tiresome. Jun 92
★★★★ World Atlas 1.2, Software Toolworks, 415/803-3000, $79.95. Extensive, detailed maps of countries and regions are the highlight of this atlas software. In addition, descriptive headings report interesting text-based demographic data. Apr 92

ENTERTAINMENT
★★★★ 4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171, $49.95. Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game, but off-disc copy protection, geometric figures, and the inability to save games in progress make it less enticing. Sep 92
★★★★ America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $59. QuickTime movies, color photographs and maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD ROM guide to the United States. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93
★★★★ Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93
★★★★ A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93
★★★★ Audioshop 1.0 (1.03), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $89.95. Audioshops will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD ROM player. A number of quirks may confuse new users. Sep 92
★★★★ Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, $79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee or annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93
★★★★ The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, $54.95. It's August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking-person's game. Dec 92
★★★★ Blade 1.1 (2.0), Leviathan Corp., 312/826-3560, $99.95. Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dalí and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. Sep 92
★★★★ Capitalist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Software, 602/969-9441, $59.95. Terrorist attacks, embezzlement, fires—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you are to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and writing novels is not an option. Sep 92
★★★★ Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubin's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of cubes. The deceptively simple twist is that clicking on the arrows that control movement results in re-arrangements that are more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93
★★★★ Creepy Castle 1.0, Reactor, 312/573-0800, $49.95. Wolfman, the Bride of Frankenstein, and other ghouls from classic horror movies populate this clever arcade-style game. Still, delightful movie trivia doesn't compensate for frustrating performance delays and limited scenarios. Jun 92
★★★★ Cross Country 1.0 (2.0), T-34 Microsystems, 904/396-2785, $175.95. No unnecessary frills complicate this efficient, inexpensive instrument-flight trainer. It doesn't have a true aerodynamic feel, but that flaw's not critical. Jul 92
★★★★ Cyberblast 2.0, Innerprise Software, 410/560-2434, $49.95. Aliens have overrun the 64 levels of Extrak Labs, and it's your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it's not the most unusual game in the universe, it's a nice, basic shoot-em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. Sep 92
★★★★ Go Master 5, Toyogo, 808/396-5526, $69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92
★★★★ HardBall II, Accolade, 408/985-1700, $54.95. From the pitcher's mound to the batter's swing, this baseball game comes astonishingly close to natural human motion. The upgrade adds more teams, more stadiums, instant replay, and the ability to create your own league. May 92
★★★★ Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 210/699-7400, $69.95. Fly an WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93
★★★★ Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/688-9944, $28.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uno to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93
★★★★ Just Grandma and Me, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Mercer Mayer's Little Critter comes to life in this charming, captivating, wondrously entertaining, interactive storybook-on-CD ROM. Aug 92
★★★★ Kid Pix 1.0 (2.0), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. An entertaining, enchanting color-paint program aimed at children but delightful for grown-ups, too. Hilarious sounds, hidden surprises, spectacular effects, zany and creative tools—it's a classic. May 92
★★★★ Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $39.95. Addition to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. Oct 92
★★★★ Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. This CD ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of1 stained instruments, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped miniature on Mozart's life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93
★★★★ Nobunaga's Ambition 1.0, Koel Corp., 414/348-0200, $59.95. Visit the Warring States period of feudal Japan, unify the country, and usher in an era of peace. Strategy game is absorbing and challenging, but the interface can be annoying. Jun 92
★★★★ The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Warner New Media, 818/955-9999, $79.98. The many-branched, interwoven hypertext style of this music education CD ROM makes the program hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music education CD ROMs present better values. Apr 93
Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

Prince of Persia, Broderbund Software, 415/282-4400, $49.95. You need a high tolerance for frustration to negotiate the 12 mazelike levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amazingly, realistic (although gray) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it all worthwhile. Sep 92

Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, $69.95. The romance of history and the realism of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialogue boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring aces. Nov 92

Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel, and Death and Transfiguration are the three works included in this CD ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is satisfying and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, $39.95. Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblat is charming but uneven. The overall look is simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

Shubert: "The Troub" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in the lively text of this CD ROM. However, the discussion is relatively unchallenging and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers’ lists. Apr 93

The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, $59.95. A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original soundtrack. Low screen resolution and immunity copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. Sep 92

Shanghai II: The Dragon's Eye, Activision, 310/207-4550, $49.95. Classic tile game is more addictive than ever; flashy enhancements include new tiles and layouts, plus an additional, entirety new game that's a variation on the tile-removal theme. May 92

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 1.0, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Accompany Sherlock Holmes and Watson as they investigate three CD ROM-based mysteries. Primarily made up of video scenes, this game's only slightly more interactive than TV, and the picture's not as good. Aug 92

A Silly Noisy House 1.0, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. A brightly colored animated world awaits exploration; this CD ROM's simple scenes and syrupy songs are perfect for preschoolers. May 92

SimAnt 1.0, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $59.95. Marauding ants, zom-bi, spiders, even power mowers—an ant's life is likely to be short in this remarkably detailed simulation game in which the object is to have black ants across territory in a suburban backyard. Apr 92

SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. A megalomaniac's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game allows players to create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 205/683-8989, $29.95. As Roger Wilco, starship jakebo, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

Spaceward Ho 2.0, Delta Soft ware, 408/730-9336, $59.45. A happy planet is a profitable planet in this absorbing, humorous strategy game of interstellar capitalism and imperialism. Aug 92

Spectre 1.0, Velocity Development Corp., 415/776-8000, $59.95. Fight enemy tanks as Sariens in this fast-paced game of interplanetary conflict. May 92

Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Unanticipated giggles, rich graphics, entertaining sounds, and creative financing activities fill this interactive hypertext. We recommend it, despite its tiny bugs. Jul 92

Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $49.95. You use your logic to search a minefield without setting off the mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

Super Tetris, Spectrum Holobyte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Teeny tiles are a very minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92

Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/560-0973, $59.95. Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it's overly intensive of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. Sep 92

Wartords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9737, $39.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced wargamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

WordStrat, Spectrum Holobyte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Trivia's falling blocks are letters in an arcade game for Scrabble lovers. Lots of variations, including modes for children, tournaments, and head-to-head play on a network, make it a super game. Jun 92

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript and is an excellent tool for anyone who works extensively in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Apr 93

Adobe Illustrator 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh drawing program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs. Apr 30

Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. With complete mastery of the bitmapped, continuous-tone environment, this product is the industry standard for image manipulation. Although it's not perfect, it's so good that if you make your living in graphic art, it's worth the price of a Mac itself. Apr 93

Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-3230, $599. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but shippy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. Jan 92

Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 (1.5), Aldus Corp., 206/628-3230, $199. Uninspiring collection of 16 image-editing filters has an unusually strong manual. Apr 93

Alias Sketch 1.0.2 (1.5), Alias Research, 800/447-2542, $599. The unique collection of tools makes this the only program that allows you to sit down and play with 3-D rendering. Failures include quirky navigation and sluggish performance. Aug 92

ArchicAD 4.02 (4.1), Graphisoft USA, 415/737-8665, $4450. The simple yet powerful 3-D interface in this CAD package builds on a construction metaphor. The integrated product incorporates most of the features an architect needs. Jan 93

ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $3500. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

CA-CricketDraw Ill 1.0, Computer Associates International, 408/432-1727, $249. Although not revolutionary, this draw program boasts some original implementations, including dramatically improved gradations. May 92

Cachet 1.0, Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $599. The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

Canvas 3.0 (3.0.6), Denesab Software, 305/596-5644, $399. Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program's immense feature list isn't easy, but it's continues
well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users. Claxis CAD, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $899. Serious but basic CAD package has fallen behind the competition after a long period without an upgrade. Nonetheless, this is one of the fastest products available for scrolling and zooming—important for work on large, complex drawings.

- **Color It 2.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $299.95.** Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magick wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

- **DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0, DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, $299.95.** Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

- **ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from beginning to end. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

- **Expert Color Paint 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95.** A wonderful value for novices, this color paint program offers a tidy collection of features for an astonishingly low price. Beware of low memory settings, though, or it gets buggy. Jun 92

- **Fractal Design Painter 1.2 (2.0), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $349.** An expanded collection of paper textures and four new water color brushes add appeal to an already strong set of painting tools. Minor complaints include unгоographied gradients and fill capabilities and an inconvenient undo command. Aug 92

- **Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $495.** Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of limitations, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of antialiased text, no selective reverse function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

- **Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995.** Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. Jan 93

- **IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $299.** Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

- **MacDraw Pro 1.0v1 (1.5), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** The shallow array of integrated features in this draw program is perfect for the new or moderately experienced user, but compared with other programs in the same price range, it's slow and deficient.

- **MacPaint 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $125.** Easy-to-use black-and-white paint program takes up very little RAM, but it adds few capabilities beyond those it offered eight years ago.

- **MacRenderMan 1.0 (1.3), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $695.** This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit somewhat difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, bumps, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image.

- **MiniCAD 4, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, $795.** Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features—champion status and is easier to use.

- **Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $59.95.** Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile set of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

- **Ray Dream Designer 2.0 (2.04), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, $895.** Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from two dimensions to three. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better.

- **ScanMatch 1.0 (1.02), Savitar, 415/248-3000, $119.** BASIC-style, color-calibration software quickly and easily adjusts color scan files for screen display, with somewhat uneven results; those wishing to adjust images for print purposes need to use another application.

- **Showplace 1.1 (1.1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $695.** Straightforward graphics application organizes shading and rendering processes into five basic components. Beginners will like the simple interface, but the feature set is small for experienced users.

- **Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149.** A variety of effects reproduce the styles and techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program.

- **Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $149.** Create smooth screen images with this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or import QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations.

- **StrataType 3D 1.0, Strata, 801/620-5218, $295.** The rules, texture palettes, custom brushes, and parametric positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compete with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs.

- **Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $695.** Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes.

- **Typestyles 1.0, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** Type entry is the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type.

- **Zeus 0.91 (0.92), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $499.** Color paint program tries hard to match capabilities found in more expensive programs, but not always successfully. It's streamlining with good ideas that are poorly implemented.

**MATH/SCIENCE**

- **Cadculus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $159.95.** Grand HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bits of physics; it's the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

- **Data Desk 4.0, Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595.** For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peers. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs.

- **Entrypaq 3.0, Albathon Software, 415/204-2717, $149.95.** Low-end expert-systems shell is an excellent teaching tool, but the slow performance and HyperCard interface rule it out for practical implementation.

- **Expert Astronomer 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $495.** Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts.

- **Expressionist 3.0, Prescence Corp., 415/593-2252, $199.95.** If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software so that it produces equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed.

- **HiQ 1.0 (1.1), Billimemum Corp., 408/866-2010, $695.** A script language, which inhibits an empowering nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables, is only one of the impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software.

- **Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/535-8153, $399.** Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime.

- **JMP 2.0 (2.05), SAS Institute, 919/677-8800, $695.** You get lots of value for your money with this statistical-analysis program and its vast assortment of functions, including core statistics and visualization, 3-D spin features, quality-control statistics, and a manual that is a model of concise clarity.

- **MacBreadboard 1.1, Yoi ric Software, 919/694-1620, $59.95.** Useful educational software simulates an instrument and closely emulates all aspects of a digital integrated-circuit breadboard trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard—with burning out IC chips.

- **Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $450.** For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitor.
Mathematica 2.0 (2.1), Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, $595. While its memory demands are high, this symbolic-math program offers a truly vast array of functions, including over 800 numerical and symbolic routines. The quality and quantity of its support literature are outstanding.

MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/433-0685, $199. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

Minitab 2.8, Minitab, 814/238-3280, $695. These statistical-analysis tools are broad but not exhaustive. Still, they're easy to learn and easy to use, making Minitab an excellent teaching tool. The graphics and output are unfortunately typewriter-like. Jun 92

Neo1.1 (1.3), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $295. Lightweight introduction to artificial neural networks and knowledge-based expert systems has some merit, but cannot be considered a serious production tool. Oct 92

Sequencer 2.0, Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, $2200. While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA-sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

SigmaPlot for the Macintosh 4.11, Jandel Scientific, 415/924-8640, $495. It's a short path from raw data to publishable graphs with this scientific graphing software. The Macintosh fundamentals need polishing, but the program offers unique analytic capabilities. Jul 92

Simulink 1.2, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $3995. If you hear the word code:several times a week at work, this math-simulation software is designed to make your life wonderful. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

StatView 4.0m, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $995. A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguishes this statistical-analyses and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

TeMath 1.0, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $39.95. For roughly the price of a textbook, this mathematical-exploration software provides all the help a student needs to understand what's really happening in differential and integral calculus. Apr 92

Organizational/Projectivity

ACT 1.0, Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

Active Memory 2.0, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $199. Personal organizer distinguishes itself by providing strong network support, although it may be overkill for a home user. Aug 92

Address Book Plus 2.0, PowerUp Software, 415/345-5900, $99.95. What you see is what you get with this field-based address-book software that sorts, selects, formats, and prints names and addresses in every conceivable way. The disadvantage is that the product is slow, especially with more than 200 addresses in a file.

Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.1), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $129. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2/1/93), Amaze, 206/620-7007, $59.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendar/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

Connections 2.1, Centrix Technology, 415/358-8600, $199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

DateBook 1.5.1, After Hours Software, 818/780-2250, $125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

DayMaker 2.0, Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archived complete work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

Dynoex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are still its strengths, but this upgrade brings welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

EasyAlarms 2.0.3, Essential Software, 914/889-8365, $99. Complex, flexible, calendar, reminder, and to-do list program incorporating sound and speech alarm. Nov 92

First Things First 2.0 (3.0), Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $69.95. The onscreen clock that floats serenely above your windows is the most appealing feature of this good but basic event-reminder utility. Apr 92

Hello, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, $99. Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

InControl 1.0 (2.0), Atoll Corp., 617/776-1110, $129.95. Shrink an immense list down to a bare skeleton and expand it again using this to-do-list manager's clean interface and collapsible row-and-column format. May 92

Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $34.96. Hierarchically configured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

Now Up-to-Date 1.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. The swift performance and logical structure of this network calendar program make it easy to use, but deficiencies, such as the lack of a to-do-list function, are frustrating. Oct 92

Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, $99. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

Spiral 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8353, $1295. Designed for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including tabs, bookmarks, and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some annoying errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

TouchBase 2.0 (2.0.1), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Entering data is quick and easy, and there are lots of useful printing options, but this personal information manager displays a few rough edges, such as not allowing you to copy the information in the Record Summary field. Aug 92

Presentation Tools

Action 1.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $495. A dream command post for video professionals, these QuickTime movie-editing software programs produce stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $495. For slide presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—outline entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and automated templates, and has a proven track record.

Animation Clips 1.0, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $59. Spice up a presentation with an animated stapler, a pegasus that's a work of art, or any of 58 other customizable animations from these business-oriented packages. Marred only by some choppyiness and a few lesser-quality animations. Jun 92

CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, $149. If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

continues
** programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal.**

**Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.02), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, $395.** A robust scripting language that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

**Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/682-0800, $495.** This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

**Morphe 1.0, Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6836, $149.** With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-stamping movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

**Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.02), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, $395.** Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strong together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Nov 92

**Passport Publisher 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $495.** Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with middling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

**Special Delivery 1.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399.** While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

**EdScheme 3.4, Schomers, 305/776-7376, $49.95.** This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create stand-alone applications. Nov 92

**MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250.** This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at austere, classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

**Product Master 1.0, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $395.** Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk as well as a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

**Prograph 2.5, TGS Systems, 902/455-4446, $495.** Elegantly designed, object-oriented development environment simplifies Macintosh programming. The graphics-based program is conceptually more advanced than traditional object-oriented programming. Jan 92

**QuarkXPress 2.5, Quark, Inc., 617/235-6176, $395.** The graphical interface of this application development environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93

**Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $299.** Although not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Beginners will not find the documentation helpful. Jul 92

**Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-8570, $249.** A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment full-loaded enough for professional programmers while still inviting for novices. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92

**UserLand Frontier 1.0.2 (2.0), UserLand Software, 415/369-6600, $249.** A robust scripting language distinguishes this ground-breaking desktop programming tool that can automate desktop functions, repetitive data-management tasks, and more. Scripts can only be used on computers with copies of the program. Jul 92

**After Dark 2.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5536, $49.95.** Turn your screen into an aquarium or a sky with a whimsical screen saver that includes more than 30 different modules.

**ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.1 (1.0.2), ALSoft, 713/353-4090, $129.95.** Buying this set of seven utilities is more economical than purchasing the included disk optimizer and resource manager (DiskExpress II and MasterSquiggles) separately; but the other five utilities are unimpressive. Aug 92

**At Ease, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $59.** Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversize icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

**AutoDoubler 1.07 (2.0), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, $79.95.** Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities, and it provides only limited control over the process. Sep 92

**BetterWriters 1.0.1 (1.0.3), GDT Software Works, 604/291-9121, $69.** Smart drivers teach your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter laser printer tricks, letting it perform printing gymnastics such as inverting images and adding a variety of options for improving output. Minor incompatibilities with some common applications are inconvenient. Jul 92

**Catalyst with Shredder 1.0 (1.1), MicroM, 919/490-1277, $149.95.** Simple, convenient set of system-security tools covers all the bases, including password protection, encryption, permanent erasure, and more. Jun 92

**Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0, Cassidy & Greene, 408/848-9228, $79.95.** Enable or disable your INITs and start-up items when you boot-up, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already have another INIT manager. May 93

**CopySafe, CSG Technologies, 415/471-7170, $49.** If you cannot justify spending $50 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy function, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93

**CPU 1.01, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Indispensable items mix with trivial ones in this collection of utilities for the PowerBook. It's a relatively inexpensive way to turn any PowerBook owner into a full-fledged power user. Apr 93

**Crash Barrier 1.0.1 (1.1), Cassidy & Greene, 408/848-9228, $79.95.** Control panel device is supposed to intervene during system crashes. It's a great idea, but it only works for certain types of crashes. Apr 92

**DiskDoubler 3.7 (3.76), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, $79.95.** With its impressive safety features, extremely tight compression, and respectable speed, this file-compression utility is a must-have for anyone who could use more hard drive space.

**DiskFit Pro 1.0 (1.1), Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $125.** Effective backup utility requires a time- and disk-consuming initial full backup, but subsequent incremental backups are simple and speedy. It does not support tape drives. Apr 92

**Drive 2.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

**easyPrint 1.0, SF/O, 402/291-0113, $29.95.** Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92
Exposure Pro 1.0.2 (1.02), Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $139.95. A floating palette in this screen-capture utility lets you edit your screen shots before you save them. It’s a clever idea for those who don’t own a paint program, but it creates only 72-dpi bitmaps.

Fastback Plus 2.6 (3.0), Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $189. Even the most hardened shrinker should be inspired to back up by the marvellously simple interface of this software. One warning—memory shortages can cause it to quit unexpectedly when running in the background. Apr 92

FolderBolt 1.02 (1.02c), Kent Marsch, 713/522-5625, $129.95. Three designated levels of folder protection, plus flexible options for password-handling, among other actions, are the assets of this utility. File encryption, however, is not included. Jun 92

Gogra 2.0, Microlytics, 716/248-9150, $79.95. Poly processing time is the trade-off for flexible text-search options without indexing by this file-finding utility. Our reviewer vetoed the trade. Jun 92

HAM 1.0, Microseeds Publishing, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Apple-menu enhancer adds submenus, allows reordering, and includes a folder of recently opened items in your Apple menu. Apr 92

Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, $79. The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk Toolkit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is still included in the Personal Edition. Jan 93

INITPicker 3.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. This INIT manager’s ability to load aliases INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it disables problem INITs at start-up, it doesn’t help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don’t cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

Inline Sync 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on both your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-synchronization software. It’s easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and it does the job well. Mar 93

Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $39.95. Simple little utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enables you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92

Kiwi Power Windows 1.5 (1.5.2), Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $79.95. Our skeptical reviewer found this system extension surprisingly handy. Its hierarchical menu lists all the open windows in the Finder and any applications. Jul 92

MacPalette II 2.2, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, $69. You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 92

MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/600-8090, $149. The consistent, 3-D style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy-disk repair capabilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92

Magnet 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates “agents” or “magnets” that trigger in response to user-specified events and automatically looks for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $145. Ingenious utility provider rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalog of offline volumes; but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92

More Disk Space 1.1 (1.2), Alysia Software Corp., 415/566-2293, $59.95. Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn’t identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92

NightWatch 2.0, 1st, Kent Marsch, 713/532-5625, $159.95. Although sluggish, this program can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and sale method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92

Nok Nok 1.0 (1.0.3), Trik, 617/933-8810, $49.95. Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-share monitoring utility that logs people’s attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file-share use. Oct 92

Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $129. Unseen collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically launches AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $145. Everything—including the kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

Now Utilities 3.0 (4.0.1), Now Software, 503/274-2800, $149. Despite minor imperfections, this collection of utilities, including ten separate programs and a variety of sample and support files, provides lots of highly polished bang for your buck.

On Location 2.0.1, On Technology, 617/876-0900, $129.95. Fast file-finding utility with improved functionality shows formatted files, and updates index in background. Also, the initial indexing is time-consuming, and the search functions are incomplete. Jun 92

PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it’s the clear choice. Mar 93

PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1777, $129. File-serialization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files or that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

Retrieve It 1.0, MVP Software, 415/599-2704, $129. It’s great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching.

Shredder 1.0.1, DLM Software, 619/453-4984, $69. Permanently bit your data with this quick and easy trash-management tool that writes over deleted data—in accordance with Department of Defense specifications—so that file-forensics programs can’t bring it back.

Silverlining 5.4, La Cle, 800/999-3919, $149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive-management utility. The Interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jun 93

Snapback 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $129. For regular day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive.

SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, $70. Get info gets faster with this CD ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, $79. If you’re sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing. Nov 92

Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac (SAM) (3.0.9), Symantec, 408/295-9600, $99. No-holds-barred virus fighter monitors your Mac and alerts you when it sees suspicious activity. Advanced users and network managers will appreciate its customization features and extensive scanning options.

TimeLog 1.01 (1.02), Coral Research, 702/831-9346, $57. Even jaded computer users will approve of the reporting options offered by this utility for recording program-image information. No network features included. Jul 92

UpDiff 1.0, KyZen Corp., 609/354-2117, $97. Even jaded computer users will approve of the reporting options offered by this utility for recording program-image information. No network features included.

Voice Navigator SW 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, $399. Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining noises that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

Wallpaper 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $59.99. Terrible control panel continues.
device lets you design, edit, import, and display repeating patterns on your Mac's desktop. Comes with fun, creative predesigned patterns. May 92

★★★★ WindoWatch 1.52 (1.53), ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $149. If your primary concern is to track program and file use, this utility will handle the job nicely. Using it for the purpose of time billing with numerous programs, however, may be a maintenance nightmare. Jul 92

★★★★ WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59. StyleWriters and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript devices. Lets you design, edit, import, and display repeating predesigned patterns. May 92

Job nicely. Using it for the purpose of time billing will help. Jan 93

★★★★ LoanLease 3.0.3, Softsflai, 612/894-3357, $79.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

★★★★ Making the Grade 2.0, Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $95.95. The Macintosh version of the Apple IIe program Grade Busters 1/2, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way. Dec 92

★★★★ Nola's Living Trust 1.0, Nola Press, 510/549-1976, $79.95. Gracefully guiding users through the process of drafting a living trust, this product is carefully thought out and a great value for simple trusts. Aug 92

★★★★ Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Cameo Corp., 602/926-2632, $225. Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutrition information and analyzes diets. Dec 92

★★★★ Stat-Ref 3.2a, Teton Data Systems, 307/733-9258, $95. Medical database on CD-ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Jan 93

WRITING TOOLS

★★ Correct Grammar 3.0 (3.01), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $995. Illogical and inappropriate recommendations are a hallmark of all grammar checkers, but this one also violates Mac conventions in irritating ways. Aug 92

★★ Correct Letters 1.1 (1.0), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49. In addition to more than 250 ready-made business letters, this HyperCard-based product boasts an excellent online guide to Letter Writing. The disabled Find command is mystifying and inconvenient. Jul 92

★★ Correct Writing 2.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49. For those who are not sure of the elements of style, this online reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete. Sep 92

★★ DecuComp II 1.0 (1.03), Advanced Software, 408/783-0745, $179.95. Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a user-friendly, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

★★ EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.2), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, $249. Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, representing a significant enhancement to this excellent product. Sep 92

★★★ Final Draft 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $349. Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script, including dialogue, action, and slug lines (scene headings). Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases such as "lave to kill." Apr 93

★★ IdeaFish 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, $995. Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

★★ Just Joking 1.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humanists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

★★ LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $1499. Stepped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

★★ Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon toolbar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price, but it's not likely to give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

★★ Nisus Compact 3.3 (3.31), Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $150. Inexpensive price and low disk-space requirements don't compensate for this word processor's many missing features, including mail merge, macros, and word count. Memory quirks are an additional problem. Aug 92

★★ Plots Unlimited 1.04, Ashleywilde, 310/456-1277, $399. Peter loves Allison but she has a break­down when he confesses to murder. Or maybe not. This writing tool's database contains 5600 plot twists, all linked. The interface is imperfect, leaving items in bold when they should be grayed out, and it requires too much mousing. Jun 92

★★ Pro-Cite 2.0, Personal Bibliographic Software, 313/996-1580, $395. Valuable bibliographic database program generates large, complex bibliographies. Some features aren't easy to use, but it does have 20 predefined and 6 user-defined formats, plus flexible sorting options. Jun 92

★★ RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, $95.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—following all of the program's advice is likely to hurt, not help, your writing. May 93

★★ ShowScope 4.1, Lake Compuframes, 914/941-1998, $429, with WordPerfect 2.0 $679. This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shows displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

StoryLine 1.02 (1.4), Truby's Writers Studio, 310/575-3050, $345. Frustrating and sometimes haphazard HyperCard-based program attempts to offer export training in the craft of plot development. Aug 92
CalComp, B00/932-1212, 5645, 5395. Two lik·

down and the thumb s up, with built·in wrist rests. Our re·

database of altered documents. It's recommended only for

that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a fi le.

view er considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen;

WordPerfect Corp., 801/225 -5000, $495. Play

you

workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and

with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop

publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor,

but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

*** TypeReader 1.0, ExperVision, 408/428­

Intercrgoty. Jul 92

9988, 5695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straight·

forward operating style in this high-end optical character·

recognition software that doesn't do everything its compa·

tion does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

*** VersionMaster 1.5, Astar Technologies,

508/486-8532, $199.95, five users $799.95, ten

users $1199.95. Document-management utility helps you

archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a

database of altered documents. It's recommended only for

workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and

that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a file.

Apr 93

*** WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.1.2),

WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495. Play

QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe

with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop

publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor,

but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

*** WriteNow 3.0, T/Maker Company,

415/962-0195, $249. The streamlined approach of this

low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh

users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of fea·
tures includes impressive implementation of style sheets.

Sep 92

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

A'Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/ 656-1117, $134.95. A smooth ride and tight resolution
characterize this optical device with three light-touch
keys. Stronger software would have made it a more attract·
ive package; the software's incompatibilities and limitations
are a problem. Jun 92

Accent for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/ 655-1900, $149. It's the hands-down winner in the digitizing·tablet price competition, but although this prod·
uct works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end

pads. Aug 92

The Bat, Infogrp, 504/766-8092, $495. Light­ and left­hand keyboards start the little fingers

down and the thumb up, with built-in wrist rests. Our

reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen;

the downside is learning to type all over again. Oct 92

DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad,
CalComp, 800/932-1212, $645, $935. Two li·
**SCANNERS**

HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0500, $1095. An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around $750. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. Aug 92

LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 310/254-6981, $469. A well-executed hand-held gray-scale scanner worth the cost. It creates 8-bit scans at up to 400 dpi, images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. Jun 92

* Mirror 600 Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $1199. Three-pass scanner with 600-dpi vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution is fast, precise, and an excellent value. The only liability is its somewhat quirky software. Apr 92

* Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit $9595, 24-bit $11,136. The broad-base-style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won’t be satisfied with the tools for overriding automatic exposure and tone adjustments. Sep 92

* PageBrush Professional, Mitsubishi International, 415/544-2781, $795. A brilliant idea with unfortunate rough spots. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive; and the product is expensive. Jun 92

* RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $849. Essentially a video camera mounted above an illuminated stage, this slide scanner outputs NTSC video. It’s fast, convenient, and economical, but falls short for digital images; its best file looks worse than output from a 24-bit flatbed or slide scanner. Apr 92

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

* Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079. Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuLiS boards, belie Apple’s usual attention to detail. Mar 93

* FastCache Quadra, DayStar Digital, 408/874-2078, Quadra 950/900/700 version $449, Quadra 990/700 version $599. PDS board provides 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM. The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, although some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

* Fioptika 20/M, Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, $585. It is easy to recommend this topical drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it’s a fine product. Sep 92

* Freedom 120, Maxen, 619/944-0819, $699. Battery-powered hard drive device has three to four...
THREE GOOD REASONS WHY YOUR CD-ROM DRIVE WAS INVENTED:

1. QuickTime*: The CD*
   In Ocean Life, you can explore beneath the tropical seas of the Western Pacific. Navigate the life-filled reefs and discover more than 40 species of exotic fish native to these waters. Other phyla include starfish, anemones, sea slugs, sea snakes, and more. Ocean Life is a video field guide, the first of its kind for the Macintosh®, complete with movies, text and graphics. $29.95.

2. Ocean Life™
   Just why was your CD-ROM drive invented? So you can experience interactive multimedia fun from Sumeria. QuickTime: The CD features the winners of the 1992 International QuickTime Film Festival. You'll find 500 megabytes of digital video from the world's most highly acclaimed QuickTime filmmakers. Categories include Narrative, Experimental, Commercial, Animation, Education, Micromovies, and more. $29.95.

3. The Art of Macworld™
   From the creators of Macworld Interactive™ comes The Art of Macworld. This electronic photo album is the definitive collection of award-winning graphics and illustrations from the first eight years of Macworld Magazine®. $39.95.

To Order, Call 415-904-0889.
hours of hard drive storage without a power cable; it performs at a respectable speed, but lacks a battery-power gauge and automatic sleep mode. The skinny manual is the most serious problem. Sep 92

Infinity Floptical 21MB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $599. The good points of this floptical drive include extensive documentation, switchable termination, and an autoject function, but the last points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate formatting of 800K disks. Sep 92

Outbound Notebook System 2030S, Outbound Systems, 303/766-9200, 4/40 $2,799, B/80 $3,299, 14/120 $3,999. If raw power is what you’re looking for in a notebook computer, this is the hands-down choice. It’s lightweight, upgradeable, and performs at a level between a lix and a liif, but the screen is only adequate. Sep 92

Performance/404 (33MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/889-8294, $2,399. For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU, and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac II’s. Oct 92

PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $6,999. These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they’re an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2,499. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn’t have a built-in video port. Feb 93

PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3,149 to $3,499. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn’t cut it for all-day use as a primary screen. Feb 93

PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4,109 to $4,499. An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1,000. Feb 93

PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $2,249, 230 (4/80) $2,609. Apple’s smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 386 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a trackmarble) feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

QuadFlexta, Quadram, 404/923-6666, $495. Remarkable super-high-density floppy drive uses an ingenious disk-formating method to put just over 20MB on a single 3½-inch floppy disk, but it may not be as cost-efficient as other options. Apr 92

Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis $469, 240MB drive $979. An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive is designed to solve the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat discouraging. Oct 92

Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2,499. The accelerator board of choice for our reviewer, this 68010, 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II (with Rev. B ROM), lix, 8cx, or lld. Oct 92

Tokamak FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, $2,995. CPU and FPU tasks on a Mac IIc are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz accelerator board, but video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if your life already has a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct 92

View Video/Disc Play

BookView imperial, Computer Care, 712/371-0661, $1,399 (includes 6MB of RAM). This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

Canon ESP, Canon USA, 516/328-5970, $4,500. No-nonsense package enables you to shoot still-video pictures, digitize the video into a Mac for touch-up, and record the modified shots back to the camera for playback through any television set. It’s good for presenters who need to incorporate photographs, but it is quite expensive. Apr 93

Canon RC250, Canon USA, 714/753-4320, $7,999. An adequate choice for users looking for an inexpensive still-video system. Camera captures up to 50 color images per video floppy disk and hooks up to any television. Jun 92

Dycam Model 1, Dycam, 818/998-8008, $895. Compact, point-and-shoot, still-video camera records and downloads images in 8-bit gray-scale—as long as the battery doesn’t die first. Jan 92

Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1,599. The display quality of Apple’s 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun 92

PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, with no RAM $499, with 2MB of RAM $699, with 4MB of RAM $999. Separate VRAM means you don’t lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait grayscale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

VideoSplinot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $499 to $1,599. Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 92
Blue-light specials without the bruises!

Every product in this ad is new or offered at a special price for a limited time at Mac’s Place. From the 15th of March through the 15th of May. That’s it. No exceptions. Don’t fight with the other frenzied bargain hunters. Just look for these blue pages every month for special low prices. And call Mac’s Place from the privacy and relative safety of your own home.

Ask all the questions you want. Nobody else is waiting to be helped, looking at you like you’re stupid. Talk to consultants here who actually know what they’re talking about.

What are you waiting for? There’ll be another blue ad next month with more low prices, but these deals will be gone. So call. 1-800-367-4222.

Come May 15th these great deals will be gone.

Cachet
Adjust colors accurately on screen, referencing previously corrected images. The 1992 Eddy Software Product of the Year!
Efi
6071 .................................. $398.

Public Utilities
Fix problems before they put you and your data in a fix. Works in the background. Voted an Eddy in ’92 for Best Protection Program.
Fifth Generation Systems
5661 .................................. $68.

SuperView
Connects your PowerBook 140 or 170 to desktop displays, video projection systems, and TVs. Get Magnet FREE, and automate and synchronize tasks.
SuperMac/No Hands Software
5599 .................................. $449.

PowerBook Tools/Inline Sync/Tesserae bundle
PBTools lets you know exactly how much PowerBook battery life remains, and sleeps your system to conserve it. Inline Sync updates files on your PowerBook and desktop Mac to the latest versions. Tesserae has a simple but challenging premise – clear the board of colored tiles by jumping one over another in as few moves as possible.
Inline Design
6051 .................................. $92.

AppleTalk Remote Access
Need a file from your Mac but you’re off-site? Remote Access connects one Mac to another via modem. File sharing lets you access the files you need.
Apple
4610 .................................. $149.

Supra FAXModem V.32bis MacPac bundle
Get 14,400 bps communications with up to 57,000 bps throughput, plus MacIntercomm Lite FREE.
Supra/Mercury
4017/6066 .................................. $329.

MacTransportable MultiDisk 150
Enjoy all the benefits of a Bernoulli with disks of varying capacities. Use 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB disks, read and write 90MB, and read 44MB.
IOMEGA
5609 .................................. $799.

1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090 • accepted
The symbol O denotes a manufacturer’s Money Back Guarantee
Final Draft 2.0
Write movie scripts, TV episodes, and stage plays. Powerful word processing and professional script formatting let you focus on content, not appearances. Formatting rules are based on film industry standards. Margins, scene numbers, page breaks, 'more' and 'continued' inserted automatically. Built-in character list lets you type just a few letters of a name; the rest is added instantly.

MacToolkit

Kai's Power Tools
Get 33 powerful generators and filter plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design Painter, and others. Includes the Gradient Designer, Texture Explorer, Gradients on a Path, and four Fractal Generators. "A landmark plug-in for Adobe Photoshop... together a creative explosion," says Jeff Parker, Adobe Photoshop Product Manager.

HSC Software

Stacker for Macintosh
The first safe and transparent software for doubling your hard disk capacity. Install it with a few mouse clicks. Patented LZS technology stores your data more efficiently without changing the way your Mac works - you just have more disk space available. It's 100% compatible with all your applications. Supports all hard disks and removable cartridges. No special hardware required.

Stamp

SuperPaint 3.0
It combines painting, drawing, and image enhancement in one powerful, easy-to-use graphics program. With 24-bit color, textures, gradients, and full color TIFF and EPS graphics support, SuperPaint is ideal for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. A six time winner of Macworld's "Readers Choice Award!"

Computer Associates

Painters 2.0/ArtZ bundle
Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork, including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.

Fractal Design Corporation/Wacom Technology Corp.

1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090 • Visa, MasterCard, American Express accepted

The symbol denotes a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee
These great deals expire May 15, 1993!

- **Spectre Supreme**  
  Face enemies like smart acid pools, cloaked robots, and deadly orbiter gauntlets. Need a breather? Duck through the transporter gates to negative cyberspace. Stunning QuickTime visuals.  
  Velocity Development Corp.  
  5951 ........................................ $45.

- **Bill Elliott's NASCAR Challenge**  
  Capture the thrill of stock car racing. Bit map graphics and a scaling technique create great car detail as you race against NASCAR's finest drivers on eight NASCAR tracks.  
  Konami  
  5942 ........................................ $28.

- **Out of This World**  
  Thrown through space and time by a nuclear accident, outwit and overcome monsters and earthquakes. "Highest rated game ever" – Computer Game Review  
  Interplay  
  6067 ........................................ $34.

- **Capitalist Pig**  
  Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Packed with sound, animation, and fun.  
  Pluma Software  
  4640 ........................................ $30.

- **A-Train Bundle**  
  Design a railroad in this award-winning simulation. It's a great value with the program, additional construction kit, and strategy guide. Four stars from Macworld.  
  Maxis  
  6059 A-Train Bundle ....................... $58.  
  6060 SimCity Bundle ....................... $38.

- **Yearn 2 Learn, PEANUTS**  
  Match wits with Snoopy and the Peanuts Gang. Enjoy math, geography, reading, coloring, and Flying Aces games. Voice narration, zany sounds, increasing levels of difficulty for all kids.  
  Image Smith  
  5911 ........................................ $39.

- **Infinity Removable 88RW44**  
  Read and write to 44MB and 88MB cartridges. Enjoy an average access time of 20ms, the ability to transport data easily, and compatibility with over four million SyQuest 44MB cartridges.  
  PL/0  
  5728 ........................................ $628.

- **PixelPlay**  
  Have fun watching your favorite QuickTime movies while your screen sleeps. Includes its own application, an After Dark module, and ten Warren Miller action clips.  
  Silicon Sports  
  5901 ........................................ $34.

- **Soft PC Professional 3.0**  
  Do the PC one better by bringing PC programs to the Mac. Emulates 80286 and 80287 in real and protected modes, and VGA graphics with 256 colors.  
  Insignia  
  5925 ........................................ $168.

- **Power Pak Briefcase**  
  This rugged carrying case has all the organizational features you need in a convenient smaller size bag. It protects your portable and holds all your essentials.  
  Tenba  
  6072 ........................................ $68.

- **Morph**  
  It's the hottest image effect of the nineties – transformation. Create amazing transitions. Eddy finalist for Best Special Effects Program. 1992 Byte Award of Distinction.  
  Gryphon Software  
  5880 ........................................ $85.

- **Sony Storage**  
  Superior performance for all your storage needs.  
  Sony  
  3.5" MO Rewritable 128MB  
  4478 ........................................ $48.  
  DD/HD Bulk 50 Pack  
  3331 ........................................ $49.
These great deals expire May 15, 1993!

**DataPlace Hard Drives**
Great prices on the most reliable drives around! All drives come with DP Formatter Plus, Kaboom! SE, MacTools 2.0, and Stuff It SpaceSaver.

- **Mac's Place**
- **DP+ 127MB Quantum External Drive**
  5270 $398.
- **DP+ 44MB Removable w/ Cartridge**
  4197 $398.

**Stingray 2.0**
This platinum trackball is designed to work with your hand. Its low profile offers a natural position, reducing strain on the hand, wrist, and forearm.

- **Mac's Place**
- **CoStar**
  5958 $88.

**ACCURA + FAX 144**
Everything you need is here to send and receive data and Group 3 faxes—data communications and fax software, cables, the fax modem itself, and the great Hayes quality.

- **Hayes Microcomputer Products**
  6068 $358.

**FrameMaker Competitive Upgrade**
Everything you need to create, edit, revise, and distribute memorable documents is here. Call Mac's Place to switch from your word processing or page layout program.

- **Frame Technology**
  5347 $298.

**TCP Connect II Extended**
It's called "the most complete, feature-laden product on the market" by Macweek. Includes e-mail, network news reader, file transfer client and server, and terminal emulation.

- **InterCon**
  5338 $398.

**DOS Mounter Plus**
Mount MS-DOS files on your desktop as if they're Mac files. Works with external Apple 5.25", removable media, magneto-optical, and SuperDrive.

- **Dayna Communications**
  5938 $54.

**Safe Deposit**
Get a real-time automatic backup program for all Macs and maintain up-to-date copies of files and folders on any Mac-compatible disk or file server.

- **Dayna Communications**
  5974 $118.

**ArtZ/Sketcher 1.0 Bundle**
The ArtZ tablet stylus acts as a pen or brush on your screen. Sketcher is the gray scale paint program dubbed best new graphics program by MacUser.

- **Wacom Technology Corp. / Fractal Design**
  5352/6070 $398.

**International Orders**
- Call 206-883-6312 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.
- Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate P.O.'s are subject to credit approval for first order.

**Returns**
- All products carry a 120-day limited warranty from Mac's Place.
- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items.
- Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Some hardware items carry one-, two-, or five-year warranties.
- Products with the symbol carry a manufacturer's 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee.
- No returns accepted on special order products.

**Ordering Information**
- *Call 1-800-367-4222 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call (206) 883-8312 for international orders.*
- *Fax your order to 206-881-3000.*
- *Mail your order to 8401 15th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052.* For electronic orders, use CompuServe (76635,660), Genie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail to check your mail regularly.

**Ordering Hours**
- *Our store is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. MST Pacific Standard Time, and 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat.* For you East Coasters, this means you can call us until 1 a.m. weekdays and still receive your in-stock item that morning!

**Fax, Electronic, and Mail Orders**
- We must have the following information to process your order.
  - **For all orders:** your daytime phone number, fax number, if available, full shipping address, type of Mac you own (so we can make sure your purchase is compatible with your system), what prompted your order (magazine ad, catalog, friend, etc.).
  - **For credit card orders:** full credit card number and expiration date, name as it appears on card, address where you receive your credit card bill.
  - **Missing information can delay your order.** Don't hesitate to call if you have questions.
- *Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.*
- Most personal and company checks are approved quickly to ensure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.
- Returned checks are subject to a service charge of $15 dollars.
- Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate P.O.'s are subject to credit approval for first order.

**Shipping Information**
- *All in-stock items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.*
- *Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.*
- *When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.*
- *International orders will be charged full shipping rates.*
- *Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate P.O.'s are subject to credit approval for first order.*

**Returns**
- *All products carry a 120-day limited warranty from Mac's Place.*
- *Defective software is replaced immediately with like items.*
- *Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.*
- *Some hardware items carry one-, two-, or five-year warranties.*
- *Products with the symbol carry a manufacturer's 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee.*
- *No returns accepted on special order products.*

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this catalog was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste up, No printing. No kidding. (c)1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Mac's Place is not responsible for typographical errors.
CD-ROM Expo—the place to be in ’93

Announcing the 7th Annual
CD-ROM Expo
October 27 - 29, 1993
World Trade Center, Boston

If you’re just finding out about compact-disc computing applications, are a multimedia enthusiast, or a long-time pioneer of CD-ROM and related technology, CD-ROM Expo is for you.

At CD-ROM Expo you have the opportunity to meet face to face with industry leaders and developers, gain valuable hands-on experience at exciting workshops, learn about the latest developments in multimedia platforms and participate in one of the fastest growing segments of information technology.

Regardless of the environment or how specialized the application, CD-ROM technology has proven to be the most efficient medium for integrating text, image and sound helping thousands of organizations to distribute and access all forms of information.

To keep up with the latest developments on CD-ROM Expo 1993 fill out the coupon below.

Mail to: CD-ROM Expo ’93, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to (617) 361-3389.

Yes, I’d like more information about the 7th annual CD-ROM Expo, October 27 - 29, 1993.
I’m interested in: □ exhibiting □ attending

Send to: CD-ROM Expo ’93, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389.
## Service

- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Toll-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Education, Government & Technical P.O.'s

## Support

- All Peripherals backed by a 30-Day satisfaction guarantee (see details at bottom)
- Buy with Confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience

## Sales & Leasing

For Business Leasing, Call the Experts at ABC First!

1. Leasing is Tax Deductible
2. Leasing Products Avoid Obsolescence

---

### Quantum Maxtor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>lnl. HD...s</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB</td>
<td>lnl. HD...s</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### NEC

- 295MB Int. HD...s

---

### MAXA

- Newl ALERT
- Newl SNOOPER 2.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXA</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PLI

- 80 MB/44/MB SYQUEST DRIVE
- 44 MB SYQUEST DRIVE
- PC ROM DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Seiko Instruments

- SEIKO CM 1445 14" Trinitron Color Monitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEIKO CM 1445 14&quot; Trinitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Supercmac

- SUPERMAC 17T BUNDLE
- SUPERMAC 20T34 BUNDLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMAC 17T BUNDLE</td>
<td>1895 or 149 p/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMAC 20T34 BUNDLE</td>
<td>2385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Dataproducts

- LZR 1550

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LZR 1550</td>
<td>3095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Quantum Hard Drives

- 127MB Int. HD...
- 240MB Int. HD...
- 213MB Int. HD...
- 520MB Int. HD...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127MB Int. HD...</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Int. HD...</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB Int. HD...</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520MB Int. HD...</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Wacom

- ARTZ Graphics Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTZ Graphics Tablet</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mac Systems

- Mac Systems
  - NEW! QUADRA 800 SYSTEM
  - NEW CENTRIS 650 SYSTEM
  - NEW! Mac CENTRIS 610
  - Mac IIX CD ROM SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW! QUADRA 800 SYSTEM</td>
<td>2990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW CENTRIS 650 SYSTEM</td>
<td>4949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Mac CENTRIS 610</td>
<td>2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX CD ROM SYSTEM</td>
<td>2995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Newgen

- PS 440B 400 DPI B Size Laser Printer
- 600B (600 DPI B Size) Laser Printer
- 1200B (1200 x 600 DPI B Size) Laser Printer
- 800B (800 DPI) Laser Printer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 440B 400 DPI B Size Laser Printer</td>
<td>3949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600B (600 DPI B Size) Laser Printer</td>
<td>2957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200B (1200 x 600 DPI B Size) Laser Printer</td>
<td>4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800B (800 DPI) Laser Printer</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Umax

- UMAX UC640

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UC640</td>
<td>1249/48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Powerbooks

- POWERBOOK 165c (COLOR!)
- POWERBOOK 180 SYSTEM
- POWERBOOK 160 SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 165c (COLOR!</td>
<td>3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 180 SYSTEM</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 160 SYSTEM</td>
<td>2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Powerbook Accessory Center

- PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade
- PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive
- CONNECHIX CPU (GREAT BATTERY SAVING utility, etc.)
- Pilot Book-End PowerBook Docking System
- Microprocessor
- Targus Deluxe PowerBook Case
- Targus New PowerBook Case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/ Battery)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECHIX CPU (GREAT BATTERY SAVING utility, etc.)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Book-End PowerBook Docking System</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus Deluxe PowerBook Case</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus New PowerBook Case</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Printer cares:

- LaserJet 4M
- LaserJet 4MP
- DeskWriter 550C
- DeskWriter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 4MP</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter 550C</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Seikosha Mac Printer

- ImageWriter II Compatible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Compatible</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### New features:

- New features are subject to change. The right is reserved to discontinue any model or feature without prior notice.

---

**Note:** Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All models are subject to availability. We reserve the right to return to stock in the event of any model or feature. For more information, contact the expert at any ABC location.
MAC DEPOT
1-800-222-2808

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS
- DAYSTAR - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- CHARGER FOR PHOTOSHOP ................. 819.00
- FASTCACHE QUADRA 700/900 ............... 259.00
- POWERCACHE 30KVHz ...................... 659.00
- POWERCACHE 50KVHz ...................... 779.00
- 33MHZ Turbo 040 ......................... 1379.00
- FASTCACHE ICI 64K ......................... 299.00
- FASTCACHE ICI 92K ......................... 165.00

30-DAY Money Back Guarantee

The Killer '8

Teleport Silver ......................... 359.00
Teleport Gold ......................... 419.00

SOFTWARE

CASE
- CASE ASSISTANT ......................... 336.00
- CINMPAGE .................................. 449.00
- CINMPAGE DIRECT ....................... 249.00
- CINMPAGE PRO ......................... 629.00
- PAGEMAKER .............................. 629.00
- MACINTOSH QUICKEN BUNDLE ....... 65.00

OUR POLICIES

In the event that a Modem is supplied with data and fax software.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

- POWERBOOK 14.4 Fonts wk.... 299.00
- POWERBOOK 14.4 Fax/Modem ...... 279.00
- COMCAST 1 ......................... 399.00
- COMCAST 4 ......................... 499.00
- COMCAST 5 ......................... 599.00
- FAX/Modem V. 32BIS ............... 340.00
- PowerBook 14.4 Fax/Modem ...... 219.00

DATA PRODUCTS
- 12X18 TABLET (STANDARD) ............ 649.00
- 12X18 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC) .......... 719.00
- 12X18 TABLET (STANDARD) ............ 1149.00
- ROCKET 33MHz .................. 1979.00
- ROCKET 251 & 24X COMBO ........... 1919.00
- Upgrade to 33MHz Turbo 140 ... 1379.00
- FASTCACHE IICI 64K ....... 299.00
- FASTCACHE IICI 32K ....................... 165.00
- DAYSTAR - GLOBAL VILLAGE
- POWERPORT BRONZE ................. 189.00
- POWERPORT SILVER ................. 259.00
- POWERPORT GOLD .................... 359.00
- POWERPORT BRONZE ................. 419.00
- POWERPORT SILVER ................. 419.00
- POWERPORT GOLD .................... 419.00
- POWERPORT BRONZE ................. 419.00
- POWERPORT SILVER ................. 419.00
- POWERPORT GOLD .................... 419.00

Fax your order in:
(310) 214-0932

Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

Circle 144 on reader service card
Tell Us Your Needs...

Printers

- **NEC SilentWriter Model 95**
  - Texas Instruments
  - **MicroLaser Plus w/AppleTalk**
  - **MicroLaser XL Turbo**
  - **Lexmark IBM**
  - **SilentWriter Model 95**
  - **Panasonic**
  - **Postscript KX-P4455**
  - **COSTAR Corp.**
  - **LabelWriter II**

Miscellaneous

- **SIMMs Installation Toolkit**
- **Maxima 2.0**
- **Optima / 3.2**
- **Virtual 3.0**
- **LC Video BAM 512K**
- **Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)**
- **Mac 101 Keyboard**
- **Kensington Turbo Mouse**
- **LC 16mhz Math Co-Processor**
- **Classic II Math Co-Processor**
- **TechWorks Cache Card II**
- **Tech Works IIx PDS Adaptor (20MHz)**

LaserWriter II Plus labels

We also stock LabelWriter II and LabelWriter II Plus labels. Please call us for best pricing and quantity discounts.

- **CoSTAR Stingray Turbo Mouse**

Misc. Hardware

- **MODEMS**
  - **DOVE COMPUTER**
    - **DoveFax 24SLV Video Display**
    - **Video Spigot NuBus**
    - **Video Spigot Ilsi**
    - **Video Spigot LC**
    - **Video Spigot Pro NuBus**
    - **Video Spigot Pro Ilsi**

LABEL INDUSTRIES

- **LB INDUSTRIES**
  - **Wristwaver**
  - **Wristwaver Mousepad**
  - **Wristwaver/Mousepad bundle**

DoveFax 144E is an external Group III S/T fax modem with fax software and 14.4 kbps modem with v.42bis.

MODEMS

- **DOVE COMPUTER**
  - **DoveFax PB**
  - **DoveFax Pro**
  - **DoveFax Pro + V**

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

- **Airborne Express Over Night** $6 and up
- **UPS Ground** $5 and up

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day.
- We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries.
- Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers.
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

**FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302**

1-800-848-8967

7:30 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 461-7258
### More Modems

- Supra v.32bis SIR Fax: $349
- Global Village: $2400 Modem ONLY (NO CAB) ... $74
- Zoom Modems: AMX 2400 bps Modem ... $68
  - FXV 2400/9600 SIR Fax: $139
  - VFXV 32 bis 14.400 lax ... Upgrade-PB 160/180: $465
  - 4MB Upgrade· PBD40 210/230: $210
  - 8MB Upgrade PBD40 210/230: $379

### Powerbook Memory

- 2 MB Upgrade: PB100/140/170: $95
- 4 MB Upgrade: PB100: $195
- 6 MB Upgrade: PB100: $249
- 4 MB Upgrade: PB140/170: $195
- 6 MB Upgrade: PB140/170: $239
- 4 MB Upgrade: PB160/180: $199
- 6 MB Upgrade: PB 160/180: $279
- 8 MB Upgrade: PB 160/180: $395
- 10 MB Upgrade: PB 160/180: $465
- 4 MB Upgrade: PB040 210/230: $210
- 8 MB Upgrade PB040 210/230: $379

### Powerbook Accessories

- Carrying cases Black/Blue/Teal ... $75
- 14/140/160/180 Replmnt Battery: $79
- External Battery Charger (PB100): $145
- Battery Chgr (PB140/170/180): $149
- Automobile Powerbook Adapter: $69
- CPU· Connecticx Powerbook Utilities: $45
- Powerbook Installation Kit: $79

### Bookview Imperial

- BookView Imperial provides the ability to use a variety of large screen displays, up to 19" monitors, adding even more flexibility to the PowerBooks.
- It offers the following:
  - 8-bit color (256 colors) up to 19" monitors
  - Interface to most monitors
  - Adapter fits in PowerBook Case
  - Piggyback, Apple 2MB RAM card, for 8 MB total RAM
  - 1 year warranty
  - Low power Consumption.

- 1x8x80 ... $33
- 1x8x70 ... $35
- 1x8x60 ... $37
- 1x8x100 ... $35
- 1x8x50 (lx) ... $35
- 1x8x70 (lx) ... $37
- 1x8x100 (lx) ... $31
- 1x8x50 (lx) ... $35

- 2x8x80 ... $53
- 4x8x70 ... $121
- 4x8x80 (lx) ... $122
- 4x8x70 (lx) ... $124

### Simms for Your New Powerbook Duo

- 3 MB Classic Expansion Card: $59
- 3 MB Classic Expansion Card: $115
- 1x8x70 (PC) ... $30
- 4x8x70 (PC) ... $130
- Mac Portable 3MB: $410
- Mac Portable 4MB: $449

---

**The LLB Company, Inc.**

1-800-848-8967

7-00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9-00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat • Pacific Standard Time
### PLI DRIVES

- **PLI Infinity 88 Turbo**...
- **PLI Super Floppy**...
- **Infinity 40 Turbo**...
- **Infinity 88 Turbo**...
- **Infinity 88RVA44**...

**Prices:**
- **$639**
- **$319**
- **$519**
- **$639**
- **$599**

### REMOVABLE MEDIA

- **Datalife Mini Cartridge**...
- **Verbatim**...
- **Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks**...
- **Datalife 8mm/4mm**...
- **Datalife Mini Cartridges**...

**Prices:**
- **$16**
- **$45**
- **80'**
- **139'**
- **16'**

### SCANNERS

- **Quick SCSI NuBus Card**...
- **ScanOffice**...
- **UMAX UC840**...

**Prices:**
- **$359**
- **$879**
- **$1,369**

### A Special Message for You

As you review these pages you will see lots of competitive prices. The LLB Company offers more—quality products, service, and availability—all backed by knowledgeable sales associates.

We constantly monitor the market, follow up on latest technologies and product developments to bring you the new products at competitive prices that you have come to expect from the LLB Company.

As we expand our product line, we never fail to remember that we exist because of the loyalty of our clients. We hope to continue to earn your trust by doing what we are good at—delivering to you, on time, what you need at a competitive price.

— Almas Kabani, President

### Pinnacle Micro

- **650MB Optical Drive**...

**Prices:**
- **$2,875**
- **$1,599**

### THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

**Phone:** 1-800-848-8967

**Address:** 300 - 1201 9th Ave. D8, Suite 129, Bellevue, WA 98004 • (206) 454-7258

**Fax:** (206) 454-7302

**Compare our shipping prices:**

- **Airborne Express Over Night**...
- **UPS Ground**...

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day.

- We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries.
- Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers.
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
Diamond Drive™ External Hard Drives

Diamond Drive high performance hard drives give you the ultimate high capacity storage solutions at an affordable price.

HitchHiker™

HitchHiker - Ultra-Compact Hard Drives
Pocket size external enclosure. Platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.

DataPak External SyQuest Drives

44 MB...........509
88 MB (R/W 44 MB).........678

DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives

128 MB........1,429
650 MB........3,059

DataPak CD-ROM Drive
Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.
CD ROM - MultiSession........699

ASANTE

Maccon + SCSI/33 250 Base T.............399
Maccon + SCSI/66 250 Base T.............499

Fonx Cache 60MB Cache........199
Fonx Cache 8MB Cache........249

Fonx Cache 33MHz........659

Fonx Cache 33MHz w/FPU........789

Fonx Cache 50MHz........859

Fonx Cache 50MHz w/FPU........989

Fonx Cache 66MHz........989

Fonx Cache 66MHz w/FPU........1,129

Fonx Cache Turbo 50 Base T........299

Fonx Cache Turbo 100 Base T........349

Fonx Cache Turbo 250 Base T........429

Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go...no downtime and it works with everything.

33MHz........399
40MHz........599
66MHz........899

33MHz w/FPU........479
40MHz w/FPU........649
66MHz w/FPU........869

Accelerators

New Life Classic (16MHz)........569
Quadra Overdrive for Quadra 500........239

25MHz Turbo 400........1,129

33MHz Turbo 400........1,399

FastCache Turbo 25........259

FastCache Turbo 33........349

FastCache ICI........279

FastCache DuoQuad 700/900........259

FastCache DuoQuad 700/900/950........409
SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

Free Product Info

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

Recycled Paper Contains 100% Post Consumer Waste

Free Macworld Shopper Info

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

MACWORLD

Free Macworld Shopper Info

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

MACWORLD

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343. Please include your fax number where indicated.

Expires July 19, 1993 52 May 1993

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issues) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires July 19, 1993 52 May 1993
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>MULTIMEDIA</th>
<th>POWERBOOK</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>STATISTICAL</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</th>
<th>INPUT DEVICES</th>
<th>MISCHELLEOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>18-11</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>8G</td>
<td>8C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>176N</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE BOARD</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>176N</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</td>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>176N</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>244-245</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>176N</td>
<td>176W</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>FURNITURE</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACWORLD May 1993 243
Express Direct is the Mac-
Call us for the Best Price, Comp

NewGen Turbo PS/660p $1,895
Canon engine • 35 Fonts • RISC PostScript
Processing • 8MB RAM, expandable to 32MB
• PC-Mac autoswitching

NewGen Turbo PS/300p
Canon Engine • 35 Fonts

600 dpi • 11"x17"
Introductory Price!

100% Compatibility Guaranteed
All Newgen Printers are guaranteed to
be fully compatible with your system.
Call for details.

800 dpi

Call

Apple Macs
NEW Mac IIv, 4/80 $1,695
Mac Centris 610/650 NEW
Mac Quadra 800, 8/230 $3,995
Mac Quadra 950, 8/0 $4,645
Mac PowerBooks & Duo's CALL
We specialize in Custom Configurations

NEW Mac IIv, 4/80 $1,695
Mac Centris 610/650 NEW
Mac Quadra 800, 8/230 $3,995
Mac Quadra 950, 8/0 $4,645
Mac PowerBooks & Duo's CALL
We specialize in Custom Configurations

24MB Ram, 525 MB PLI HD • 'Thiniron 16' Color display
with accelerated 24-bit color card • Apple ext. keyboard •
NewGen 1x17 laser printer • UMac 600dpi color scanner
• PLI 4MB removable Complete System $14,195
Store that gives you more! Lete Support and Expert Advice.

E-MACHINES

1-Page & 2-Page

New PowerLink

E-Machines PowerLink Presenter turns the Duo into a presentation machine with flicker free video output to:

- SVGA & large screen Mac displays
- LCD panels
- Televisions

Call

Worldwide Retailer

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

UMAX

Color Scanners

600, 800 & 1200 dpi Scanners

$1,095

$499

E-Machines

ColorPage T16 II

- 16" Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions:
  - Presentation (640x480),
  - 1-Page (832x624) and
  - 2-Page (1024x768 & 1152x870)

Quadra-Ready!

Call

Machines T19 II

19" Dual-Mode
Sony Trinitron
- 1024 x 808
- 1152 x 870

$2,295

“Of the larger monitors, the E-Machines T19
...[was] the best.” – MacWorld, Sept ’92

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

We value our customers and we prove it with the most progressive Service and Support Policy in the business. If you ever have a problem, we take care of it – immediately. Here’s what we offer:

- FREE No Down-Time Guarantee. Free ExpressCare for 30 days. Ask for details.
- Full One-Year Warranties. Manufacturer’s warranties cover most products.
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support. Got a question or problem? Call us!
- Expert Advice from Knowledgeable Sales Professionals. We’re here to help.
- Flexible Payment Options & Leasing Terms Available for those who qualify.

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7 days/week

“Express Direct

The Mac Systems Company”

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Circle 81 on reader service card
Call today for your FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!
Spring 1993 Edition!
800-624-2926
USA/Canada
708-888-8300
Illinois

SAVE UP TO 60% EVERY DAY!

School Version $59.95
Lab Pack $134.95
Hard drive required.

$33.95 MAC

$119.95 MAC
(Retail $229.00)

$39.95 MAC
(Retail $69.95)

$34.95 MAC
(Retail $79.95)
School Version $55.95
Lab Pack $104.95
Hard drive recommended.

$39.95 MAC
CD-ROM

$39.95 MAC
CD-ROM

Word Cross $25.95
Word Link $27.95
Word Bingo $20.95
Teacher's ToolKit $62.95

$32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $49.95)

$32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $49.95)

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

New

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

Circle 305 on reader service card

HOW TO ORDER: Call 900-420-3636. $2 per minute phone charge. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, no credit card surcharges, check, and CODs. $5,000 maximum on CODs. Tax: Texas residents and 8% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change and inaccuracy. International: 5% surcharge on international orders. MNE: In-country delivery accepted. Taxes: Sales are not charged with your order if charged. For changes cannot be refunded. Shipping minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. Return must be in original condition and include and require an RMA. Non-website returns can be made to a registered USA. No returns after 60 days. Bottom Line Destination Center is responsible for errors and typographical or photography. All brands, and pocket sizes are those made of your decision. Project.
## Back by Popular Demand... The Top Ten

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony Display</td>
<td>$596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra MOPM</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC White Move II</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines PowerLine Printer</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ and Painter Bundle</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC SilentWriter 95F</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Correct Print 300i</td>
<td>$7499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS 660 Hammerhead</td>
<td>$3975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser</td>
<td>$1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP II</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Additional Information

- **Turbo 400 Accelerator**: 25MHz Turbo 400: $1099
- **FastCache Turbo 25**: $245
- **FastCache Turbo 33**: $323
- **Precision Color 26x**: $475
- **Full Page Display 17x**: $555
- **Monochrome Two-Page Display 18x**: $860
- **Monochrome Two-Page Display 21x**: $1125

---

**DataProducts**

- **LZ9 905**: $1579
- **LZ9 906**: $1999
- **LZ9 1660**: $3026
- **LZ9 1555**: $3959
- **LZ9 1560 & 1565 Paper Cassette**: $30
- **LZ9 1560 & 1565 Paper Cassette**: $50
- **LZ9 1565 4MB Upgrade**: $30
- **LZ9 1565 4MB Upgrade**: $30
- **LZ9 1565 4MB Upgrade**: $30
- **LZ9 1565 4MB Upgrade**: $30

---

**Global Village TelePort Gold**

- 4x9 Standard Tablet: $433
- 12x12 Standard Tablet: $583
- 12x12 Electrostatic Tablet: $693
- 12x18 Standard Tablet: $893
- 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet: $1093
- 18x28 Standard Tablet: $1283
- 18x28 Electrostatic Tablet: $1483

---

**Wacom Tablets**

- 6x9 Standard Tablet: $265
- 12x12 Standard Tablet: $285
- 12x12 Electrostatic Tablet: $305
- 12x12 Standard Tablet: $325
- 12x18 Standard Tablet: $345
- 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet: $365
- 18x28 Standard Tablet: $385
- 18x28 Electrostatic Tablet: $405

---

**PowerPoint**: Ion 1440x1440 resolution monitor

---

**Bottom Line 1-800-420-3638**

24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-5399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703

**BW35**
### NEC MULTISPIN CDR-74
World's first multi-speed CD-ROM reader, the Multimedia (MPC) and QuickTime compliant NEC CDR-74. CDR-74 features:
- 33/50MHz power cache
- 33MHz power cache
- 15" multi-speed color monitor
- Built-in PostScript FAX 95x
- 4MB RAM

**Price:** $619

### MULTISYNC FG COLOR MONITORS
15" multiple frequency color monitor
- High resolution greyscale screen
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768

**Price:** $609

---

### LASER PRINTERS

### SETUP

**Price:** $619

### MULTISYNC 3FGX
15" multiple frequency color monitor
- 33MHz power cache
- Advanced digital controls
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768

**Price:** $729

### MULTISYNC 4FG
15" multiple frequency color monitor
- 33MHz power cache
- Advanced digital controls
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768

**Price:** $729

### MULTISYNC 5FG
15" multiple frequency color monitor
- 33MHz power cache
- Advanced digital controls
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768

**Price:** $1299

### MULTISYNC 6FG
15" multiple frequency color monitor
- 33MHz power cache
- Advanced digital controls
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768

**Price:** $2349

### MacFG 24Xp
- 24-bit video output for NEC 15" & 17"

**Price:** $495

### MacFG 8X
- 24-bit video output

**Price:** $639

### MacFG 24X
- 24-bit video output

**Price:** $1199

---

### EPSON

### CACHE CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Rz 6882</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Quadra 8050</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QMS

### 33 MHz POWERCACHES

- PowerCache PowerMlth LC
- PowerMlth LLC
- PowerMlth LC

**Price:** $759

### CALL CLUBMAC FOR THE LATEST MAC MEMORY PRICES

---

### HP SCANNER IIF COLOR SCANNER

**Price:** $1295

---

### DAYSTAR DIGITAL

### 33 MHz TURBO 040

**Price:** $1345

### FASTCACHE TURBO 33

**Price:** $336

### POWERCACHES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cache Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Rz 6882</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Quadra 8050</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache PowerMlth LLC</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALL CLUBMAC FOR THE LATEST MAC MEMORY PRICES

---

### CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD
At our place the wind has a will all its own. Some days it just tags along like an uninvited guest. Other days it whips around with a fury. But when we plant trees we slow the wind and control its destructive ways. Trees hold our precious topsoil, provide us with shelter from the storm, conserve energy, and bring joy and beauty on a bright summer's day.

You can create calm and beauty where you live, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Conservation Trees, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

---

**Slow The Wind**

---

**Mac and More, Inc.**

Your Mail Order SuperStore

800-436-5088

813-886-9534 International

813-881-0634 FAX

5414 Beaumont Cir Blvd, Tampa FL 33634

Apple's New Macs Buy, Rent, or Lease them from Mac and More!

Mac and More is one of the largest resellers of Macintosh systems in the US! With a complete line of systems, peripherals, and software, Mac and More can deliver your Mac solutions. No one can do better! We are authorized resellers for every popular disk drive and peripheral manufacturer. And we offer the most competitive pricing around!

To insure that you get the finest system, every CPU that we configure is SNOOPER tested to assure proper working order. Ask about our special SNOOPER Bundle so you can keep your system in top shape. SNOOPER 2.0 is the hardware diagnostic for the Macintosh.

Call today for your free Catalog!

---

**ETC DataPress**

Hardware Data Compressor and SCSI Bus Expander (internal or external)

The ETC DataPress is the only hardware data compressor for your Mac. It's 7 to 9 times faster than software compression alone. Plus, it is the last peripheral to expand your SCSI bus. Plus, you can put more than 1 SCSI device in one Mac. Read more details! Call!
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest prices
- The Widest Selection
- Expert Mac Advisors

ACT!
The professional way to manage your contacts and activities
ACT! for Macintosh, the newest addition to Contact Software International's best selling line of contact managers. Includes tightly linked, powerful features, such as: contact database to keep up-to-the-minute files; activity scheduler to schedule unlimited calls, meetings and tasks; and a few mouse clicks and easy reclassification using 'snap and drop' capability. Just send in your original program disk or fax manual cover from current contact management addresses book, calendar or other P.L.M. software item # CONT10

ACT! without upgrade # CONT11 $244

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP II............................. $99

OFFOTO 2.0
Offoto Version 2 sets a new standard for ease of use and accuracy when scanning images, art, or text - color, grayscale, and even text on a background. High-fidelity scans with the AutoFocus or under and over-exposed problem originals are no longer a problem. Offoto can even fix photographs to be taken with the wrong filter. Don't correct your scan, get it right the first time with Offoto Version 2!

Item # $265

TYPE READER 1.0
New Technology That Makes Other OCR Obsolete
Not only is TypeReader more accurate and easy to use, it even retains document formatting such as tables, columns, tabs, type styles, and size. And if you buy TypeReader for its retail price of $265, you'll get a the Abaton Transcribe 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE while supplies last!

Item # $378

FINAL DRAFT
Final Draft is designed specifically for writing movie scripts, TV episodes and stage plays. It combines powerful word processing with professional script formatting in one complete package, allowing you to focus on your work, not on the package. Whether you're saving time by getting the right tool for the job, or saving money by getting the right tool for less money, Final Draft makes the difference. Final Draft formats and paginates film industry standards. The only thing you'll need to write like the pros...are ideas. Item # MACF10

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. Shipping: $3 in Continental U.S.A., UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). Hardware over 10 lb actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. Money Back Guarantee & Returns: call for RMA before return. Return original packaging. Refunds may be subject to low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

PHONEPRO
PhonePro is a complete development environment to create and run virtually any type of phone application. The easy-to-use interface lets you create software that integrates with any operating system, including Apple's Macintosh. Item # CYP13

FAXPRO II
FaxPro II is the 2nd generation network fax system that builds upon the award winning original. New features include auto fax / PICT / TIFF conversion, auto捺 printing of received faxes, operation on any network. Item # CYP112

FREE ABATON SCANNER
Get the Abaton Transcribe 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE while supplies last. Your satisfaction guaranteed. Item # 342

SMARTCOM II
Get $40 back directly from Hayes when you buy Smartcom II and any Hayes modem. Just send in your UPC code and receipt to Hayes. You bought the best modem - now get the best software to get the best from your modem. Whether you need powerful communications software with a wide range of features, or a program for the newcomer to communications, there's even software that let's you share modern and other devices along AppleTalk network. Item # HWY10 Offer good on products purchased between 10-1-92 and 3-31-93.

SNOOPER 2.0 WITH VIREX SOFTWARE
Diagnostic Software Finds the Problem
Diagnostics from your desk with Snooper. Performs over 250 tests, checks all your hardware and finds any problems. Runs on all Macs. This utility is easy to use and saves time and money. Buy now and get complete VIREX Virus Protection package FREE!

Item # MWA16 $178

ALIAS SKETCHBOOK V.1.5
For 3D Illustration and Design
A breakthrough product for illustrators, graphic designers, package designers and other creative professionals. An essential partner for the 3D illustration and paint programs you already own. Sketchbook brings you the power to draw freeform curves and shapes in 3D space using 2D tools you already have mastered. Import outlines directly from your favorite 2D illustration programs. Assign materials, lights and render final artwork. You can even match the perspective of the original sketch to the final image. Sketchbook exports PICT, TIFF, EPS, DXF, IGES and BMP format. Full version is $510. MacUser Editor's Choice Award Finalist for Best 3D Program.

Item # $699

SNOOPER 2.0 WITH VIREX NUBUS KIT
Item # MWA17 $59

Dr Mac
WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

1-800-825-6227
Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159
1060 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Circle 177 on reader service card.
Our NEW Prices Have the

MAGNAVOX
A Philips Company

14"
$399

Sigma Designs 17" Color Trinitron
17" Multi-resolution display

Procom 44 MB Removable with cartridge
See below for complete line of storage products

Displays & Cards

PHILIPS

Radios

NEW Precision Color Pivot
15" Portrait/Landscape screen
compatible with Quadra & Centaur on-board video

Call Great for SE/30s

$929

Network

Carden

For Mac Plus, Classic SE, SE/30, LC II, Ilia, II-family & Quadras

Call

Procom CD-Station Super fast 200ms access time CD-ROM includes 7 popular
CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones.

$739

Drives & Storage

Multi-Media CD-STATION

1 MB SIMM, 70ns 35
4 MB SIMM, 70ns 124
16 MB SIMM, 70ns 569
8 MB SIMM, 70ns (EIO/160, 250) 995
Memory for new Macs Call

LIFETIME warranty on all SIMMs
Due to federal tariffs, these prices may change significantly. Call for latest prices!

JetFill

Refills for Apple, Canon, HP InkJet
Printers. All in stock. Call for pricing.

WACOM

12 x 2 Standard/Electronic 6/97/919
12 x 18 Standard/Electronic 979/1095
18 x 25 Standard 2725

NEW Section of Quality Products – all at Unbeatable Prices!

Sales Hours: M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CT)

The Good News is we've got a Great Selection of Quality Products – all at Unbeatable Prices!
**Competition Seeing Red!**

**Texas Instruments**

**TURBO**

Ask about the new low-cost Laser Printers.

TI TURBO 9ppm, RISC, 35 FONTS  
TI microLaser PS-17 $1,199

**MICROTEK**

**COLOR**

24-BIT

Microtek ScanMaker II 1200 dpi with Photoshop LE  
Transparency Option now available. Call for price.

**Macintosh**

**LC III**

CALL ABOUT THE NEW MACS

Mac LC III 4/40 (price is for CPU only)  
LC III with 14" color display & keyboard $1,645

**Modems**

**Hayes**

All Modems $3 Fed Ex.

Hayes Acura 144 Fax Modem  
14,400 Data, 14,400 Send/Receive Fax  
$299

Hayes Acura 24 Modem  
74

Hayes Acura 9600 Fax Modem  
249

**Scanners**

**Tamarack**

Tamarack Artisun 1200C  
For high-end prepress scanning, lightning fast, true optical 1200 dpi, 24-bit color with full Photoshop 2.0!  
$1,995

Tamarack Artisun 8000C  
800dpi, 24-bit color with full Photoshop 2.0!  
$2,595

**OCR**

OmniPage Direct  
Optical Character Recognition Software  
$629

Image Assistant  
$329

**Macs**

**Mac Systems**

**Hayes System**

NEW Mac LC IIx, 4/0  
$1,395

Centris 610/650  
NEW

Quadra 800 8/230  
$3995

Quadra 950 8/0  
$4795

PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos  
Call

**Mac CPU's**

Mac LC III, 4/80  
$1,245

NEW Mac IIE, 4/0  
$1,395

Centris 610/650  
NEW

Quadra 800 8/230  
$3995

Quadra 950 8/0  
$4795

PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos  
Call

**Mac CPU's**

Mac LC III, 4/80  
$1,245

NEW Mac IIE, 4/0  
$1,395

Centris 610/650  
NEW

Quadra 800 8/230  
$3995

Quadra 950 8/0  
$4795

PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos  
Call

**Mac CPU's**

Mac LC III, 4/80  
$1,245

NEW Mac IIE, 4/0  
$1,395

Centris 610/650  
NEW

Quadra 800 8/230  
$3995

Quadra 950 8/0  
$4795

PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos  
Call

**Macs**

**Mac Systems**

Ilvx Color System  
Mac IIE, 4MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7

$2,195

**Quadra Accelerator**

128k, copy back cache card speeds up the Quadra  
700, 550 & 350 fast made by up to 25%

QuadCache 25 for 700 & 550  
$269

QuadCache 33 for 950  
$349

**Macs**

**Mac Systems**

Ilvx Color System  
Mac IIE, 4MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7

$3,849

Centris 650 System  
Mac Centris 650 4-4MB/80HD, 17" Trinitron Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7

**Macs**

**Mac Systems**

Ilvx Color System  
Mac IIE, 4MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7

$2,195

**Quadra Accelerator**

128k, copy back cache card speeds up the Quadra  
700, 550 & 350 fast made by up to 25%

QuadCache 25 for 700 & 550  
$269

QuadCache 33 for 950  
$349
MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

ALL MAGIC DRIVES INCLUDE A 1, 2, 3, OR 5-YEAR WARRANTY & A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

MacProducts has been continuously shipping Macintosh drives longer than any other company!

MAGIC CD-ROM DRIVE
"The highest scoring CD-ROM drive overall was the Magic CD..." —MacUser Magazine March’93

"It’s not just speed but also features and bundled accessories, including CD-ROMs, that prompt us to recommend the Magic CD." —MacUser Magazine March’93

MAGIC 45R SYQUEST REMOVABLE
"The Magic 45R is one of the best SyQuest Drives available, offering high speed and high quality" —MacUser Magazine July ’90

MAGIC 128REM 3.5" OPTICAL

WINNER OF THE 1992 Macworld Magazine Editor’s Choice Award! —November 1992

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

85MB Quantum ELS* .............................................. $219
127/170MB Quantum ELS* ................................$259/$319
120MB Quantum Pro* ............................................ $259
240/325MB Quantum Pro* ................................. $499/$679
1.2GB Quantum Pro* ............................................. $1399
80/120MB Quantum FBGr* ......................................... $349/$410
1.2/1.5GB Fujitsu** .............................................. $1395/$2499
1.2GB Toshiba† ............................................... $1799
1.2/1.5GB Seagate†† ............................................. $1999/$2799
1.5GB Micropolis††† ........................................... $2099

MAGIC HARD DRIVE KITS
Internal Kit .............................................................. $29
External Kit ............................................................... $99

MAGIC CD-ROM
Toshiba 200ms XM401* ........................................ $599
multi-spin, multi-session, photo CD compatible
Toshiba XM3401* ................................................ $649

MAGIC 256/128 OPTICAL
3.5" Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives
256MB REM MOST Optical* ............................................. Call
128MB Epson Int/Ext .............................................. $1099/$1199
128MB Fujitsu Int/Ext ............................................. $399/$999
256/128MB 3.5" Cartridges ........................................ $99/$59

MAGIC 45R & 88R
45R/88C SyQuest Drive* .................................. $399/$549
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges ................................... $69/$99

MAGIC TAPE
Tape Included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives
150/250MB Tape Backup* ........................................ $599
252/600MB Tape Backup* ........................................ $999
2.0GB DAT Backup* .............................................. $1299
2.35/3.0GB 8mm Backup* ...................................... $2895/$3799

MAGIC NETWORKING


WINNER OF THE 1992 Macworld Magazine Editor’s Choice Award! —November 1992

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC AMX MODEM
2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible .. $69

MAGIC VX MODEM
2400bps modem with compression to 9600bps.
Hardware V.42bis & MNP5 ........................................... $139

MAGIC VX V.32 MODEM
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps.
Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5 ................................ $199

MAGIC VX V.32bis MODEM
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps.
Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5. Includes software and cable ................................................. $249

MAGIC FAXMODEMS

MAGIC FAX & PKT FAXMODEMS
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps, class 1, Group 2 & 3 fax, software ... $79, pocket version $119

MAGIC FX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive, class 2, Group 3 fax, software ................................................. $139

MAGIC VFX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps, class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis & MNP5, software ............................................. $169

MAGIC VFX V.32bis FAXMODEM
14400bps modem. 14400bps, class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software ................................ $269

MAGIC FAX-24/96

POWERBOOK FAXMODEN

MOUNTS INTERNALLY IN ANY MACINTOSH
PowerBook - Group 3, Class 1 Fax

ADVANCED V.42bis, V.32bis, & MNP 5 Error Checking and Data Compression Capabilities

MAGIC AFX-24/96

NEW!

14400 BPS
PowerBook FAXModem
Mounts Internally in Any Macintosh
PowerBook, MNP 10, With Software.
Cellular Compatible $399

$119

MAGIC VFX V.32bis FAXMODEM
14400bps modem. 14400bps, class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software ... $269

MAGIC LEASE

LEASE A COMPLETE MACINTOSH SYSTEM AT AFFORDABLE RATES. CALL FOR DETAILS.
RAILGUN 030

RAILGUN 030 System vs. Mobius 030

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>RAILGUN 030 System</th>
<th>Mobius 030 System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU Support</td>
<td>SE, Classic, Plus</td>
<td>SE, Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>25MHz Motorola 68030</td>
<td>25MHz Motorola 68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU Chip</td>
<td>Built-in FPU</td>
<td>16-bit Video Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Clock</td>
<td>26.25, 33, &amp; 40MHz</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Res.</td>
<td>1152 x 876</td>
<td>LE25 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Support</td>
<td>Over 57 Displays</td>
<td>4 Displays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL RAM</td>
<td>EF Option</td>
<td>EF Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE PRICE</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAILGUN 030 Outperforms Mobius 030 in Test after Test! 1% Faster in Raw Processing Power & 79% Faster in Video Throughput!

RAILGUN 030 System Now Available in 220 Volt!

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

Macintosh RAM

1MB SIMMs.......................... Starting at $29
2MB SIMMs.......................... $65
4MB SIMMs.......................... $119
16MB SIMMs.......................... $549
4MB Classic Upgrade........... $99
LC VRAM............................... $59
Quadra VRAM......................... $29

CALL MacProducts USA FOR New Macintosh SIMMs.

ALL MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES INCLUDE A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

PowerBook RAM

4MB PB 140, 145, & 170.............. $179
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170.............. $249
4MB / 6MB PB 160 & 180.............. $229 / $329
8MB / 10MB PB 160 & 180........... $399 / $499
4MB / 8MB PB 210 & 230.............. $229 / $349
12MB PB 210 & 230.................. Call
16MB PB 210 & 230.................. $1999

Printer RAM

GCC FLIP II/S 1MB .................. $49
LZR 860/Realtel/Qsquick 8MB ....... $499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB ....... $249
NEC Silentwriter M95/97 2MB ....... $129
NEC Silentwriter M95/97 4MB ....... $199
QMS PS-410/815 4MB .............. $239/$549
TI 1MB / TI Turbo 4MB ............. $495/$279
WE WANT TO BE YOUR MACINTOSH SOLUTIONS PARTNER (...WE'RE REALLY NOT INTERESTED IN A ONE-SHOT SALE)

In these difficult economic times, value is the most important criteria for making a purchasing decision. We're in our eighth year of providing the best value in the Mac market. Sure, there are some companies that can give you a better price on a particular product...but will they stand behind it (and by you...and will they even still be in business)? We will. We're a subsidiary of a financially-sound public company, and have been members of the Better Business Bureau since 1987.

We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options...because we're interested in being your total solutions partner...and because we'll be around to help you.

We've become known as America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why? Because our friendly sales and customer service teams have always been more interested in solving your computing challenges than in making a quick buck. From time to time, they have to talk a customer out of buying more equipment than they really need. That's because we believe in building relationships and providing total solutions...and that's why we're America's largest mail order seller of Mac hardware.

Réal Provencher, President
Real Tech 20" Trinitron Color Monitor

- Auto-syncing
- 24- or 8-bit color
- Multi-mode display
- 7 factory pre-set resolutions
- 7 programmable settings
- 1024 x 768 standard resolution
- Trinitron® tube from Sony

$1,895
Lease: $32/mo.

In the graphic design business, the desktop publishing hardware is changing so rapidly that it can be confusing what to buy — Jon's knowledgeable and friendly help guided me toward the right decision for my company.

— Elaine Kropveld
EKlectic Images

Real Tech 17" Multi-Mode Color Monitor

- Multi-mode
- Auto-syncs to 1024 x 768
- 832 x 624 standard resolution
- Quadra-ready

$995
Lease: $27/mo.

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT:
1-800-364-MACS
WACOM CORDLESS DIGITIZING TABLETS

Precise, real-time control over graphic input...brings back the delight of freehand drawing!

Cordless, pressure sensitive stylus translates your penstrokes into line width, spray density, color changes, and other programmable effects. Paint, draw, trace, and point as naturally as if you were writing.

The standard tablet has a plain surface. The electrostatic tablet is ideal for video graphics, photo retouching, and print pre-press work.

Wacom Art2 Graphics Tablet
6" x 8" High Speed ADB $319

Wacom (SD Series)
6" x 9" Standard $489
12" x 12" Standard $899
12" x 12" Electrostatic $799
12" x 16" Standard $1029
12" x 16" Electrostatic $1099

You can always count on our tech team. We receive dozens of customer letters praising their helpfulness and friendly attitude. They're always ready to help when you have a problem.

Seated, left to right: Paul and Craig; Standing: Chris, Tom, Dan, Mike, and Dave.

CUSTOMER SERVICE
When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople have a minimum of three years of computer experience. They’re trained in Apple’s intensive program, as well as our own. They’re ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

FINANCING OPTIONS
We’ve made it easier than ever to own our productivity-enhancing products.

- VISA and MasterCard
- Corporate P.O. accounts (call for information)
- Business leasing available

All prices are subject to change without notice. ©1993

TECH SUPPORT
Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers’ problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support in the business. And it’s toll-free: 1-800-364-MACS.

GUARANTEE
Our famous guarantee: If you don’t like it, we’ll buy it back. If you’re not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We’ll refund your purchase price (minus consumables for printers).

REAL TECH and the REAL TECH log are trademarks of REAL. All other trademarks mentioned in this ad are the properties of their respective owners.

BUSINESS LEASING OPTIONS

1 True Lease...with 10% buy-out option
2 Installment Lease...with $1.00 buy-out option
3 Speed Lease...90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out or conversion to other leases
4 20/20 Lease...10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
5 90-day Deferred Lease...no payment for 90 days; first and last payment in advance

*All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the “True Lease” program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice.

NOTE: Minimum lease payment is $39 per month.

Toll-free information: 1-800-364-LESS

HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier • Conroe, TX 77301

Printed on recycled paper to show our concern for the environment.
### Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Maximum Resolution</th>
<th>Accelerated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RASTEROPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProColor 32</td>
<td>$3,219</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintBoard 24</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XL</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintBoard Li (24)</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245TV*</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaTime*</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPERMAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 NuBus</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series IV</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 • 24</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spijot*</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>160 x 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spijot &amp; Sound*</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>160 x 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 24X</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>1152 x 882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 8X</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>1152 x 882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 24KX</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 24XP</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>832 x 624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Vision*</td>
<td>$1,979</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-MACHINES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorLink D/2</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8-bit with Ethernet)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorLink SX/2</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24-bit with Ethernet)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura SX/24</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleColor LX (8)</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*24-bit: captures up to 30 frames per second
### Scanners

Flattened desktop scanners for 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, and black/white images. Ideal for mid-range output or position prints for mockups/presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MICROTEK</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
<th><strong>DPI</strong></th>
<th><strong>Brightness &amp; contrast</strong></th>
<th><strong>Scanning area</strong></th>
<th><strong>Flat-Fit</strong></th>
<th><strong>Transparency</strong></th>
<th><strong>Software</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scanmaker II</td>
<td>$909</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanmaker IIXE</td>
<td>1,179</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8.5 x 13.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanmaker 1580 Slide Scanner</td>
<td>1,569</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.5 square inches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td>(1850)</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALTECH</td>
<td><strong>$1,099</strong></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td><strong>$1,595</strong></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX</td>
<td><strong>$1,179</strong></td>
<td>600</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC 840</td>
<td><strong>$1,329</strong></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SII

**Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE**

Prints full-bleed comps on plain laser paper (up to 10.1x14.3) or transparency film. 300 dpi color thermal printer uses 16 MHz RISC processor. 5 Mb RAM standard, upgradeable to 9 or 21 Mb, Adobe PostScript® compatible. Includes AppleTalk, parallel, and RS-232 interfaces, plus an optional SCSI port. Continuously polls all interfaces; automatically, 17 resident fonts.

**$2,699** (Lease: $73/mo.)

### RasterOps

**RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i Dye Sublimation Printer with 36 Mb**

Uses a 4-color (CMYK) dye sublimation thermal process at 300 dpi for photographic-quality output. Prints on special sheetfed paper or transparencies, not on rolls. 8.11" x 11" image size on legal paper. Uses a RISC controller, 35 resident fonts, three interfaces, including TCP/IP.

**$8,099** (Lease: $222/mo.)

---

### PRINTERS

If you’re looking for PRINTERS you’ll get the best value & highest quality from us

How many pages do you print each month? What page-per-minute speed do you require? We only sell printers that can handle your needs. If you don’t see what you want listed here, please call us toll-free.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LETTER SIZE</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
<th><strong>Model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Tech Laser</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 95</td>
<td>1,879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 97</td>
<td>1,719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 97X</td>
<td>2,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen PS660</td>
<td>2,699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen PS880P</td>
<td>2,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments PS17</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments Turbo</td>
<td>1,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TABLEDIO SIZE</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
<th><strong>Model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Tech 400</td>
<td>$3,195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 660B</td>
<td>4,059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860</td>
<td>4,279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 660B with Ethernet</td>
<td>4,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>COLOR</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
<th><strong>Model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Tech Color 350</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE</td>
<td>6,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 210</td>
<td>4,699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Correct Print 300i</td>
<td>8,099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DO YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED? CALL, AND WE'LL MATCH YOU WITH THE RIGHT ACCELERATOR.

**DAYSTAR DIGITAL**

**NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators**

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IICl and IIs; includes math chip.

- 25 MHz Turbo 040 $1099
- 33 MHz Turbo 040 $1349
- 25 MHz FastCache Turbo 040 $259
- 33 MHz FastCache Turbo 040 $339
- Universal PowerCache Accelerators $339
- 33 MHz Accelerator $339
- 40 MHz Accelerator $449
- 50 MHz Accelerator $719
- PowerCache Adapter $40

Charger (Photoshop Accelerator)

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images. Charger $799

**RADIUS**

For the Mac II family. Includes QuickDraw and display list acceleration software.

- Radius Rocket 25i $1299
- Radius Rocket 33 $2099
- SCSI Booster $249
- Rocket Share $419

**FUSION DATA SYSTEMS**

AE Applied Engineering

**PERIPHERAL LAND**

- 44 Mb Turbo Drive $499
- 88 Mb Turbo Drive $699
- 128 Mb 3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive $1399
- 88 Mb Turbo Read/Write 44 $689
- CD ROM Multi-Session-Ex $899
- CD ROM Multi-Session-Ext $649
- 1 GB MaxOptical 5.25" Erasable Drive $349
- 1 GB Infinity MiniArray Drive-Ext $269
- 2 GB Infinity MiniArray Drive-Ext $409
- Quick SCSI Accelerator $349

**BRIDGES AND ROUTERS**

**Asante 10T Hub/8 (Ethernet concentrator)**

- Let you use inexpensive unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial cable for local area networks.
- 10Base-T Hub/8 $265
- Asante EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter). For Macs without available slots.
- EN/SC $339
- Asante MacCon 3 Ethernet card. Automatically configures to media used.
- MacCon 3 Card $216
- DaynaPORT EII-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems.

- Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.
- DaynaPORT ENII-T NuBus Card $149
- DaynaPort EII. Ideal for Macs that don't have a slot for a network interface card.
- DaynaPort EII $269

**MODEMS**

- Zoom 9600 v.32/42 bis $259
- Supra v.32 $289
- Supra v.32 bis 14,400 $359
- SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.
- SupraFax Modem Plus $179
- SupraFax 144 PB $299

- MassMicro FM 24/96 Network $359
- MassMicro FM 24/96 Personal $165
- Global Village TelePort-Gold $459
- Global Village TelePort-Silver $399
- Global Village TelePort-Bronze $209

**STORAGE OPTIONS**

- Mass Microsystems

- 21 Mb Floptipak Drive $499
- 45 Mb DataPak Removable Cartridge Drive $499
- 88 Mb DataPak Removable Cartridge Drive $699
- 128 Mb 3.5" DataPak Magneto-Optical Drive $1599
- 120 Mb DiamondDrive $589
- 210 Mb DiamondDrive $809

**TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT:**

1-800-364-MACS
Printing solutions.

**Laser printers.**
The right printer can do wonders for your productivity. Do you need speed? Adobe PostScript Level 2! Do you need to print a lot of pages each month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Monthly Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silwritter Model 95</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$38/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealTech Laser</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>$44/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL Turbo</td>
<td>$2,795</td>
<td>$77/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
<td>$34/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 660B</td>
<td>$4,059</td>
<td>$111/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860 Hammerhead*</td>
<td>$4,279</td>
<td>$117/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you need to print complex graphics on a daily basis or large quantities of high-quality, image-sensitive documents? We can recommend the right printer for your needs.

---

*The RealTech features not just a genuine Adobe interpreter, but also a PostScript level 2 raster image processor (RIP), which earns it more than a few points for forward compatibility.*
— *Publish Magazine*, Feb. 1992

---

*Adobe PostScript printers.*

"...be forewarned: PostScript clone printers still have a long way to go before they can rival true Adobe PostScript printers."

— Quote from *MacUser*, September 1992

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT: 1-800-364-MACS
Customized solutions.

$2,859
Lease: $178/month

PowerBook Duo 230 8/80
8 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, 21 MHz 68030 microprocessor, CPU.

$6,399
Lease: $175/month

Quadra 700/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution
Quadra 700, 8 Mb of RAM, 520 Mb hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor w/PaintBoard I and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

$8,819
Lease: $241/month

Quadra 950/Trinitron High-end Graphics Solution
Quadra 950, 8 Mb of RAM, 520 Mb hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor w/PaintOps Paintboard Li and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

$4,639
Lease: $127/month

Macintosh Ilv Business Solution
Macintosh Ilv, 5 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, SuperMac 21" Platinum monitor w/video card, cache card, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

$6,995

Your choice of
CPU & HARD DRIVE + your choice of
MONITOR + your choice of
PERIPHERALS + OUR GREAT VALUES + OUR GREAT SERVICE = 100% SATISFACTION

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice (even if you don't see it in this ad). That's why we've come to be known as your ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

POWERBOOK SYSTEMS
PowerBook Duo 210 8/80 ........................................ $2,499
PowerBook Duo 230 8/80 ........................................ $2,859
PowerBook 160 8/40 ............................................. $2,679
PowerBook 16c 4/80 ............................................ $3,399
PowerBook 180 8/80 ............................................ $4,399

POWERBOOK PORTABLE DOCKS
PowerLink Presenter (8-bit) .................. $469
Designed for presentations. Connects the PowerBook to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.
PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit) ..................... 699
Connects to Ethernet networks, color displays, external SCSI devices, etc.

E-MACHINES

QUADRA 800 SYSTEM
Quadra 800, 8 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, 20" Real Tech Trinitron monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li, and MacPro Plus extended keyboard ........................................ $6,995

CENTRIS 610 SYSTEM
Centris 610, 4 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, Seiko Instruments 14" Color CM144S monitor, and MacPro Plus extended keyboard ........................................ $2,415

CENTRIS 650 SYSTEMS
Centris 650, 8 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, Sony 17" Color monitor, and MacPro Plus extended keyboard ........................................ $4,075
Centris 650, 8 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, 20" Real Tech Trinitron monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li, and MacPro Plus extended keyboard ........................................ $5,695

ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

Toll-free ordering in the U.S. and Canada, too!
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware except printer consumables and select-sector items. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any product you return. All RMA returns must have your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

To a lot of you, we've become a trusted business partner. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure with name-brand mechanisms. The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands.

During the past eight years, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Now we can be your one-stop source for storage solutions, too. Because we're the company you can trust to give you the very best...

- QUALITY
- SERVICE
- VALUE

Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!

Limited time offer!
Included FREE with your drive...award-winning NOW Utilities (Version 4.0.1).
Includes 7 powerful utilities: Startup Manager, Super Boomerang, WISYG Menus, Now Profile, and much more. Use NOW to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.

1-800-364-WORLD

Why our drives are superior
- Fast access times
- Top-level warranties
- Optimum MTBF
- And...

A. We use the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available: fully biased, sealed, and... B. Shockproof 90 watt power supply (65 watt for Mac drives) keeps the drive free of interference, your data free of corruption.

Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms, and saves energy. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

Need a really big drive, with a LOT of storage capacity? These drives offer big performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Price (Internal)</th>
<th>Price (External)</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>MTBF (Years)</th>
<th>Transfer rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1 - 3.6 Gb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 1.2</td>
<td>M2266</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>1079 Mb</td>
<td>14.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1.2</td>
<td>C2247</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1000 Mb</td>
<td>10.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.2</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1005 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.2</td>
<td>PRO1225V</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>1200 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 1.2</td>
<td>ST41200N</td>
<td>1369</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td>999 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1.2</td>
<td>MK-538FB</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td>1200 Mb</td>
<td>12.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 1.24</td>
<td>LT-1240</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>2069</td>
<td>1240 Mb</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 1.3</td>
<td>CFP11130</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>1030 Mb</td>
<td>10.3 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.5</td>
<td>M1528</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>2399</td>
<td>1341 Mb</td>
<td>14.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.6</td>
<td>M1548</td>
<td>2579</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>1748 Mb</td>
<td>14 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 1.6</td>
<td>ST41651N</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1352 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 2.0</td>
<td>M2252</td>
<td>$2449</td>
<td>$2549</td>
<td>1752 Mb</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 2.0</td>
<td>M1924</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2749</td>
<td>2100 Mb</td>
<td>11.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.1</td>
<td>ST42100N</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>1900 Mb</td>
<td>12.9 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.4</td>
<td>ST42400N</td>
<td>2879</td>
<td>2979</td>
<td>2050 Mb</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 2.4</td>
<td>C3010</td>
<td>2809</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td>2000 Mb</td>
<td>11.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 3.4</td>
<td>ST43400N</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>2750 Mb</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 3.6</td>
<td>M1936</td>
<td>4299</td>
<td>4399</td>
<td>3022 Mb</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transfer rate (throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. **MTBF=Mean Time Between Failure. FH=Full Height. HH=Half Height.

Included FREE with your drive...award-winning NOW Utilities (Version 4.0.1).

- Startup Manager
- Super Boomerang
- WISYG Menus
- Now Profile
- And much more.

Use NOW to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.

SCSI-2 Fast

These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

Limited time offer!
Included FREE with your drive...award-winning NOW Utilities (Version 4.0.1).

Includes 7 powerful utilities: Startup Manager, Super Boomerang, WISYG Menus, Now Profile, and much more. Use NOW to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.

SCSI-2 CARD

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT:
1-800-364-MACS
### 40 - 120 Mb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Price (Internal)</th>
<th>Price (External)</th>
<th>Formatted Max. Capacity</th>
<th>Avg. Access Time</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 42 ELS</td>
<td>ELS42</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>40 Mb</td>
<td>19 ms</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 85</td>
<td>CP-30080E</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>82 Mb</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 85 ELS</td>
<td>ELS85</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>82 Mb</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 120</td>
<td>CP-30100</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>116 Mb</td>
<td>19 ms</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 120</td>
<td>7120XT</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>121 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 120 - 250 Mb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Price (Internal)</th>
<th>Price (External)</th>
<th>Formatted Max. Capacity</th>
<th>Avg. Access Time</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127</td>
<td>ELS127</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>124 Mb</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 170</td>
<td>CP-30170E</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>160 Mb</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 ELS</td>
<td>ELS170</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>160 Mb</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 212</td>
<td>CP-30200</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>206 Mb</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 213</td>
<td>CP-2103</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>202 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 240</td>
<td>LPS240</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>234 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 245</td>
<td>7245</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>245.6 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 248</td>
<td>ST3263N</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>235 Mb</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 320 - 570 Mb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Price (Internal)</th>
<th>Price (External)</th>
<th>Formatted Max. Capacity</th>
<th>Avg. Access Time</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 390</td>
<td>LXT-340</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>324 Mb</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 425</td>
<td>MZ623FA</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>405 Mb</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 426</td>
<td>ST419BN</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>426 Mb</td>
<td>14 ms</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 520</td>
<td>MZ624FA</td>
<td>939</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>496 Mb</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 525 LPS</td>
<td>LPSS25</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>500 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 525</td>
<td>ST518BN</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>525 Mb</td>
<td>14 ms</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 540</td>
<td>MXT-540</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>546 Mb</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 540</td>
<td>CP-3540</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>515 Mb</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropal 560</td>
<td>2105S</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>235 Mb</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 860 Mb + 1.05 Gb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Price (Internal)</th>
<th>Price (External)</th>
<th>Formatted Max. Capacity</th>
<th>Avg. Access Time</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 663</td>
<td>ST416N</td>
<td>$1119</td>
<td>$1219</td>
<td>645 Mb</td>
<td>15.5 ms</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 677</td>
<td>9753</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>645 Mb</td>
<td>11.9 ms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 700</td>
<td>PRO700</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>700 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 877</td>
<td>MK-438FB</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>830 Mb</td>
<td>12.5 ms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1090</td>
<td>PRO1080</td>
<td>1419</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td>1000 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1050</td>
<td>97535</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>2169</td>
<td>987 Mb</td>
<td>13.5 ms</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 1050</td>
<td>ST12100N</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1000 Mb</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer rate for throughput depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner.**MTBF = Mean Time Between Failure. LP = Low Profile. HH = Half Height. FH = Full Height.

These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 8000, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.
APS's NEW QUANTUM ELS-85 drives deliver a long, trouble-free life with power requirements compatible with internal installation in Mac Classics, LCs and similar models as well as most other Macs. The APS Quantum ELS-85 delivers the best price/performance ratio available in low to medium capacity drives. Get Quantum's two-year warranty and APS's legendary service and support.

### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELS Low Profile Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Micropolis' 5-Year Warranty

### Fujitsu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 5.25</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 3.5</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>2399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>829†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Battery-Powered portable case for PowerBooks

### Micropolis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56G</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
<td>2699</td>
<td>2799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Micropolis' 5-Year Warranty

### Maxtor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7G</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS SCSI Boy

$29

- The Ultimate PowerBook Accessory
- Rugged, Palm-Sized 35-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter
- Never Get Caught With the Wrong Cable AGAIN!
MACWORLD HAS SELECTED this TEAC I55 tape unit as its Editors' Choice in the personal back-up category. With a back-up rate of 4.5MB per minute, this compact tape unit backs up 145MB per 60-meter cassette. Each unit includes Retrospect by Dantz, one 60m tape and a premium SCSI cable. With TEAC's one-year warranty and APS's legendary service and support, what more could you ask?

SyQuest

Model
SQ555 44MB INTL $349 EXTL $389
SQ5110 88MB 469 489
SQ5110C44/88MB 569 599

New! The SyQuest 510c reads and writes 44 and 88MB cartridges!

DAT

Model
DAT TurboDAT INTL $1699 EXTL $1799

All DAT Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TEAC

Model
CS-600 XD

155MB Tape Back-up $499
600MB Tape Back-up 799

Epson MO

Model
128MB $1099 1199
128MB Magneto Optical Drive

MacWorld Best Buys

PowerBook Modem $69
Quantum 42MB INTL/EXTL $159/219
Maxtor 120MB INTL/EXTL $229/309
Maxtor 23MB INTL/EXTL $349/409
Maxtor 340MB INTL/EXTL $599/669
SyQuest 44MB INTL/EXTL $349/389

All hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and IDMs required for operation. All drives shipped with 30-day money-back guarantee. All drives come preformatted and indexed using a partition format software which offers 128MB of contiguous space. Drive is not compatible with personal and TEAC technologies. ALL DRIVES 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years. All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years. SyQuest drives are warranted for one year. All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years. SyQuest drives are warranted for one year. All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for one year.

Tips:

- All drives include brackets, cables, cords and IDMs required for operation.
- All drives are preformatted and indexed using a partition format software which offers 128MB of contiguous space.
- Drive is not compatible with personal and TEAC technologies.
- All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years.
- All drives are warranted for one year. SyQuest drives are warranted for two years.

I-800 235-2752

Circle 31 on reader service card
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
NEW! $899!
• 300 dpi
• 5 ppm
• PostScript
• 2MB upgradeable to 4MB
• 250 sheet input tray
• AppleTalk included
• Mac or PC compatible

NEW! $1199
micro Writer
• 600 dpi
• Intel i486 RISC
• PostScript Level 2
• 3 ports, all hot

NEW! $1129
• SilentWriter Model 95f
• SilentWriter Model 95fx
• with $250 End User Rebate

NEW! $1999
MICROPOLIS Drives
648 Meg 3.5" 10 ms $1299 $1399
1.21 Gig 3.5" 10 ms $2199 $2399
1.60 Gig 11.5 ms $2699 $2799
TOSHIBA Drives
1.4 Gig 3.5" 12.5 ms $1399 $1499
FUJITSU Drives
520 Meg 3.5" 9.0 ms $949 $1049
1.10 Gig 3.5" 8.5 ms $1799 $1899
2.00 Gig 11.5 ms $2299 $2399
2.40 Gig 11.5 ms $2499 $2599
TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drive
Fastest CD ROM Available! 195ms access time $649

NEW! $2299
PowerBook 160 4.40
PowerBook 180 4.80, 4.120
PowerBook 160, 165c, 210, 230
Quadra 800
Quadra 950

Accessories
PowerBook 140-180 Batteries (3 hr) $69.95
Apple PowerCase II $79.95
Full Cycle Battery Charger $129

We also stock IIvx, Centris and ALL Quadra models.

SIMMs
4 Meg 80ns $114 (with trade-in)
1 Meg 80ns $32
2 Meg 80ns $59
6 Meg PowerBook Memory $199

LIFETIME WARRANTY

HARD DRIVES

LASERJET 4M
• 600 dpi
• Intel i486 RISC
• PostScript Level 2
• 3 ports, all hot

HARDWARE PACKARD

OPTICAL DRIVES

Puma 256 MB 3.5" Drive $1799
Puma 128 MB 3.5" Drive $999
Puma 512 MB 3.5" Drive $599

TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drive
Fastest CD ROM Available! 195ms access time $649

MAC SYSTEMS

We Stock PowerBook Batteries, Battery Chargers, Carrying Cases, Modems and Display Adapters.

IN STOCK!

INTERNATIONAL

United Kingdom 0800-89-5074
France 05-99-1430
Germany 0130-81-4748
Mexico 95-800-292-702980

MACCENTER

4930 South Congress; Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745

800-950-0950

Fax 512-444-3726

INTERNATIONAL ORDER: 912-845-3114
In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

Just ask the critics.

Call DGR Technologies, and break the boundaries.

800-235-9748
Our lot has great selection

Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, Cirrus™ & Tsunami™ Drives
Our hard drives feature a wide selection of capacities and quality brand-name mechanisms—all at very affordable prices. All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>Cirrus</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$939</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1259</td>
<td>$1309</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$1339</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1449</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB (3½&quot;)</td>
<td>$1589</td>
<td>$1649</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrive™
Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. PocketDrives offer convenient desktop connection at a great price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB (2½&quot;) incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB (2½&quot;) incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB (2½&quot;) incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB (2½&quot;) incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional PocketDock Cable $59
Extra T-Connector $59
110V Accessory Kit $69

Powerbook Internals
Pack more power in your Powerbook. Comes with brackets and instructions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB Powerbook Internal</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Powerbook Internal</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB Powerbook Internal</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Silverlining™
Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found no where else! Give your hard disk a Silverlining.

Silverlining $149
and a friendly sales staff.

**Cirrus Optical**
Our quiet Cirrus Optical drives offer 128MB removable media storage, compact portability and fast 36ms performance. Includes a free cartridge ($79 value).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB 3½ Optical</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive with Retrospect</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Optical Disk</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*While supplies last.*

**Cirrus Backup**
Our Cirrus backup solutions have the power to handle large backup jobs. Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155MB Tape Drive</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Tape Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3-2.0GB DAT</td>
<td>$1439</td>
<td>$1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8GB Comp.DAT</td>
<td>$1549</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ZFP Removable**
Our 44-88MB removable media drives deliver Syquest technology in a zero footprint case. Includes 1 free cartridge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB Drive</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Drive (88C)</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Silverscanner II™**
One look at the image above should convince you that our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

**La Cie Silverscanner II**

- With Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1599
- With Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1999
- With Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $2099

**La Cie Silverscanner**

- Closeout! $999
- With Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1349
- With Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1449

**La Cie Silverscanner**

- With Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1199
- With Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro: $1599

---

**Test us for real and call now for fast, friendly service!**

**800-999-1423**

---

*Call for details on terms, used items, limited money back guarantees and fees. System 7.1 software is used only with certain configurations. ZFP Drives do not have switchable terminations. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please consult La Cie for international distribution.*

---

*Copyright 1992-93 La Cie, Ltd. 4700 South Olin Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 529-0200 Fax: (503) 529-5300 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity Speed</th>
<th>Size Internal External</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44mb</td>
<td>850mb</td>
<td>12.5m 3.5' TH</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88mb</td>
<td>123mb</td>
<td>15m 3.5' TH</td>
<td>$1439</td>
<td>$1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 12mb</td>
<td>213mb NEW!</td>
<td>12ms 5.25' FH</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 24mb</td>
<td>520mb</td>
<td>9m 3.5' TH</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44mb</td>
<td>1.2gb NEW!</td>
<td>9m 3.5' TH</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88mb</td>
<td>1.2gb</td>
<td>15ms 5.25' FH</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88mb</td>
<td>2.0gb</td>
<td>15ms 5.25' FH</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 24mb</td>
<td>1.7gb</td>
<td>15ms 5.25' FH</td>
<td>$1959</td>
<td>$1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88mb</td>
<td>2.4gb</td>
<td>15ms 5.25' FH</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unformatted Capacity Speed Size Internal External Int. Ext. Unformatted Capacity Speed Size Internal External Int. Ext.

## Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity Speed</th>
<th>Size Internal External</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELS 42mb</td>
<td>19ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS 85mb</td>
<td>17ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS 127mb</td>
<td>17ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS 170mb</td>
<td>17ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS 105mb</td>
<td>10ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS 240mb</td>
<td>10ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS 526mb</td>
<td>10ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 426mb</td>
<td>9ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 700mb</td>
<td>10ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$1779</td>
<td>$1239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 1.0gb</td>
<td>12ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 1.2gb</td>
<td>12ms 3.5'TH</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro *80mb 16ms</td>
<td>2.5'PB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro *120mb 16ms</td>
<td>2.5'PB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro *160mb 16ms</td>
<td>2.5'PB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two year warranty. Only one year warranty on drives. NEO HD Formatting Software included.
## MacLand® HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*New!*

**SyQuest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>44 Megabyte</th>
<th>$349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartridges:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Pak-ea.</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Pak-ea.</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singles</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MacLand 88c Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>88 Megabyte</th>
<th>$429</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartridges:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Pak-ea.</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Pak-ea.</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singles</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This new drive will read and write to both 44 and 88 megabyte cartridges!

* The 44 megabyte cartridge will need to be pre-formatted by a 44 megabyte drive in order to operate in the 88c drive. MacLand is offering these pre-formatted 44 megabyte cartridges exclusively for only $69 per cartridge!

---

**Prices**

- **Quantum**
  - Internal: $189, $219, $289, $329, $429
  - External: $249, $279, $349, $399

- **SyQuest**
  - 44 Megabyte: $349
  - Cartridges: $60, $62, $64

- **MacLand 88c**
  - $499
  - 88 Megabyte: $429
  - Cartridges: $92, $95, $97

---

**Mac Academy Video Training Tapes**

| 1MB 70ns | $35 |
| 2MB 80ns | $69 |

**Quadra VRAM Upgrade**

- $49

---

**Circle 40 on reader service card**
### FUJITSU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>3.5 HH</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>3.5 HH</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$945</td>
<td>$1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1GB</td>
<td>3.5 HH</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>$2355</td>
<td>$2405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>$2905</td>
<td>$3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>$2655</td>
<td>$2705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Unformatted Capacity
- Model
- Form Factor
- (ms)
- Int.
- Ext.

### QUANTUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535MB</td>
<td>5.25 1&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>5.25 1&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB PRO101050</td>
<td>5.25 1&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB PRO1225</td>
<td>5.25 1&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB GoDrive</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB GoDrive</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB GoDrive</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- TLC, UPS, PRO drives have two year warranty
- GoDrive have one year warranty

### SYQUEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB IMS 44MB External</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB IMS 88MB External</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.44 Dual SyQuest 44MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.88 Dual SyQuest 88MB</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Drives ship with one cartridge
- Drive have two year warranty

### MAXTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120MB 7210</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207MB 7213</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330MB LXT-340</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535MB LXT-535</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB MXT5405L</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>$1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB MXT12405</td>
<td>3.5 1&quot;</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>$1656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB PO-125</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7GB PI-175</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 3.5" drives have one year warranty
- 5.25" drives have two year warranty

### SEAGATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB ST11200N</td>
<td>3.5 HH</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>$1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB ST42100N</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>$1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB ST16400N</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB ST24400N</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$2879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4GB ST34400N</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$3929</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Drives have one year warranty

### MLCORPUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>(ms)</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660MB 1624</td>
<td>5.25 HH</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>$1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB 2112</td>
<td>5.25 HH</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB 1924</td>
<td>5.25 HH</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Drives have five year warranty

---

### SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

- ColorMax 15 for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers
- $799
- Power Portrait for Mac Plus, Classic II, SE, SE/30 and PowerBook computers
- $649
- Call for information about Sigma Designs products
- Power Portrait™ shown.

### EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

- Full Height $145
- Half Height $85
- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes all necessary cabling & "SCSI Specialist™ formatting software"
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply
- Pull Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" H1 drives

### DAYSTAR UMAX

- PowerCache
  - PowerCache 33MHz $390, 50MHz $550, 66MHz $770
  - PowerCache Adapter $45
- TestCache
  - Turbo 25/128K $264
  - Quadra Turbo 200/990 $394
  - 25MHz Turbo 040 $1119
- Graphics Tablets
  - 5x8 ADB $319
  - $5 x 9 Standard $479
  - 12" Standard $679
  - 15" Standard $999

### WAYCOM

- Modems
  - 24/36 PowerTwin Int. 2400/9600, send/receive $129
  - 144 PowerTwin Int. 144 data/fax $299
- Modem with software and all necessary cabling
- UMAX scanners ship with Adobe Photoshop software

### TWINCOM

- PSI
  - 205MB MK224FS-2.5" HARD DRIVE $699

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

- Toshiba 205MB
- EPSON 128MB MO

### TOSHIBA

- 128MB MO $999
- 644MB average access time
- 334MB average seek time
- MO drives carry manufacturer's warranty

### IMS MEDIA

- 600MB MO 5.25 $99
- 128MB MO 3.5 $40
- 512 bytes/sector
- ISO standard
- Battery Charger $199

### SYQUEST

- SQ-800 Cartridge 88MB 5.25 $99
- SQ-400 Cartridge 44MB 5.25 $64
- SyQuest cartridges have one year warranty

---

**International Mac Specialists • 15502 Mosher Avenue**
Tustin, CA 92680 • Int. (714) 259.7636
24 hour FAX (714) 259.7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

**ORDERS**

(800) 643.3591

---

**Extraordinary selection, top notch support!**
### Billboard Products

#### Hardware
- Computer Systems
  - LA Computer
  - 818.719.0007

- Monitor Panelight
  - 800.726.3599

- Peripherals
  - Aura Systems
    - 800.241.2872
  - Axion
    - 800.8.AXION.1

#### Software
- System Upgrade
  - MicroMac
    - 714.362.1000

- Games
  - Amtex
    - 613.967.7900

- Music
  - ARS Nova
    - 800.445.4866

- CAD/CAM
  - Douglas Electronics
    - 510.483.8770

- Utilities
  - Casa Blanca Works
    - 415.461.2227

- Utilities
  - Teletypesetting
    - 617.734.9700

#### Catalog Products

### Services

#### On-Line Services
- Delphi
  - 800.695.4005

#### Accessories

- Batteries
  - BTI
    - 800.982.8284

- Printer Refills
  - DGR Technologies
    - 800.235.9748

### Macworld Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

- Carol Johnstone, Account Manager, MW Shopper
  - 415.978.3152

- Shamon Smith, Account Manager, MW Shopper
  - 415.974.7414

- Niki Stranz, Account Manager, MW Shopper
  - 415.978.3105

- **800.888.8622**
Direct Response. Direct Results.

"The Macworld Billboard has played a key role in MacOutlet's success as one of the nation's largest dealers in graphics technology."

Steve Glovin
President, MacOutlet
Now it's easy to connect up to three serial devices to each port on your Mac. The AXION Electronic Switch™ allows up to three serial devices to share a single serial port, on any Mac, with "point and click" control through the Control Panel or Comm Toolbox compatible driver tools!

- Auto-Switch™ with Comm Toolbox savvy applications... it's automatic!
- Supports LocalTalk on Printer Port
- Easy to install & use
- Use with DUO+ Powerbooks to solve the single Port limitation!

MicroMac Upgrade System only $699!

Benefits:
- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

Options:
- Add crisp 15" full page display for only $299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for $75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for $80

For a limited time only — order today!

MicroMac Technology
Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428
2711 Aliso Creek Rd. Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92609-3366

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recycle Your Mac!

Axion 1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-(800)-8-AXION-1 ■ 1-(408) 522-1900
1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

Nautilus

The Multimedia Magazine

Experience hundreds of megabytes of information including photographs & sound effects, music & MIDI files, games & shareware, publishing tools & multimedia. Call 1 800 637-3472 to order your Introduction to Nautilus CD ROM for only the shipping charge of $4.95. Then, if you like Nautilus, subscribe and receive a new CD ROM mailed to you every month!

1 800 637-3472 (Int'l customers: 614 766-3165)
Monday-Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST
VISA/MasterCard accepted.
Available for Macintosh or Windows.

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD May 1993 277
You need a vacation! Screensaver is a great addition to After Dark, Intermisson, or Star Trek TSS. Instead of toast, Screensaver displays sharp, full-color photos by renowned photographers. It’s no slide show! Customize display effects. Expand your collection with our growing library of add-on images: NASA/space, animals, vistas, trains, planes and

Electronic Design

- Schematic Capture
- Digital Simulation
- Parts Placement
- Manual Routing
- AutoRouting
- Board Manufacturing
- Photoplotting

Douglas CAD/CAM

Douglas Electronics, Inc.
2777 Avarado Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(510) 483-8770
FAX (510) 483-6453

PostScript® Language Interpreter and Utilities

- Outputs Postscript documents to Apple (incl. StyleWriter, Laser LS), HP, GCO, Canon (incl. CJ-10), Epson, and others
- Converts Postscript into TIFF & PICT, variable resolution up to 2400 dpi color
- Supports all Postscript and TrueType fonts
- Previews Postscript files, incl. color, interactive PS editor
- Chooser selectable & AppleTalk compatible
- System 7 compatible

T-Script® 1.45, Basic '85, Deluxe '96

Macworld Booth #543

Easy Access

Great values are just a phone call away

Good buys!

Great values are just a phone call away
### Simplified Removable Sharing...

*Easily share removable devices on your network!*

DriveShare is the easy and secure way to share removable cartridges. It works with nearly all cartridge drives, including SyQuest, Bernoulli, opticals and even most CD-ROMs.

- No complicated users, groups, or passwords are necessary; just two mouse clicks and you're done!
- Cartridges can be ejected and reinserted at any time. You don't need to turn File Sharing off and on to change cartridges.
- Any user can send any cartridge to any client. You can even be a Server and a Client simultaneously!

415.461.2227 Fax 415.461.2249

**CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

### Get on the Internet!

**DELPHI** is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- **YOURNAME@delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

**Here's How:**

**Dial by modem**

1-800-365-4636

**At Password,**

**type MCW35**

**Questions? 1-800-693-4000**

---

### User Friendly

**Great values are just a phone call away**

**MACWORLD SHOPPER®**

---

### Power Charger / High Capacity Battery

**FOR MAC POWERBOOKS**

- Portable full cycle condition charger
- Includes both AC adapter and automobile cigarette light adapter
- Discharges and recharges both original and BTI's batteries for Macintosh PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 180, and 165C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC-170</td>
<td>High Capacity Battery</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC-CHR</td>
<td>Power Charger</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC-KIT</td>
<td>Starter-Kit (one MC-170 and one MC-CHR)</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 25% higher capacity than original Macintosh 140/170 batteries

**BTI TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

5700 Bandini Boulevard, Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 720-7674 (800) 862-8234 Fax: (213) 720-7999

**Dealers** - Products available through Ingram Micro

**CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

### The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

**Introducing JetInc.™** from DGR Technologies. The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

**Black Refill Twin Pack**

**$15.99**

plus shipping & handling

**CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

### Batteries

**CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Hardware

Bar Code

WORTMANTON BAR CODE READERS

BtT ROD CODE READERS
• Top rated by Independent review!
• Optical Magstripi Input
• 1 or 2 scanners per reader
• Complete with Laser Scanner — $139
• Complete with Steel Wand—$299
• For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
• Aches through ADB as Second Keyboard
• Wand, CCD or Laser input
• 2of5, UPCEAN, 128, MS!`, Code 39
• 2 year warranty
• Same day shipping. Free UPS Blue
• 30 day money back guarantee

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS
• Battery Operated Reader
• 64K or 256K Memory
• 2x1 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
• Complete 64K Unit with Laser—$179
• Complete 64K Unit with Wand—$799

The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use. Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

Computer Systems

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

SuperView $399
Quadra 700/800/900/950... Call
Mac Plus/Classic $299
SE/30/2X/40 & 4X...Call
Mac LC/ LC II/ LC III... Call
Portable LCD & BackLit... Call
Mac IIf/ Mac II & III... Call
ImageWriter II/LQ... Call
LaserWriter III/IV/NTX... Call
We Have The New Macs Too!!
Corporate, Government & Educational PO's Welcome

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483

Try us FREE for MACS

800-858-4MAC
G.T. industries
Call (818) 785-2800
FAX (818) 785-3100

PowerBooks 160, 165c, 180, Duo's
Prices too low to be advertised. $Call Free
Quadra 700, 800, 950's
Custom Configurations available. $Call Free
Mac IIx All Configurations $Call Free
Mac LC II & III $Call Time Low
Mac Classic II & Color $Call Free
Centris 610 & 650 $Call Free
Monitors, Printers & Accessories
ALL BRANDS available

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800.888.8622

to reserve your space
in the MACWORLD Shopper® today!

Call 800.888.8622
to reserve your space
in the MACWORLD Shopper® today!
1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Macs including newly released models.

- Classic II
- Mac LC II
- Mac LC III
- Mac IIvx
- Mac Centris
- Powerbooks


KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (310)553-4507
Fax (310)286-9667
Mon·Frl 7:30am-5pm, Sat 9am·2pm PST

Used Systems

- Mac II 1/0 (six slots) .............. $699
- Mac SE 1/20 (minus keybd) ....... 499
- Mac Portable 2/40 ........... ... 799
- Mac Iicx 1/0/80 ................. 999
- Mac Iicl 2/80 ................. 1299
- Mac LC II 210 ..................... 599
- Laserwriter II NT........ ........ 999
- Laserwriter II NT........ ........ 999
- Se FDHD ROM upgrade ... ........ 179
- Icx to Quadra 700 ......... ........ 1111
- Icx to Quadra 700 ......... ........ 1111

Used Printers

- Laserwriter Parts ............... 699
- Laserwriter Plus ............... 699
- Laserwriter Laser LT ........ 699
- Laserwriter Laser NT .......... 799
- Laserwriter II NT .............. 799

Upgrades

- Mac Iicx to Iicx logic board .... $999
- Laserwriter to L'writer Plus .... 199
- SE FDHD ROM upgrade ....... 999
- Icx to Iicx upgrade ............ 799
- 512ke to Mac Plus ............ 179
- Icx to Quadra 700 .......... Call
- Icx to Quadra 700 .......... Call

Mac LC 240/40...$849.

Includes Color Mon., keybd, 900k floppy, mouse.

Parts

- Laserwriter Parts ........... Call
- 1.44 floppy mech ............... $249
- 600k floppy mech ............. 89
- Plus power supply ........... 89
- SE/SE-30 analog bd .......... 119
- Portable logic bd ........... 249
- LC logic bd ................. 349
- SE logic bd (less ROM) ...... 149
- Plus logic bd (less ROM) ... 149
- Nubus Ethernet bd .......... 99
- Mac Portable keypad ........ 39
- B-26k floppy bd ............ 99
- Portrait & 2-page video bd ... 25
- L'writer Iicx logic bd ....... 229
- Plus/SE CRT ................. 49
- PowerBook FAX Modem ....... 69

International Experts!

We specialize in out of country orders.

Micro USA

(800) 227-6888
FAX US AT (310) 473-5236
(310) 473-2535
Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

"I saw it in the MW Shopper"
**Computer Systems**

**CLOSE-OUT CPU'S**

**SALE INTERNATIONAL**

**Laser Blow-Out**

**QMS PS-410 - $799.00**

Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty. (List $1,995.00)

**Final Price Reductions! Used Equipment**

- **Classic II 4/40** - $749.00
- **Mac SE 1/20** - $499.00
- **Classic 2/40** - $599.00
- **Stylewriter** - $199.00

**QMS ColorScript 100 - $1,599.00**

(List $9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript

**New Equipment Specials:**
- **Apple IIe Cache Cards** - $35.00
- **Stylewriter** - $249.00

**Powerbooks:**
- **100/140/170** - Call
- **Mac LC/LC II /si/ci** - Call
- **Apple Laserwriter II/NX** - $1,195.00
- **Radius Pivot Color/Mono** - $599.00/375.00
- **Apple Personal Laserwriter LS** - $599.00
- **Apple Laserwriter IINT** - $995.00
- **Radius TPD Mono** - $599.00

**Classic II 4/40 - $699.00**

**Classic II 4/40 - $899.00**

**Radius Pivot Color/Mono - $799.00/475.00**

**PowerBook 170 4/40 w/modem - Call**

---

**FREE CATALOG**

**Used Macintosh Computers**

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

**Call Anytime**

1-800-821-3221

**Free Catalog**

**Used Macintosh Computers**

**Big Savings on New Macs**

**CPU's**

**Big Savings on Used Macs**

**Drivers**

**Monitor**

**Modem**

**Super Savings**

**Much More**

**Call** 1-800-821-3221

---

**Mac BYTE**

**Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers**

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups

**FAX** 310-317-1583

**800-432-BYTE**

Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

---

**ADVANCED SYSTEMS**

**MAC**

**New Systems**

**International Orders Welcome**

**Tel** (310) 314-7372 **Fax** (310) 314-7512

---

**CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Computer Systems

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CRA
300 South 13th Street
Waco, TX 76701
Phone 1-800-375-9000

Macintosh CPU's (LC, SL, CI, Pa, Quadra 300, 900 & 950, Powerbook 100, 140, 130)

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

Apple LaserWriter III, NuBus Card Call
Macintosh 570/80K Color 300dpi $1199

New Macs Are In!

Free Shipping!

Over 2,700 products for the serious... Graphics User!

COVERS 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
Continued...

"I saw it in the
MACWORLD SHOPPER®"
```
Let Mac•In•Stock Satisfy It!
Our competitive prices include:

1. Service
   Work with a Mac pro, not an order taker.
   Expert help ensures the right choices for your
   needs and budget.

2. Selection
   Classic II or Quadra.
   Custom or standard.
   Apple or third party.
   We'll help you build your system, your way.

3. Safety
   Mac•In•Stock is the only dealer who will bench
   test your system, and use double boxes for
   safe shipment.

4. Support
   Tech support is toll free. Repairs or replacements
   are handled via Federal Express (in and out
   at our expense).

---

**Call Us For Large Volume Orders With Better Discounts!**

800-944-6227

---

**MACMARKET**

**800-223-4-MAC**

**800-929-9333**

6741 Van Nuys Blvd.,
Van Nuys, CA 91405

TEL: (818) 787-3328
FAX: (818) 787-2111

---

**MACWORLD SHOPPER**

**CATALOG**

---

**Computer Systems**

---

**Mail Order can save you time – and money**
**Computer Systems**

**MACWORLD SHOPPER**

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

**SYSTEMS**

- Centrix 610
- Centrix 650
- Mac II VX/CD ROM
- Quadra 700 4-220
- Quadra 800 4-550
- Quadra 950 8-1.2G
- Quadra 950 8-2G
- Powerbook 150
- Powerbook 160
- Powerbook 180
- LC II

**WE TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC**

- Powerbook 165c (In Stock)
- Powerbook 160 (In Stock)
- Powerbook 180 4-80/120 (In Stock)
- LC II

**WE OFFER**

- AGFA Arcus 1200 dpi
- UMAX UC 800/1200
- Fuji Xerox 6500
- NuBus Expansion Chassis

**NEW MACS NOW ON SALE**

- Data Acquisition
- Audio/Media
- Video/Applets

**CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**ACCESS II**

**NEW MACS NOW ON SALE**

- PowerBook
- SuperMac
- Macintosh Classic
- Centris
- Quadra

**INTERMATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

**CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Increase Your Reach, Increase Your Sales and Hit Your Market in The Macworld Shopper!**

Macs for Less! Guaranteed!

All CPU's! All New! Buy from us, or you’ll pay too much!

1-(800) 460-0085

**CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**the mac store**

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs hassles
Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Your Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware,Software
Service Contracts

(416) 466-8107 (1-800) 258-7905

**CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Continued...**
Computer Systems

**COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Prices... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924**

New and Used. Bought and Sold.

---

**Disk Drives**

- Mac LC II
- Mac LC II Plus
- Mac II
- Mac II Plus
- Mac II Classic
- Mac IIci
- Mac IIcx
- Mac IIvx
- Powerbook
- Mac SE
- Mac SE/30
- Mac Plus
- Mac Classic II
- Mac IIci
- Mac IIvx
- Mac IIvx (Color)
- Apple LaserWriter

**Memory Upgrade**

- 25MHz 68030 PERFORMANCE ONLY
  - 25MHz 68030 Performance Only
  - Up to 2x performance increase
  - Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
  - Four SIMMs for 32-bit memory expansion
  - Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory
  - Optional Connectix Virtual 3.0 software
  - 68002 math co-processor socket

**ProLine**

- ProLine HEWLETT PACKARD
- ProLine ACADEMY
- ProLine QUANTUM

---

**Memory Upgrades**

- 1 Meg Simms — $28
- New Memory Upgrades for the New Performa!
  - 44 meg Syquest w/traige $514
  - 88 meg Syquest w/traige $555

---

**Dynamic Engineering**

- 435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
- (P) 408-336-8991 (F) 408-336-3840

- PowerBook
  - RAM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW
  - PB Coprocessor $299
  - PB Proc/Coproc-33 $725
  - SIMM 1/4 - $321/18

- Portable Upgrade!
  - ADD 1-8 Mb into your RAM
  - 120 Mb HDD for Portable

- (800) 487-4655

---

**Call**

800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the MACWORLD SHOPPER today.
Call for memory for the Centris 610, 650, LC III, and the Quadra 800!

SIMMs
- 1 Megabyte: CALL FOR
- 2 Megabytes: CURRENT
- 4 Megabytes: PRICING
- 8 Megabytes: ON ALL
- 16 Megabytes: SPECS

Video RAM
- 4 bit to 8 bit upgrade (Mac 12/10k cards): $24.00
- 256K/070/000 URAM: $29.00
- 256K/090 URAM: $32.00
- 512K Mac LC URAM: $59.00

PowerBook Memory
- 2 Megabyte Module: $99.00
- 4 Megabyte Module: $189.00
- 6 Megabyte Module: $289.00
- 8 Megabyte Module: CALL
- 10 Megabyte Module: CALL

Cache Cards
- 68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators
  - "Quick30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512Kc.
  - Speeds of up to 30MHz
  - System 7/Virtual compatible
  - Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
  - Includes 68082 Math CoProcessor
  - Optional Display - 15, 19, or 24 inch

68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators
- 68082 FPU Boards
- 68082 Cache Cards, etc.
- FPU (chip only)
- Cache Cards, etc.
- Cache Cards, etc.
- Cache Cards, etc.
- Cache Cards, etc.

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
- 68882 33MHz Math CoProcessor for the Mac IIx and Duo 210/230
- $139.00

Quadra Memory
- 256K URAM Quadra 700/750 CALL
- 256K URAM Quadra 950 CALL
- 16MB SIMMS Quadra 700 CALL
- 16MB SIMMS Quadra 900/950 CALL
- LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

PowerBook Memory
- 100/170 CALL
- 160/180 CALL
- Duo 210/230 CALL

Miscellaneous
- T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB
- Virtual 3.0
- Mac Classic 1 MB B: 55.00
- Mac Portable RAM
- NeXT Memory

UP TO 50MHZ 68030 ACCELERATOR AND MONITOR COMBO
- Image Pro SE, Classic, Plus, 512Kc.
- 16, 25, 33, 40, and 50MHz speeds available
- Works with your monitor or ours
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68082 Math CoProcessor
- Optional Display - 15, 19, or 24 inch

800/256-6581
Ilisi 2-slot Card and 68882 $119
MEMORY DIRECT!

“Don’t pay Retail... buy direct”

Out of Memory?

If you’re tired of running out of memory & bombing or want to run two programs at one time, call Memory Direct for less!

HARD DRIVES

CONNER
- Int. Ex.
- 42 Meg $209 $279
- 85 Meg $279 $345
- 120 Meg $369 $429
- 170 Meg $409 $474
- 212 Meg $619 $700

SYQUEST
- 44 Meg Kit W/carrge $414
- 88 Meg Kit W/carrge $559

FUJITSU
- Int. Ex.
- 426 Meg $975 $1039
- 520 Meg $1075 $1175
- 1.2 Giga $1700 $1779
- 2.0 Giga $2799 $2879

SIMMS

1x8 80 ns Call 8x8 70 ns Call 8x8 70 ns
1x8 70 ns Call 16x8 70 cl sl Call 16x8 70 cl sl
2x8 80 ns Call 16x8 70 ns fx Call 16x8 70 ns fx
2x8 70 ns Call 16x8 low profile Call 16x8 low profile
4x8 80 ns Call 16x8 Rocket Call 16x8 Rocket
4x8 70 ns Call Powerbook Call Powerbook

RasterOps

- 24-bit cards $2059
- 24 XLI $1649
- 24 paintboard $849
- 24 paintboard Li $675
- 24 sx $757
- Colorboard $2059
- 264 seat $669

CLEAR VUE
- GSXL $479
- XL $329
- GS30 $569

MEMORY UPGRADES NOW AVAILABLE FOR POWERBOOK 160/180 & DUO 210/230 & 4X6 8 10 MEG

800-486-2447

FAX (714)847-5043
7911 Professional • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Corporate PO’s Government PO’s Educational PO’s Dealer PO’s Lifetime Warranty!
Highest Quality
Same Day Shipping

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog. American manufacturers upon request. Prices subject to change.
MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

MEMORY UPGRADES

(Formerly MAC EXPRESS)

$2850

SIMMs for as low as:

1x8x80 .................................. 30
1x8x70 .................................. 32
1x8x100 .................................. 28.50
2x8x80 .................................. 59.50
2x8x70 .................................. 61.50
4x8x80 .................................. 115
4x8x70 .................................. 117
4x8x80 II/IIx ................................ 125
4x8x70 II/IIx ................................ 127
512x8x80 (High profile) ........... 470
16x8x70 (Low profile) ............. 555
1x8x80fx ................................ 33
1x8x70fx ................................ 35
1x8x80fx II/IIx .......................... 117
1x8x70fx II/IIx .......................... 119
8x8x80fx ................................. 269
8x8x80fx II/IIx ............................ 495

Classic Expansion Cards

1MB ......................................... 47
3MB ......................................... 112
512K VRAM ................................ 49
256K VRAM ................................ 27
1x9x70 .................................... 39.75
4x9x70 .................................... 135

TI Microlaser Upgrade .......... 40
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit) ...... 7
Tool Kit (PowerBook) .......... 6.50

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cart ............... 63
SyQuest 88MB Cart ............... 99

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB ............ 80
PB100/4MB ..................... 189
PB100-6MB ..................... 241
PB140/170-4MB .............. 169
PB140/170-6MB .............. 210
PB160/180-4MB .............. 204
PB160/180-6MB .............. 290
PB160/180-8MB .............. 369
PB160/180-10MB ............. 439
PBDUO 210/230-4MB ............ 215
PBDUO210/230-8MB .......... 399

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: .............. $7
UPS: ........................................ $6

International Orders

Phone: .................... (206) 455-0786
Fax: ....................... (206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Prices subject to change
Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MAC EXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Memory Upgrades

MEMORY
CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 16MB, ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS
LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-795-5232
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem
For the Macintosh™
Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.
Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes: tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

SUPER DRIVES SOURCE
QUANTUM | FUJITSU | SYQUEST
QLS205 $175.00 | LPS205 $249.00 | 4MB $105.00
QLS175 $175.00 | LPS175 $249.00 | 4MB $105.00
QLS125 $229.00 | LPS125 $249.00 | 16MB $175.00
QLS85 $275.00 | LPS85 $249.00 | 20MB $195.00
QLS50 $275.00 | LPS50 $249.00 | 20MB $195.00
QLS10 $275.00 | LPS10 $249.00 | 20MB $195.00

Memory Upgrades

IMX8 $32.00
2MX8 70 ns $72.00
4MX8 70 ns $129.00
256XB 80 ns $10.00

Increase your Reach, Increase Your Sales and Hit Your Market in the MACWORLD Shopper®
### Software

#### Predict The Future!

With Io Forecast—a powerful Transit Interpreter. Produces amazingly accurate predictions for any time period. The ideal tool for professional astrologers and serious students. Satisfy your curiosity. Astonish your friends! Only $199.50 plus shipping. (Call for FREE catalog).

- **Time Cycles Research**
  - Voice: (203) 444-6641
  - Fax: (203) 444-0625

### Bar Code

#### Keystrones to Bar Code ...in seconds!

- "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
  - MacUser review

- **Bar Code Software** — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
- Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**

- **800-345-4220** or **408-458-9938**
- **30 day money back guarantee**

#### Mac PRINTERS!

- **QMS • Newgen • HP**
  - QMS 860/600dpi: $4095
  - QMS ColorScript 210: $4345
  - QMS ColorScript 230: $6995
- **Newgen PS 1200B/1200dpi**: $4575
- **Newgen PS 600B/600dpi**: $3795
- **Newgen PS 880/800dpi**: $3275
- **Newgen PS 400P/400dpi**: $1695
- **HP LaserJet 4M/600dpi**: Call

**Order Today!**

- Tel: (619) 292-0266
- Fax: (619) 292-5167

**Computalabel**

- **916 672-0244** · **916 672-1103**
- "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."

- **30 day money back guarantee**

**Call Today!**

- Tel: (800) 345-4220 or 408-458-9938

Order by P.O. No., 1-800-233-3368.

**Print the Bar Code insets** for use with your Macintosh©application.
TeleFinder

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen." MacUser EBS.
- Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software
(714) 669-9260 fax (714) 669-1353
CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Design Workshop
Intuitive 3D CAD
- Sketch in true 3D perspective with 3D cursor.
- Opposite 3D viewing, fast shading, sections.
- 3D interactive manipulation means 75% fewer commands.
- Threading point precision with Mac-style ease of use.
- Create, move, rotate openings as easily as rectangles.
- Integrates with ClipCAD, Interface 3D, DFX, etc.
- 32 bit color, QuickTime, on-screen walkthroughs.
- The fastest legal way to modify your project.
- Only $995, with 90 day satisfaction guarantee.
- Call 1-800-344-1421 or fax 303-546-8260

Artifice, Inc.
P.O. Box 19540
Englewood, CO 80119-0540

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software
Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. Use one or more "design elements" and mat them to create word-process paper like these show in just minutes. There are over 1,000 design elements in 4 modules.
- Logo Superpower SE design elements...$119
- Upgrade package...$19 (new design elements)$79
- Upgrade package...$19 (new design elements)$79
- Logo Superpower is $425.95 for unlimited users.

Call for free demo!

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

Clip Art for Mac
Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.
- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals.
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling.
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw, MacPaint, Electronic Parts, Drafting, Architecture, CAD, and more.
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling.
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw, MacPaint, Electronic Parts, Drafting, Architecture, CAD, and more.

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Clip Art

LifeART™ Collections
Professional Medical Clip Art

Full Color & B/W Collections!
• Editable in MacDraw & SuperPaint
• Provide EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Master in every Collection

Over 2000 Medical and Health Images Available

Collections Starting at $89.00 for 150 Images

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.
MediClip, the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your Mac or IBM.
• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705

Marble & Granite
40 Hi-res TIFF images, 120 PICT images, 160 seamless tiles and flow tiles. Double CD-ROM $349:
800-444-3922 or 503-863-4429

ARTCATD © 1205 Maple Creek, OR 97045

Digital Gourmet
MacUser Rated Top 100 Gift Software.
1000+ recipes easy to use, incl. index, glossary of cooking terms, nutritional content such as calories, sodium, fat; add unlimited recipes, find, modify recipes. Other ethnic and specialty cookbooks: Lactose Free, Kosher, Greek, African, etc. avail. Also, Complete Works of Shakespeare & 5000 Quotations. Macintosh (incl. Hypercard) & IBM (DOS).

TeleTypesetting Co. / Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard Street
Brookline, MA 02146
800/800-3333 MacConnection
617/734-9700 Direct
617/734-3974 Fax

Custom Development

THE d.id.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

Custom development
with 4th Dimension®

There is nothing better than the combination Macintosh, 4th Dimension and our specialist skills for larger corporate or institutional computer projects. Our realizations, both standalone as well as client-server networks, show clearly that nothing can beat superior technology combined with our software analysis fine-tuned to a specific environment. Commercial, financial and administrative systems, but also process and production control, point of sale, bookings and reservation systems etc. etc. If you send us your project specifications we will be pleased to make a free costs estimate. On hourly fee basis we are also able to come and discuss with you your requirements. World wide intervention.

U.S.A.: - fax: 
(1-703) 869.8709 * GREAT BRITAIN: 
(44-71) 410.0930 *
FRANCE: 
(33-1) 5562.9042 *
JAPAN: 
(81-3) 5562.9042 *

* Wait for connection (automatic machine 30 sec pauses), then enter subscriber ID 524 8724 #9. Do not forget the Fax #.
### Databases

**Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New!)
**
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. Find commands in an instant. Copy example code to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc. For all 4D users, beginners/pros. Increase your Productivity NOW! ONLY £69.95

**Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New!)**
Welcome.

**Syntax for all 4D commands. Find language. Example code, description, code to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc.**

**P.O. Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland +44-642-769-977 FAX**

**Mackenzie Associates**
For all 4D users, beginners/pros. Increase your Productivity NOW! ONLY £69.95

**Say you saw it in the shopper**

### Entertainment

**Sailing Master™
**
A Regatta on your Macintosh

**Race against your Mac. Learn sailing concepts. If you like flight simulators or golf games, you'll enjoy Sailing Master.**

**Sailing Master.**
S99 + S 4 sb. 313662-4093,
FAX: 3136624425.

**Leister Productions**
To order, call Mac/Connect 0181-334-4444. For a brochure & sample prices, contact...

**Choose, Interest & use amazing proving patterns.**

### Fonts

**PostScript® Fonts**
Mac/PC/Disk/CD-ROM
All the popular libraries & the hard-to-find.

**Adobe: 40% off**
copied licensed fonts
800.942.9110

**The Precision Type Reference Guide**
150+ pages of displays, information and price for thousands of fonts, font software tools and CDs.

**56.95**
Prices discounted up to 40% off list. The 56.95 cost is refunded with your first order.

**The Complete Font Software Resource**
800.248.3668

**Precision Type**
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

**Family Heritage File™**
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Enhanced • Fully Relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + 5 s/h. Call for Family Heritage Bundle. Also, new Jewish Version, Visa/MC. $57. Free Lit Pak. Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

**Family Roots™**
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

**Quinsep**
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

**Genealogy**

**The ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!**

**LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!**

**Items tested:**
- item banking
- item generation
- scoring & analysis
- database selection
- mark reader support
- commercial banks
- character styling validation
- full graphic placement
- compatible gradebooks
- student mastery
- spelling Checker

**Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk: call, write, or fax:**

**Logic xXtension Resources**
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 960-0046 Fax: (714) 967-8706

**Circle 417 on Reader Service Card**

**BEST EDUCATION SOFTWARE: 800-669-6574**

**MAKETEST™** organizes questions & prints tests quickly.

**MATHMAKER FONTS™** type equations & number lines.

**CLASSMASTER™** makes grading and attendance easy.

**PLAN TO TEACH™** simplifies lesson planning.

**also:** HyperCard Projects for Teachers, clip art & more

**Circle 417 on Reader Service Card**

**MAC Grade™**

**Take the work out of GRADING!**

**Save time and energy with MACGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fun, easy and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.**

**$85.00**

**Circle 418 on Reader Service Card**

**Enter the world of Expansions™**

**Graphics**

**User-friendly software.**

**Circle 419 on Reader Service Card**

**Graphics**

**Circle 420 on Reader Service Card**
Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®
CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.
Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber®, DDES2® & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... 
accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

MACHINE PLUS Ver. 4.5
Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Made-For-Mac Development System
Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab.

Dcm Data Products
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
817/336-2416 Fax

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

BASIC COMPILER
FutureBASIC
Editor, Compiler, Source-level debugger
System 7x compatible - 25-bit clean
Write double-diadic Mac applications
Create EXE'S, CIBEA, ZMDIR, DAE, ...
Copycode to speed C and Pascal
Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC®
Includes QuickBASIC conversion utility

800.482.4567
Zebedee, 4500 E. Speedway R20, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.881.9101 - FAX 602.881.1641

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Hendron, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

Lottery

Great NEW Lotto Products!
MacLotto® - In its 4th WINNING YEAR!
With $8.4 Million already won...Covers every Lotto & Keno on Earth! We are Proud to introduce the Daily Number Machine - MacLotto® covers Every Pick 3 & Pick 4! MacLotto® is $99. MacLotto® is $99. Purchase them both for $148 Save $50. +3 FREE Issues Lottery Player Mag. All Lottos, Keno’s and All Macintoshes! U.S. Moth Labs - (Yes, System 7.0) 18 Main Street Concord, MA 01742
800/PLAY-SIX-Mastercard/Visa 508/653-9193 - Fax 617/431-5922 - Direct

For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

--

MAPS

Announcing a powerful new map drawing program
GeoCart
• Over 100 different projections
• It comes with detailed databases of the United States, rivers, lakes, international borders, provinces, and U.S. states & counties.
• Export base maps for use with other programs.

Terra Data Inc.
(212) 675-2971
Bramblebeach, Cxton-eco-Hudson NY 10520

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

Medical

Care4th™ for Clinicians
A complete and intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide from solo practice to the NIH. Features alerts, reminders, To Do, List, and much more. Starting around $1000, single & multi-user.
If it’s in your charts, you can do it better with Care4th™

Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 953-1865 Voice/Fax

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

--

TessSystem™: Ins/Billing
Wabash's state-of-the-art software for medical office mgmt. is competitively priced and outperforms any other on the market. Toll-free customer support. Enhanced features include electronic claims and multi-workstation networking. Aggressive enhancement schedule includes quarterly updates. Have TessSystem™ delivered to your office for as little as $80/mo. Call for lit. & DEMO!
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 260
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317/579-5900 ph. or -5901 FAX

For more information on a free brochure call
800.888.8622

to reserve your space in the MACWORLD Shopper® today!
Music/Midi

Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself, to
  the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the
  Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT
505-413-4929 Fax: 505-413-4647
Free Catalog Available!

Religion

Bible Master v3.0
NASB, NIV, KJV, Greek/Hebrew transliterated Dictionaries. The best computer
Bible software available. Uses a standard
MAC interface. Fast, flexible and sophis-
ticated but easy to use. Easily transfer
verses to your favorite word processor.
Great discount prices! Free information!
30 Day money-back guarantee!
American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92805
800/553-3131

Church Data Master Plus
now for Macintosh or Windows / CDM+ is
the only comprehensive church data
management program for either Mac or
Windows. Available as single modules or
integrated. Membership, Contributions
and Accounting. Priced from $265. Full
featured demo with video $10.
Church Data Master Plus
898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/885-7071

Scientific

Scientific Software
For the largest selection of specialized and hard
to find scientific software applications
send for your
FREE CATALOG
Over 300 programs for the PC & Mac!
RockWare 4051 Kipling St. Suite 995
Whippany, N.J. 07981
(201) 439-5648 • FAX (201) 453-6171

Property Management

Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property manage-
ment program for multiple properties &
unlimited units. Includes tenant and
unit records, securing income and
expense, check writing, checkbook bal-
cancing, printing tenant notices, income
and expense ledgers, and much more.
Free telephone support. Demo for $25,
credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Real Estate

Management
- Transoft Corp
  800-949-6463
  Demos $25

Analysis
- Instantly Calculate Cash Flow,
  Financing, Depreciation, Am-
  ortization, Income Taxes, Prof-
  itability, Comparisons, INR,
  Net Present Value & More
- Property Manager $495/995

Farming
- Farming
  800-949-6463
  Demos $25

Shareware

Roll Call
1-800-744-2555

 Say you saw it in the shopper
CATAL MACWORLD SHOPPER ©

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

HI-RES MONITOR REPAIR

Radius SuperMac, E-Machines, Sigma Designs
Mirror Mitsubishi, Bogen Monitors

Most Full Page Displays $265
Most Small Displays $125

5-day average turn-around on standard repairs
Visa - MasterCard - Discover

Monitor Maintenance Corporation
27 Paecilla Park Drive, Randolph, MA 02368 617-963-2500

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order can save you time – and money

Computer Repair

Mail Order has never been easier or faster

Data Recovery

CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crush! ... We’re Going In!!"

7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste #8
HobeoLa, FL 33452
800-765-9292
407-586-0011 Ext.
407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $.88
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Majestic 3.5" DS/DD duplication
starts at just $.88. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Markers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Crown Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24-Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Sci.
The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences 2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427
205-323-6191

CIRCLE 4116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

WORLD WIDE SERVICE BUREAU

World Wide Press, Inc. • 801 River Dr., S. • Great Falls, MT 59405-4059

24-Hour 888 980-3131

AB Levelscan 2000 Imagewriter
AGFA Focus 2000 Scanners
AGFA Agfaprint System

Located In Montana's FedEx hub city. Our shipping deadline is 8 PM. Rushes in by noon, out same day!

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Education

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences 2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427
205-323-6191

CIRCLE 4116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order has never been easier or faster
The Miami Herald Publishing Co. is seeking a Macintosh support expert, knowledgeable in networking, communications and in C or Pascal programming. Must have Bachelor's degree or 3-5 years of relevant work experience. Knowledge of QuarkXPress & graphics programs, postscript and prepresse a plus. We offer an excellent benefits package and opportunities for advancement. Please send your resume and salary history to:

The Miami Herald Publishing Company
Employment Office
Attn: Chryssie Rempel
One Herald Plaza
Miami, Florida 33132-1693

The BEST Product.

Digital Output
• Color Slides & Overheads
• Canon Color Lasers
• Scanning Services

12-hour service standard. Send us your native files by 8 a.m. on Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning.

The BEST Product.

FOR ULTIMATE PRODUCT PROTECTION!
Buy Reusable A.T.A.* Cases

"FREE" Case Catalog

* ATA CASES exceed testing criteria, simulating 150 abuse tests, as established by the ATA (Air Transport Association of America).
Don't let your business take a summer vacation. Advertise in the Macworld Shopper.

**1993 Close Dates**

June: 3/17  
July: 4/21  
August: 5/18  
September: 6/22 (Expo Issue)

It's easy to advertise! All ads can now be submitted on disk. Ask your account manager about the new color options available.

800-888-8622  
415-974-7414 (int'l only)

Carol Johnstone  
Shannon Smith  
Niki Stranz

Say you saw it in Macworld.
How to Try Before You Buy.

Simply go to your local Macintosh Reseller and ask them to run The Resource!

Would you buy shoes without trying them on? Probably not. Yet how often do you buy a Macintosh® product without some hands-on experience? Most of the time, right? Pretty risky proposition with hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars at stake.

The Macworld Resource is an Interactive Showroom that provides information, demonstrations and free trial software—all of the tools you need to make an intelligent purchase decision.

Get In-Depth Information on Hot Products
You'll find the hottest products from top Macintosh software and hardware companies:

- Adobe
- MediaVision
- Kodak
- Aldus
- Claris
- FWB
- Ingram Micro
- Sigma Designs

Bring Floppies—Take Free Software
The Resource employs the latest multimedia technology to deliver the kind of information you need when you need it most, in the retail showroom. You can print literature, view interactive demos, compare product features and take home free trial software. So don't leave home without a few blank floppies.

Plus a Directory of Thousands
The Resource features a database of thousands of the latest Macintosh products. You can easily locate listings and automatically generate a printed request for more information.


Circle 217 on reader service card
Who would have thought your kids could get scores like this playing video games?

**REPORT CARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling</td>
<td>A+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most video games simply teach kids how to blow up spaceships and attack aliens with lasers. MacKids software gives them more than exciting games to play. It sharpens their skills in such areas as reading, spelling and math with programs like the Preschool Pack, Word Quest and Turbo Math Facts.

So if you want to make learning fun for your kids, give them MacKids. It's the weapon they need to zap low scores.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-402-488-5086

---

**MacKids Software, Inc.**

917 Carlos Ave • Lincoln, NE 68505-2059

Circle 168 on reader service card

---

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount of Insurance</th>
<th>Annual Premium @</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,001-$5,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,001-$8,000</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,001-$11,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for rates on higher amounts. Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Void where prohibited. Void where prohibited.

1-800-848-3469

FAX 1-614-262-1714

On CompuServe, GO SAF

On Genie, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

10 DAY TRIAL! Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name __________________________

Address ________________________

Phone (Daytime) __________________

[ ] Check Enclosed [ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard [ ] Exp ______________________

Card # ______________________

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ ______________ (Insure to full value)

Signature ______________________

Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 197 on reader service card

---

**PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION**

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

---

**MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS**

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**

*MacKablit™ Security System*

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. *Internal component security:* Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price $39.95.

**ACCESS SECURITY**

*Disk Drive Lock™*


Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Shipping included. Quotations available on request. Contact Secure-It, Inc. for more information.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.

---

**MACWORLD May 1993**

301
Stop conflicts...

CONFLICT CATCHER™

Conflict Catcher puts you in charge of managing your start-up software. Also, it finds and solves conflict problems with Extensions, INITs and Control Panel devices. And, Conflict Catcher diagnoses without needing to be constantly updated like other problem-solving software.

Actually five products in one:
- **Conflict Catcher™**—streamlines your work by combining problem-solving with start-up software management.
- **Memory Maximizer™**—allows you to dedicate all memory to one memory-hungry application, under System 7.
- **Color Coordinator™**—automatically adjusts color settings as you switch back and forth between programs.
- **Hot Desk Accessory™**—opens desk accessories with a single keystroke. Pastes graphics or text into your favorite desk accessory.
- **Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator™**—opens and closes windows in a flash. Gives the Finder a speed boost.

Requirements: A Macintosh with hard drive, 256K space for all five utilities.

22734 PORTOLA DRIVE • SALINAS, CA 93908-1119

Circle 32 on reader service card

Start hassle-free messaging...

WS With...Snap MAIL™

Now, with Snap MAIL, you can enjoy electronic messaging on your Macintosh network, without hassles AND, without the expense of extra equipment! Snap MAIL is so easy to learn that everyone loves using it! Snap MAIL is being used on Macintosh networks of two to 200, in offices of all sizes, in workgroups, schools, and homes.

Snap MAIL offers these hassle-free advantages...
- requires NO administrator or dedicated server
- supports AppleTalk Remote Access
- transfers documents effortlessly
- offers conferencing and instant alerts
- perfect for PowerBooks®
- easy to install and learn
- works fast!

Requirements: Any Macintosh with 1M RAM, B&W or color monitor, System 6.02 or greater, an AppleTalk™ Network

1-800-359-4920
FAX 408-484-9218
408-484-9228

Get your hassle-free Snap MAIL today, for just $25 per workstation or less!
Native Americans have always understood the importance of nature’s harmony.

Be part of that heritage.

Help protect our nation’s soil and water. Call for your free action packet.

1-800-THE SOIL
WE OWE IT TO OUR CHILDREN

U.S. Department of Agriculture
Soil Conservation Service
CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Introducing MacDraft 3.0

MacDraft® has long been the tool of choice for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. Its powerful tools and ease of use have made it one of the most popular CAD programs on the Macintosh® today. And now we've made it even more powerful!

MacDraft's new associative dimensioning tools support ANSI and international standards. They provide all of the features you need to create professional drawings, such as automatic witness and extension lines, leader lines, and text tolerances. Linear dimensions can be created in single, chained or baseline modes. In addition, we've added perpendicular, radial and angular dimensioning.

The new expanded tool palette provides many new drawing capabilities, including special tools for drawing perpendicular and tangent lines, regular polygons, and marker symbols. The new parallel line and polygon tools make it easy to create such things as exterior walls. And, with the parallel extrude tool, you can add interior walls with just a click of the mouse button.

MacDraft 3.0 offers many new line editing and construction tools, such as fillets and chamfers, extending lines to their intersections, and automatically trimming lines that overlap.

We've even added a great new slide show feature that allows you to present your drawings on screen, or print each slide as a transparency.

MacDraft 3.0 will read MacDraw® II files, and now Dreams® files and symbol libraries as well.

So, for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically to do the job - MacDraft 3.0.

MacDraft and Dreams users, call now for upgrade information. And for those of you who haven't experienced MacDraft, and want to see how easy CAD can be, call today for more information or a demonstration disk - 510.680.6818.
**SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III - 4/80</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III - 4/160</td>
<td>1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4 meg</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4/120</td>
<td>2559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4/210</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 800</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 950 - 8 meg</td>
<td>5195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 950 - 8/210</td>
<td>5695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 145 4/40</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 145 4/80</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 160 4/40</td>
<td>2289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 160 4/80</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 180</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh VX Systems</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Duo System</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127 MB ELS</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro Drive 240</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 423 MB</td>
<td>859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 120</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 213</td>
<td>559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 340</td>
<td>795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1.2 gigabyte</td>
<td>1759</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 444MB</td>
<td>479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 888MB</td>
<td>589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Drive Kit</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 444MB Cartridge</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-37</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart &amp; Friendly w/Cable and Classic CD Collection</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super CD Collection</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULTIMEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multimedia</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74 Gallery</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Digitalfilm</td>
<td>4695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Videsip</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 meg for LC/CI/SI</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 meg for LC/CI/SI</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 &amp; 170 4 meg</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 &amp; 170 6 meg</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envision Powerbook Display Adapter and memory</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS/CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor/Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 15&quot; SVGA Color Display</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 17&quot; Autocross SVGA Color</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 21&quot; Autocross SVGA Color</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 21&quot; Autocross 80 KHz Color</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 19&quot; Precision Color Display</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color Pivot</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Pivot Interface</td>
<td>II, LC, IHS, SE, SE/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 20&quot;</td>
<td>2393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 19&quot;</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Interface</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8 Interface</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 24x</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8x</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Accelerator 251</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Accelerator 301 with mathco</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Color Monitor RGB</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM-1445</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Platinum 19&quot; Display</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Platinum 21&quot; Two Page Display</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 19&quot; Color</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 21&quot; Two Page Color Display</td>
<td>2839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercmac Thunder Storm Pro</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamrock 14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Mode Trinitron 19&quot;</td>
<td>2359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 8</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 8.24 PDQ</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 24 PDQ 1539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem MX 2400S w/ SmdFax 9600 BPS</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532 Turbo w/42 bps/ w/MNP Software</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bps (ext.)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Four</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Five</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze 96/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logitech ScanMan 32</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax UC-630 with Photoshop</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocketshare</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI Turbo PS35</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek TrueLabel</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS35</td>
<td>1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS17</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 410</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 147</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 95</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Stylewriter II</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Stylewriter II with mathco</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter Color</td>
<td>3279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP II for Mac</td>
<td>1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP II for Mac</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP IIa for Mac</td>
<td>4639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Connectors</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter 550C</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 440B 400 dpi</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi)</td>
<td>3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17)</td>
<td>3495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printers</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PS 40</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!**

714-758-8832

*Printer Connection • 1831 West Lincoln Ave. • Anaheim, CA 92801 • Fax: 714-635-1752*
**CD-ROM Drive Bundles**

Get a CD-ROM drive, up to 11 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply $699!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Retail Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorful!</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Storm</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Orchestra</td>
<td>$79.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROCOM TXM3401 Bundle $749

Includes everything listed above. #17833

CD Tech T3401 Drive Bundle $799

Includes everything listed above PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles #18124

5. Publish It! $199.95
6. Sherlock Holmes Consult Det. 1 $149.95
7. World Atlas $79.95
8. EDURCORP CD Sampler $9.95
9. Electronic Arts CD Sampler $5.00

**Create Your Own Bundle**

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDURCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 33 titles on a variety of subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Retail Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World Atlas</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Table of History</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Storm</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Home</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer World Fact Book</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Orient</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock Holmes Consult Det. 1 $149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think for Yourself</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Atlas</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Game Pack</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorful!</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish It!</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Roman</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Waves Artwork</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose from 33 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CB8)
- Only 1 of each title per bundle

B10. Digital Photo
B11. Manhole
B12. Scenario & Nature III $69.95
B13. Scenic and Architecture $69.95
B14. 600 Days to Cohen Island $69.95
B15. Boston Expo CD $19.95
B16. The Orchestra $79.95
B17. Sports Illustrated Almanac $59.95
B18. Word Tales $49.95
B19. The View from Earth $79.95
B23. The Animals $119.95
B33. Guinness Discs of Records $99.95
B34. Mayo Clinic Health Bl. $99.95
B35. Interactive Storytime $49.95
B36. SpaceTime & Art $199.99

More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available.
We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!  

1469 Puff Puff's Fun Pack ............................................$9.95 
Cocoons, Tic-Tac-Toe and Pushball. Four different skill levels allow your child to grow with the games. Practice matching and pattern recognition, sharpen letter and spelling skills, develop logic and spatial relationship abilities. Most important of all, have lots of fun! 
Published by Humongous Entertainment  

1445 Altius Fetch ........................................................$195.00 
A powerful multiuser, mixed-media cataloging, browsing, and retrieval tool on diskette. Bundled with A Thousand Fonts CD-ROM limited time offer. 
Published by Altius Corporation  

186 Curious George Learns the Alphabet $9.95 
Start youngsters on their first steps to successful reading with the adorable monkey Curious George. Every letter becomes animated and each screen is an adventure as words, letters and sounds all come to life. Based on original story by H. A. Rey. Ages 4-6. 
Published by Quane  

1734 The Velveteen Rabbit $9.95 
This classic story is beautifully narrated with colorful scenes, easy-to-read text, wonderful music and sound effects. Children explore each scene, uncovering delightful animated surprises. Ages 5 & up. 
Published by Quane  

1679 Sky v1 version 2.0 PrePress .............................................$99.95 
The revisions are in and the products have it! Envision multimedia productions, create ads, specific titles, and more and print out the best sellers of '92. Call up one of 10,000 DPI images on a Mac. The new interface allows you to view all images quickly, zoom in and save the image quality, use 24-bit or MacCom's JPEG's. 
Published by CD Folios  

FREE Catalog!   
If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it! Call for your free catalog. Foreign customers call 5475 (service & handling). 
Published by CD Folios  

1409 Lunicus ..............................................................$79.95 
Interactively explore through a 3-D world to see the future of the virtual reality environment, original sound track and talking CyberPuppets. 
Published by CYBERSOFT  

1467 Better Dead ..................................................$9.95 
Enter a strange, ominous, breathtakingly realistic 3-D world where you seek out and implement human sacrifices and much more! Plus an easy-to-use HyperCard Browser. 
Published by ART Sector One, Inc.  

1300 EDUCORP Shareware 7.0 2-CD Set .............................................$199.00 
From artists to zoologists, you'll find something for everyone! This 2-disc set is loaded with the best public domain & shareware software available. Over 1 gigabyte. You'll find education, business, graphics, desktop accessibility features, utilities, sound, animation and much more! Plus an easy-to-use HyperCard Browser. 
Published by EDUCORP  

1867 A Thousand Fonts $9.95 
A huge collection of TrueType, Type 1, Type 3, and Screen fonts. 
Published by EDUCORP  

2033 Shelley Duvall's "It's A Bird's Life" $44.95 
Join a bunch of lovable, zany parrots on an odyssey from LA to the Amazon jungle. This enchanting original children's story is written and narrated by acclaimed actress-producer Shelley Duvall, and brought to life in interactive multimedia Children can listen to or read the story, animate screen objects with a click of the mouse, join in on song-Along, explore the facts, and play games scattered throughout the story. 
Published by Sanctuary Woods  

1047 U.S. Atlas ...................................................$39.95 
High quality color and b/w detailed reference and relief maps, flags, anthems and more for all 50 states. 
Published by Software Toolworks  

2079 Loops: Music for Multimedia $79.95 
200 original music tracks. From up-tempo tracks for advertising and presentations to sophisticated 'soundscapes' for architectural fly-throughs. Each track is supplied in three formats. Give your presentation the creative edge. 
Published by FACELIFT  

2080 FaceLift Fonts v1 ..................................................$99.95 
Why spoil your screen and video presentations with nasty, jaggy screen fonts when you can use FACELIFT anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth and they work just like regular fonts. 
Published by REMedia
### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranks</th>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>8 4</td>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 6</td>
<td>ClarisWorks</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>5 7</td>
<td>MacDraw Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>6 8</td>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>10 9</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>9 10</td>
<td>WordPerfect 1-2-3 for the Macintosh</td>
<td>Lotus Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>12 11</td>
<td>QuarkXPress</td>
<td>Quark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>14 12</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>13 13</td>
<td>MacProject</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranks</th>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>5 2</td>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>Aldus Consumer Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Space Quest III</td>
<td>Sierra On-Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>Spectrum Holabyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>Spectrum Holabyte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranks</th>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>Norton Utilities for Macintosh</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td>More After Dark</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>At Ease</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network/Data Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranks</th>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>PhoneNet</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>AppleTalk Remote Access</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>4 3</td>
<td>Network for Macintosh</td>
<td>Novell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Etherlink NuBus</td>
<td>3Cam Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Add-In Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranks</th>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td>Macintosh IIsi NuBus</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>Macintosh II FDHD Upgrade</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td>Macintosh Display Card B+24</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td>Radius TPD Interface</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Precision Color Xp</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The AmCoEx Index of Used Mac Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>+$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>+$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>+$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>-$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>-$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>-$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>-$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/4MB/60MB</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>-$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>-$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/12-inch B&amp;W</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>-$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/12-inch B&amp;W</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/12-inch B&amp;W</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>-$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SE/12-inch B&amp;W</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SE/12-inch B&amp;W</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>-$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (600/286-0777). It reflects sales during week of February 15. Configurations include keyboard and exclude keyboard and display board for noncompact models.
Announcing a better mousetrap.
In 1992, the only monitor to snag the coveted five-mice rating was an NEC monitor: the remarkable MultiSync 4FG. After running it and 13 others through the most rigorous technical evaluation they'd ever used for testing monitors, MacUser magazine concluded, "If you're looking for the sharpest display, the NEC MultiSync 4FG should be your top choice!"

What more can we say? Glad you asked. First, there's our AccuColor™ Control System, which prompted MacUser to make special mention of the "easy color adjustments." AccuColor lets you adjust on-screen colors, so if you're looking for mouse-tail pink, that's what you'll get.

If, however, color control is not a priority for you, you'll be very happy with NEC's MultiSync 3FGx monitor, which shares almost all of the 4FG's award-winning features. Both monitors produce sharp, bright images, crisp graphics and vibrant colors. An Invar shadow mask provides increased brightness without loss of focus. And our high-contrast polished screen improves clarity.

Another big idea—the display area. The large 15" screen coupled with FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images gives you a considerably larger display area than typical 13" or 14" RGB monitors.

How do you make an NEC MultiSync monitor work with your Mac? Just plug it in, using NEC's free FG/Mac cable adapter. It works with the Mac's on-board video, so you won't need an add-in video board.

Both monitors are compatible with the Mac II family, Quadra™ series, LC's, PowerBooks™ and PC systems. So you can use just one monitor for both types of platforms. MacUser noted the "powerful and versatile controls make switching from a Mac to a PC a snap."

And to make these monitors as user-friendly as possible, we've included ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base and up-front user controls. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology meets the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for magnetic field emissions.

There are lots of reasons for considering an NEC MultiSync monitor for your Mac—the sharp, bright images, the vibrant colors, the large display area, the flexibility, the compatibility—to name five. And the to name five more.

For more information on our award-winning monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INF0 (in Canada: 1-800-343-4418). Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

Because ⬆️ is the way you want to go.

Circle 16 on reader service card
At NEC, we've developed hundreds of computer products expressly for Mac systems: from our highly-acclaimed MultiSync monitors, MultiSpin® CD-ROM readers and Silentwriter® laser printers, to our Professional Graphics Series, which includes our new 27" MultiSync 3PG data monitor and MultiSync 6PG and 9PG Projection Monitors for images as large as 25 feet.

The NEC MultiSync 4FG: The ultimate monitor for your Macintosh.

"..."

-MacUser Magazine
Aug. '92
Cursor control. After all, that's what a pointing device really is all about. And now, with the introduction of Turbo Mouse® 4.0, cursor control takes on a whole new meaning.

Macworld said, "Turbo Mouse 4.0 represents a real breakthrough in trackball software design. If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse deserves first consideration."

Why a breakthrough?
Why is Turbo Mouse rated number 1?
The answer lies in a new and total integration of hardware and software. Take a look:

Custom Acceleration lets you change cursor speed according to the way you move the trackball. The faster the movement, the faster the acceleration. You can even have negative acceleration for detailed and precise work.

Want a really slow cursor? Activate the Slow Cursor command and you can temporarily move your cursor one pixel at a time.

Want a really fast cursor? Our new Brilliant Cursor technology will jump your cursor from one programmed HotSpot to another. A real plus for large screen and multiple monitor setups.

And Turbo Mouse 4.0 features Enhanced Mouse Buttons that let you execute one of seven useful commands. You can even have the same button perform different commands in different applications.

Combine all this with onscreen help, System 7 compatibility, two ADB ports for chaining — not to mention a large comfortable ball with an ultra-responsive feel — and you'll understand why Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any other Macintosh input device in history.